

NOTICE

1. File should be retained no longer than absolutely necessary. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity.
2. Central Registry should be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another branch.
3. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 19th - 23rd
June, 1944.)

II

CONFIDENTIAL.

jkp/lf.

E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. With reference to report of 19th June, the
Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF" has been informed that
this type of sweep should be more specific and that an
echo sweep is never carried out abaft 120° except in stern
sweep and Search Scheme #1.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
4th July, 1944.

German
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

ARAC

x 6/27/44 ARAC

FORM

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. 23-12-1.

SECRET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE DATED

Staff Officer

✓

1.

Ship

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S. Officer

✓

2.

Date of report

19th to 23rd of JUNE, 1944.

Torp. Officer

[Handwritten signature]

3.

For remarks please:

Sig. Officer

[Handwritten signature]

4.

[Handwritten signature]

W/T)

(Fr.)

0945 19th June - Type of sweep should be more specific. An echo sweep is never carried out abaft 120° except in stem sweep + Search Scheme #10

(ML's).

E.O. (D).

[Handwritten signature]

5.

1/S. S.O. (I).

[Handwritten signature]

6.

1/S. S.O. (O).

[Handwritten signature]

7.

[Handwritten signature]



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO.....

June 23rd 1944

From: Commanding Officer,194.....
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Commander "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol report Northern Control Vessel, from June 19th to June 23rd 1944

June 19th:

0755-Radar and Signal Officers aboard to check set
0801-Slipped and proceeded
0822-Radar Closed up and set tested ?
0945-A/S closed up and 360° sweep commenced
1015-Stop, sea boat away with Signal and Radar Officers to H.M.C.S. Cougar
1025-Bat returned and secured
1030-Resumed Patrol
1748-Action stations closed up and all stations and equipment checked
1750-Secure and abandon ship stations, gear checked
1753-Secure
Day closed wind W3 O.F-6 Sea 1 Swell 1. Water conditions noisy, cutting down range with hydrophone uncertain during the night. Radar contacts picked up in 1/4 to 2 1/2 mile radius only

June 20th:

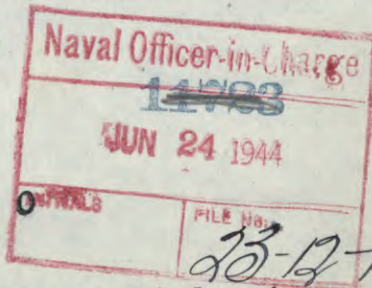
Day opened with high fog, visibility 2 to 5 varying until 0900 nothing to report during morning
2003-Action stations closed up and guns crew exercised, fire and depth charge parties exercised
2007-Secure
Day closed with wind W 3 B.C. 7 sea 1 swell 0, high fog on shores A/S conditions somewhat better during the day but falling off during the night apparently owing to the stronger tides at night

June 21st:

Day opened with wind W 2 F 4 sea 1 swell 0
Radar picked up several vessels during the dark hours, but unable to pick up others owing to interference of land echos
Shipping quite during the morning
1600-Noise reported in A/S, high humming, A/S motors were checked by H.S.D. and adjustments made, reducing the noise and gradually eliminating it.
1630-Action stations closed up and exercises carried out
1634-Secure
Day closed with wind W4 0-6 Sea 2 swell 0
A/S conditions fair

June 22nd:

Day opened with wind W 2 OF4 sea 1 swell 0
0442-Radar secured
Nothing to report during the morning
2045-Action stations closed up and exercises carried out, Practice carried out with Bren gun, 30 rounds expended



Commander "D" Cont'd

(2)

2049-Secure

2315-Searchlight closed up and sweep carried out to identify small fishing vessels inbound, lights carried by these vessels were scarcely visible, no radar contact could be made

2325-Secured searchlight

June 23rd:

Day opened with Wind W1 overcast 6 sea 0 swell 0

A/S conditions remained good during the night

Radar varying, being good on some occasions and poor in other instances. It was noted that contacts could not be made at a greater distance than the ship was off the shore, such as the H.M.C.S. Wolf was $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles off shore contacts could only be made within a $2\frac{1}{2}$ mile radius

1003-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base

1410-Replenished with fuel

1425-Secured berth #4

Shipping was average during the patrol, and no contacts picked up by A/S

A/S conditions remained fair through out

Attached is a list of vessels identified

I am Sir

your obedient servant

W. B. Shaster
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

By H.M.C.S. WOLF

From: June 19th

1944

To: June 23rd

1944

| Date | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLTY. | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|------|----------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|----------------|-------|---------|
| Jun 19 | 1123 | | St. Joseph | Nav. | Can | J 359 | WB | |
| | 1143 | | Robert Preston | AT | Can | VGLJ | EB | |
| | 1235 | | Not listed | AK | USSR | UUVW | EB | |
| | 1942 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | WB | |
| | 2135 | | Otsego | AK | USA | WUWV | WB | |
| | 2206 | | Not listed | AK | USA | NMGL | WB | |
| | 2240 | | Baldhill | AK | USA | KOBV | EB | |
| Jun 20 | 0012 | | Albert B Cumming | AK | USA | KKSE | EB | |
| | 0315 | | Yorba Linda | AO | Pan | HPTZ | EB | |
| | 0415 | | Island Commander | AT | Can | VCZG | EB | |
| | 0710 | | Shenandoah | AO | US | KIBD | EB | |
| | 0737 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | EB | |
| | 0825 | | Howarth | DD | USN | NAZN | EB | |
| | 0915 | | Not listed | AO | USA | WUCF | WB | |
| | 0954 | | Revolutioner | AK | USA | UPOQ | EB | |
| | 1020 | | R.J.Hanna | AO | USA | KDUC | WB | |
| | 1204 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | WB | |
| | 1337 | | Gray | AK | Can | GJCM | EB | |
| | 1425 | | Claremont Victory | AK | USA | WMZC | WB | |
| | 1654 | | Not listed | AK | USA | KUSE | WB | |
| | 1845 | | Lamar | Nav. | USN | NJVH | WB | |
| | 2112 | | Vtoraya Pyatiletka | AK | USSR | UOYH | WB | |
| | 2348 | | Hoarce See | AO | USA | KTRA | WB | |
| | 0055 | | Greenhill Pk | AK | Can | VGGQ | EB | |
| | 0110 | | C.V.E. | AC | USA | R 197 | EB | |
| | 0207 | | Mary D | AK | USA | KUZN | WB | |
| | 0335 | | B.C. Standard | AO | Can | CYNL | EB | |
| | 0350 | | Not listed | | USA | WZQA | EB | |
| | 0357 | | Maui | At- | USA | WUWS | WB | |
| | 0427 | | A.C. Rubel | AO | USA | KEMI | WB | |
| | 0444 | | Albert Beares | AO | USA | KTNZ | WB | |
| | 0715 | | Franklin Macveagh | AK | USA | KKIL | EB | |
| | 0717 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | EB | |
| | 0738 | | D.G. Schofield | AO | USA | WOCA | WB | |
| | 1115 | | H.C. Wallace | AK | USA | KYIM | EB | |
| | 1139 | | Not listed | AK | | MAGH | WB | |
| | 1340 | | Niles | Tender | USA | WYEN | WB | |
| | 1342 | | Sudbury | Nav | Can | K 162 | WB | |
| | 1758 | | Nuolja | AK | Sw | BPRL | WB | |
| | 1820 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | EB | |
| | 2240 | | 1 APD (identified by YMS 330) | | | | | |
| | 0239 | | Astoria | AK | USA | KGEP | WB | |
| | 0255 | | | C.G. | USA | W242 | EB | |
| | 0525 | | Tug and tow (From YMS 330) | | | | | |
| | 0544 | | Baldhill | AO | USA | KUBV | WB | |
| | 0700 | | YO 120 | Nav | USA | NGHW | EB | |
| | 0715 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | EB | |
| | 0720 | | Josephine II | Nav | Can | Z 47 | WB | |
| | 0734 | | Discoverer | AT | KBYJ | WB | | |
| | 0755 | | Estevan | Tender | Can | CGST | WB | |
| | 0915 | | Not listed | AT | USA | W MN | WB | |
| | 1145 | | Van Isle | FY | CAN | FY 49 | WB | |
| | 1140 | | Nakhodka | AK | USSR | UUMQ | WB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: June 19th

1944

TO:

June 23rd

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|---------|
| June 22 | 1207 | | Stalinabad | AK | USSR | UUNU | WB | |
| | 1237 | | One Y.O. (from | YMS 330) | | | WB | |
| | 1535 | | Shawnee | Pass | USA | WUXK | EB | |
| | 1600 | | J109 | Nav. | USN | J 109 | WB | |
| | 1815 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | WB | |
| | 1900 | | LT 796 | AT | USA | WZRY | WB | |
| | 1930 | | D 789 | DD | USN | NTMM | WB | |
| | 1930 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | WB | |
| | 1953 | | Richard Mansfield | AK | USA | KJAL | WB | |
| | 2110 | | Mahopak | AT | USN | NETD | WB | |
| | 2230 | | B.C. Standard | AO | Can C | CYNL | WB | |
| | 2350 | | Shenandoah | AO | USA | KIBD | WB | |
| | 2353 | | Isac | McCoy | AO USA | KVIA | WB | |
| | 0200 | | Filez | Hathaway | AK USA | KXQC | EB | |
| | 0300 | | Yorba Linda | AO | PAN | HPTZ | WB | |
| | 0615 | | Mirabooka | AK | SW | BPNG | WB | |
| | 0700 | | Kokanee | PF | Can C | CGRR | EB | |
| | 0720 | | Hatfield | DD- | USN | NEZV | EB | |
| | 0912 | | Princess Norah | Pass | Can | VGZY | EB | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)



Department of National Defence

Naval Service

Pacific Coast Naval Hqs.,
Jericho Beach, Vancouver, B.C.

E.S.
E.D.

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

N.S. P.C. 023-17-5

JUL 3 - 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

The Naval Officer-in-Charge,
Esquimalt, B.C.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".)

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

- Reference: (a) C.O. HMCS "WOLF's" Patrol Report dated 7th June, 1944.
 (b) NOIC Esquimalt's E.D. 23-12-1 of 15th June, 1944.

In reference (a) it is noted that

- (1) the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF" does not mention the classification of the A/S contact picked up at 2315T on 5th June
- (2) no attack was carried out in accordance with P.C.C.M. 61 and
- (3) no charges were dropped.

2. The Commander, Western Sea Frontier, is being approached with a view to the promulgation by his command of instructions to Control Vessels covering procedure to be adopted when an A/S contact is obtained by one of these vessels.

| | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| CAPTAIN (D), ESO. B.C. | |
| Dist. V | Signature |
| SO (D) | / |
| SO (G) | |
| SO (T) | |
| SI. A. S. | 2. [Signature] |
| Sig. O | |
| EO (D) | |
| SO (FR) | |
| SO (MLs) | |
| CBO (D) | |
| MMAG II | |
| Records | [Signature] |
| Sec'y | [Signature] |

Naval Officer-in-Charge

19583

JUL 4 1944

INITIALS FILE No.

23-12-1

REAR ADMIRAL, R.C.N.,
Commanding Officer,
Pacific Coast.

O:db

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 3rd - 7th June, 1944.)

II

CONFIDENTIAL

jkp/lf.

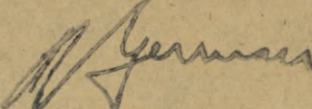
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.
3. With reference to report of the 7th June, it is understood that your Staff Officer (Radar) is proceeding to Esquimalt to investigate this situation fully.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
15th June, 1944.


A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

4/17/6/44 AM.

D

USH

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.S. 23-12-1.

SECRET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE DASTENED

Staff Officer

1. *ADA*

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S. Officer

2. *9/6*

Date of Rep't. 3rd to 7th JUNE, 1944.

Torp. Officer

3. *MS*

For Remarks please:

Sig) Officer

4. *RDW*

W/T).

Some Smart ship at drills
MI

(Fr).

(ML's).

NATR

E.O. (D).

5. *W*

Lt. C. S.O. (I).

6. *13/6/44*

Lt. C. S.O. (O).

7. *9/6*

June 7: Radar seems to give trouble (Lt. Scto).



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO. 23-12-1

June 7th 1944 194

From Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

TO Commander "D",
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol report of Northern Control from June 3rd to June 7th. All times mentioned are T time

Submitted:

June 3rd:

0757-Slipped and proceeded
 1011-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar off Sherringham Point
 1114-Picked up non-sub echo off Sherringham existence known
 1751-Closed up action stations. Fire, searchlight and Depth charge parties closed up, guns crew closed up and equipment checked
 1752½-Secure and abandon ship stations closed up, life belts, respirators Etc. checked
 1755-Secure
 2200-Radar set put in operation but had to be shut down as there was evidently a short in the receiver which began to smoke badly and was shut down immediately, this condition was reported in

only ship to do all this in 4 min

Shipping light during day. A/S conditions good. Day closed with wind W-4 B-7 sea 2 swell 1

Shipping was light during the night, nothing to report

June 4th

Day opened with wind W-1 B-7 1-1 remaining good through the day
 1605-Action stations closed up and equipment checked
 1607-Secure
 Numerous planes noted during the day making passage in the straits
 2236-White flares noted in the direction slightly south of Race Rocks
 Shipping very light during the day
 Day closed with wind W 4-5 B-7 Sea 3 swell 1
 A/S conditions good with both hydrophone and transmissions equipment working well

June 5th:

Day opened with wind W-2 B-7 sea 1 Swell 1 light haze along shores
 0856-Life boat exercises carried out
 0930-Secure, boat hoisted
 1640-Action stations, all stations closed up and exercised
 1644-Abandon ship stations closed up and checked
 1646-Secure
 2315-Picked up A/S contact approximately 3 miles south Mag. from Sherringham Pt. showing a double echo, the two echos coming in about 100 yards apart at 400 yards, on closing the echo became one at 200 yards remaining so until opened to 100 yards when it became two distinct echos then three at 400 yards and faded out at 500 yards when endeavouring to close again the echos gradually faded and were lost

*6 miles
Fish?
or
tidal swirls*

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 10057 | |
| JUN 8 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. |
| <i>Held</i> | |

Commander "D" Cont'd

(2)

2355-Resumed normal all around sweep

June 6th

Day opened with wind W 2-3 C6 sea 3 swell 2
Shipping was very light throughout the day with nothing to report

1915-Action stations closed up and equipment checked
1953-Secure action stations and abandon ship stations
1955-Secure

Day closed with wind S.W. 3-4 C6 sea 3 swell 1
Numerous aircraft observed during the day

June 7th

Day opened with wind W 2 C-7 sea 2-1

0958 Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base
A/S conditions remained good and no trouble was experienced with
the set

Shipping was very light throughout

Radar was useless during the patrol owing to trouble in the receiving
panel

From checking on last patrol it was apparent that the aerial was
not sufficiently directional to be of much use in the straits owing
to back and side echos which filled the scan

Replenished with fuel and secured Berth 10 alongside Kelowna AT 1402
Attached is list of shipping identified during patrol

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. B. Charter
.....
Skipper Lient RCNR

Proceedings dated _____

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S." _____

FROM: June 3rd

1944

TO:

June 7th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS | |
|--------|------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|-------|---------|--|
| June 3 | 1030 | | Not listed | AK | USA | WODA | EB | | |
| | 1050 | | Dopr | AK | USSR | UOTQ | WB | | |
| | 1051 | | R 192 | Nav. | USA | R 192 | EB | | |
| | 1819 | | Not listed | AO | USA | WMYZ | WB | | |
| | 1824 | | Aliema | Fish | Can | Vol 3 s | EB | | |
| | 2157 | | Albertolite | AO | Can | VGHP | WB | | |
| | 2240 | | Gen. W.C. Gorgas | AK | USA | WUWW | EB | | |
| | 2243 | | Rich. Mansfield | AK | USA | KJAL | EB | | |
| 4th | 0145 | | Ijora | AK | USSR | UPEQ | EB | | |
| | 0220 | | Ed. D. Degolia | AO | USA | WLCH | WB | | |
| | 0358 | | Tyce | AT | USA | KFXP | WB | | |
| | 0444 | | Viborg | AK | USSR | UNFN | WB | | |
| | 0445 | | Frobisher | AC | Br. | D 81 | WB | | |
| | 0515 | | Not listed | A ^U | USA | WLAI | EB | | |
| | 1103 | | Chammis Bay | Nav. | Can | FY 39 | WB | | |
| | 1140 | | Foam | Nav. | Brit. | J405 | WB | | |
| | 1315 | | Che myshevsky | AK | USSR | UPLB | EB | | |
| | 1638 | | Shawnee | A Trans | USA | WUXK | EB | | |
| | 1820 | | Reaper | Nav | Br. / | GYFG | EB | | |
| | 2159 | | L.M. Garrison | AK | USA | KKGZ | WB | | |
| | 5th | 0040 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | EB | |
| | | 0225 | | Mary D | AK | USA | KUZN | EB | |
| 0340 | | | Balash | AK | USSR | UOYT | EB | | |
| 0432 | | | B.C. Standard | AO | BR. | CYNL | WB | | |
| 0550 | | | Salana | AO | USA | KDQJ | WB | | |
| 0835 | | | Rapidan | AO | USN | NUGQ | EB | | |
| 0840 | | | Richmond | AO | USA | WOCF | EB | | |
| 1050 | | | Sudbury | Nav. | Can | W162 | EB | | |
| 1630 | | | E.W. Niles | Light Tender | USA | WYEN | EB | | |
| 1900 | | | Windham bay | AC | USN | NKYZ | WB | | |
| 2113 | | | Not listed | Nav. | USN | L528 | WB | | |
| 2126 | | | Wm. I Chamberlain | | USA | KURY | EB | | |
| 2128 | | | I C.V.E. (Broadcast by amber) | | | | | | |
| 2230 | | | Snowfall | Fish | Can | | WB | | |
| 2237 | | Alazon Bay | AC | USN | NKZF | EB | | | |
| 2301 | | W 45 | C. G | USA | W45 | WB | | | |
| 6th | 0140 | | Joseph Henry | USA | | KJDF | WB | | |
| | 0140 | | Princess Norah Pass | Can | | VGZY | WB | | |
| | 0335 | | D.G. Schofield | AO | USA | WOCA | EB | | |
| | 0956 | | Westisle | Fkr. | Can | VO60D | WB | | |
| | 1208 | | Baranof | AK | USA | KIGQ | EB | | |
| | 2345 | | Kenneth Whiting | AV | USN | NAWG | WB | | |
| 7th | 0320 | | Voikov | AK | USSR | UNHW | WB | | |
| | 0530 | | Karl Churtz | A ^A | USA | KIST | WB | | |
| | 0702 | | B.C. Standard | AO | BR | CYNL | EB | | |
| | 0900 | | Chris Greenup | AK | USA | KKRR | WB | | |
| | 0927 | | Island Commander | AT | Can | VC2G | WB | | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 11th - 15th June, 1944)

II

CONFIDENTIAL.

jkp/lf.

E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
24th June, 1944.

[Signature]
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

[Signature]

✓ 26/6/44 P.M.

USI

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE LISTENED

Staff Officer

1.

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S Officer

2.

Date of Rep't.

11th to 15th June, 1944.

Torp. Officer

3.

For Remarks please:

Sig. } Officer
W/T. }

4.

21.6

(Fr).

(M.L.s)

E.O. (D).

6.

S.O. (I)

7.

S.O. (O).

8.

*W
23/6/44*

Refer to remarks.

XCUTR

23-12-1

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE



CANADA

Department of National Defence

NO.....

June 15th 1944

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

.....194.....

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol report, Northern Control from June 11th to June 15th

June 11th:

0802-Slipped and proceeded on patrol
0913-A/S watches set and sweep commenced
0955-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar
2002-Action Stations closed up and equipment checked
2004-Secure, abandon ship stations all stations closed up
2007-Secure
2200-Radar sweep commenced
Day closed with wind W.1 BC6 sea 0 swell 2. A/S conditions good with hydrophone and shore echo's. Radar working much better but still back and side echo's giving trouble. Several vessels picked up between 1 and 3 miles

June 12th:

0400-Radar secured, day opened wind W1 BC visibility 7 Sea 0 swell 2
0816-Echo picked up on A/S and investigated (non-sub) echo breaking up into several echos on different bearings
0835-Resumed normal sweep
2000-Action stations all stations closed up and practice carried out
2003-Secure, abandon ship stations closed up and checked
2005-Secure
2200-Radar closed up
2315-Search light closed up and sweep carried out in order to identify vessel which proved to be small fish boat
2325-Secure
Day closed with wind W.3 B.C.6 Sea 1 swell 2, haze and high fog along land
Several vessels picked up by radar during the night, bearings and distances reported were good

June 13th

Day opened, wind W.1, rain and haze, visibility 4 sea 0 swell 1
0400-Radar secured
Nothing to report during the morning
1958-Action stations closed up and equipment checked, fire stations and apparatus checked
2001-Secure, abandon ship stations closed up and checked
2003-Secure abandon ship stations
2200-Radar closed up and all around sweep commenced
Day closed with W.1 O.M. Visibility 5 sea 0 swell 1

June 14th

0400-Secure Radar
Day opened with low visibility (4) calm, sea 0 swell 1
nothing to report during the dark hours
Shipping heavier
1604-Action stations closed up and equipment checked
1606-Secure and fire stations closed up
1608-Secure

Naval Officer-in-Charge
~~10822~~
JUN 16 1944
INITIALS FILE No.

2200-Radar watch closed up and all round sweep carried on
Day closed wind W.1 cloudy visibility 6 sea 0 swell 1
A/S conditions good and set working well

June 15th

0400-Radar secure

0650-Fog shut down. Radar closed up and 360° sweep carried out

0800-Fog lifted

0805-Radar secure. No contacts made, three vessels passed outbound

1008-Relieved by h.m.c.s. Cougar and returned to base

Radar worked satisfactorily during the patrol, back and side echo's
still bad making contacts erratic

A/S conditions good and A/S gear worked well throughout patrol

1414 Replenished with oil

1429 secured Berth 4.

Attached is a list of vessels identified.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant

W. B. Chastie
Skipper Lieut. R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

By H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

From: June 11th 1944

To: June 15th 1944

| Date | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATL. Y. | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| 12 | Jun 11 1201 | | Not listed | AK | Can | VGGL | WB | |
| | 1545 | | Tejon | AO | USA | KUSK | EB | |
| | 1650 | | H.D. Whiton | AK | USA | KDRM | WB | |
| | 1655 | | 1 PC | | USN | | WB | From YMS |
| | 1657 | | Lobec | AO | USA | KDTN | WB | |
| | 1720 | | W. Van Devanter | AK | USA | KFKZ | EB | |
| | 1845 | | Island Commander | AT | Can | VCZG | EB | |
| | 0329 | | CVE 195 | AC | USN | R195 | EB | |
| | 0420 | | Not listed | AK | USA | WQGX | EB | |
| | 0440 | | Gen. G.C. Gorgas | AP | USA | WUWW | WB | |
| | 0502 | | Not listed | AO | USA | KPIZ | WB | From YMS |
| | 0803 | | Mojave | AO | USA | KDSN | WB | |
| 0846 | | A.C. Rubel | AO | USA | KEMI | WB | | |
| 0914 | | Polina Osipenko | AK | USSR | UVLV | EB | | |
| 1025 | | Chernyshevski | AK | USSR | UPLB | WB | | |
| 1310 | | Niles | Tender | USA | VAAWYEM | WB | From YMS | |
| 1330 | | Subbury | Naval | Can | K162 | WB | | |
| 1659 | | SC536 | Naval | USN | NBFW | WB | | |
| 1726 | | Ramapo | AO | USA | NUGP | WB | From YMS | |
| 1837 | | Ramapo | AO | USA | NUGP | EB | " " | |
| 1842 | | Alazon Bay | Naval | USN | IKLF | WB | | |
| 1931 | | Chilliwack | AK | Can | VGYN | EB | | |
| 1955 | | Camp Namamu | AO | USA | WOKT | WB | | |
| 2026 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | D231 | WB | | |
| 2232 | | 1 YMS & 2 SC's | Naval | USN | | WB | From YMS | |
| 2348 | | San Lancaster | AK | USA | KYAQ | WB | | |
| 13 | 0017 | | Island Commander | | ATCan | VCZG | WB | |
| | 0112 | | Pennsylvania | AO | USA | WKCW | EB | From YMS |
| | 0315 | | Albertolite | AO | Can | VGHP | EB | " " |
| | 0426 | | Not listed | | US | KHDR | WB | |
| | 0550 | | Rapdan | AO | USA | NUGQ | WB | |
| | 0730 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | EB | |
| | 0844 | | Mirrabooka | AK | SW | BRNG | EB | |
| | 0910 | | Princess Norah | Pass | Can | VGZY | EB | |
| | 0911 | | Ramapo | AO | USN | NUGP | WB | From YMS |
| | 1030 | | Not listed | A | USA | ADAF | WB | " " |
| | 1126 | | Alaverdy | Naval | Can | FY 06 | WB | |
| | 1335 | | Tejon | AO | USA | KUSK | WB | |
| 1440 | | Agiworld | AO | USA | KDMD | EB | | |
| 1555 | | Adabelle Lykes | AP | USA | KBVO | EB | | |
| 1618 | | Baranof | AK | USA | KIGQ | WB | | |
| 1745 | | H.M. Wiley | AK | USA | KUJV | EB | | |
| 1916 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | NEZV | WB | | |
| 1923 | | Antarctic | Fish | | | EB | | |
| 1940 | | Commodore III | Launch | Can | V0113 | WB | | |
| 2113 | | Pacific Queen | Fish | Can | V0665 | EB | | |
| 14 | 0007 | | Not listed | | USA | KVRY | WB | |
| | 0029 | | Not listed | AT | Can | VBQD | EB | |
| | 0142 | | Southolm | AK | Can | VCXR | WB | |
| | 0204 | | Brolie | Naval | Br. | J406 | WB | |
| | 0222 | | Not listed | | Br | NGGL | EB | |
| | 0317 | | Not listed | | Br | VGGD | WB | |
| | 0320 | | Frolic | Naval | Br | J406 | EB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: June 11th

1944

TO: June 15th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|------|----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|----------------|-------|----------|
| Jun 13 | 0355 | | Not listed | | USA | WZVS | EB | |
| | 0420 | | Valdivdstok | AK | USSR | JUMO | WB | |
| | 0452 | | L ABP | AT | US | | WB | From YMS |
| | 0745 | | Island Warrior | AT | Can | VGQL | WB | |
| | 0755 | | Elwood | AO | US | WPCS | EB | |
| | 0824 | | Frolic | Naval | Br | J 406 | WB | |
| | 0840 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | D 231 | EB | |
| | 0850 | | West Coast | AK | USA | KJOI | WB | |
| | 1015 | | Victor H. Kelly | | AO | USA | WDWO | EB |
| | 1055 | | Not listed | AK | (PAN) | ?BNNG | EB | |
| | 1100 | | Island Commander | AT | Can | VCZG | EB | |
| | 1210 | | Nemiskam Park | AK | Can | VDTN | WB | |
| | 1335 | | Fort Ross | | Br | VCQZ | EB | |
| | 1642 | | Gray | AO | Br | GJCM | WB | |
| | 1810 | | Frolic | Naval | BR | J 406 | WB | |
| | 1812 | | Pl422 | Naval | USN | NTUT | EB | |
| | 1834 | | Avalon | Seiner | Can | | EB | |
| | 1916 | | 1916 Hatfield | Nav. | USN | NEZV | WB | |
| | 2350 | | Frolic | Nav | Brit | J 406 | EB | |
| | 0420 | | Van Isle | Nav | Can | FY 49 | EB | |
| | 0450 | | ASTORIA | AK | USA | KGEP | EB | |
| | 0545 | | SC 1037 | Naval | USN | NDFC | EB | |
| | 0551 | | Not listed | AK | US | WHVQ | WB | |
| | 0636 | | Not listed | AK | USSR | UUJR | EB | |
| | 0735 | | Newington | AT | Can | VCQD | WB | |
| | 0745 | | Island Commander | AT | | VCZG | WB | |
| | 0819 | | Major W Board | AP | USA | WUWP | WB | |
| | 0847 | | J Harrington | AK | USA | KGGW | WB | |
| | 0857 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | D 231 | WB | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

jkp/lf.

7th June,

4.

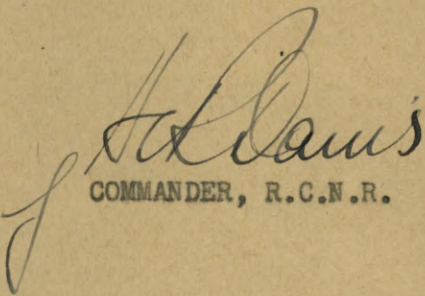
E.D. 23-12-1.

FROM: Commander (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

TO : Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Subject: PATROL REPORT DATED 30TH MAY, 1944.

With reference to your patrol report of the
29th May, 1944, you are informed that echo ranging
off the shore is not to be depended upon too strongly.


COMMANDER, R.C.N.R.

47/6/44 P.M.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 26th-30th May, 1944)

II

CONFIDENTIAL

jkp/lf.

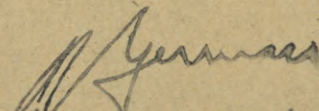
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
7th June, 1944.


A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

x 7/6/44 P.M.

SECRET

MINUTE SHEET

S20x

FILE O.E. 23-12-1.

SECRET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE DATED

Staff Officer

1.

Ship

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S Officer

2.

Date of rep't

26th to 30th May, 1944.

Torp. Officer

3.

For Remarks please:

W/T. Officer

4.

Suggest ship be informed that echo ranging off the shore is not to be depended upon. 29th May in report refers. *JW*

Fr.

5.

Some Smart-Ship *Jos*

(M's)

E.O. (D).

5.

L/S. S.O. (I).

6.

L/O. S.O. (O).

7.

NUTR

[Handwritten initials and scribbles]

[Handwritten notes: W, 20/6/44, 21/6]



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO. 23-12-1

May 30th 1944 194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report for Northern Control Vessel from May 26th to May 30th. All times mentioned are T times

Submitted:

May 26th

0800-Slipped and proceeded from Berth 11
0900-A/S and Radar closed up, encountered fog
1020-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar by R/T
1050-Fog became patchy and lifting
1810-Action stations, all stations closed up
1811-Gas alarm equipment tested
1814-Secure action stations and abandon ship stations closed up
1817-Secure
Day closed with wind W.1., B-7., 00.
2200-Radar closed up for dark hours, Very little interference on A/S and Hydrophone

May 27th

0405-Radar secured. results not very satisfactory, set operated during daylight hours at various intervals on visible vessels at various ranges with very poor results. Apparent back and side echos causing interference
Day opened with weather calm B-7., 0-1
Shipping light throughout the day
1320-Action stations and sea boat exercised
1323-Secure Action stations
2200-Radar closed up and 360° sweep carried on.
Nothing further to report, day closed with Wind S.W. 1, B-7. 1-1
A/S conditions remaining good

May 28th

Day opened wind W.N.W. 2, C-6, 1-1
0402-Radar secured not functioning satisfactory
Shipping average during the day
1941-Action stations. Guns Crew, Fire, depth charge and Search light parties closed up and equipment checked
1943-Secure and abandon ship stations, gear checked
1945-Secure
2207-White flare sighted, apparently in vicinity of Race Rocks
2210-Radar closed up and 360° sweep carried out

May 29th

0035-Secured Radar, so much interference showing on scan that it was impossible to pick out any contacts. Set had been checked as far as possible and no obvious fault could be located.
0400-Day opened with wind West 1-2, C-7, 1-1
Water conditions good, shore line being picked up, up to three miles and Hydrophone from 7 to 10 miles
1803-Action stations, all stations closed up and exercised
1806-Secure

Naval Officer-in-Charge
9489
MAY 31 1944
INITIALS FILE No.

Commander "D" Cont'd (2)

Day closed with wind W.5., B.C.-7, 3-1
Shipping average

May 30th

Nothing to report during the night

0950-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base

1218-Secured Berth 11 Esquimalt

A/S conditions remained good during the patrol and A/S equipment
gave no trouble

Radar was checked as far as possible but no satisfactory results
could be obtained, maintenance staff has the matter in hand

Attached is list of vessels identified

I am sir

your obedient servant

W. R. Chester
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: May 26th

1944

TO: May 30th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS | |
|--------|------|---|------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|---------|--|
| May 26 | 1107 | This vessel was unidentified due to Fog (Broadcasted) | | | | | | | |
| | 1111 | | Florizel | Naval | B.R. | J404 | WB | | |
| | 1137 | | Hightengale | " | U.S.A. | M 149 | WB | | |
| | 1556 | | Darewood | " | Can | J 357 | WB | | |
| | 1642 | | Delazon Smith | AK | USA | EXQV | WB | | |
| | 1647 | | Not listed | AK | USA | KUJW | WB | | |
| | 2204 | | Southolm | AK | Can | VOXR | WB | | |
| | 2242 | | RL91 | Naval | USA | RL91 | WB | | |
| 27 | 0112 | | Unidentified (by V/S from YMS 330) | | | | | | |
| | 0150 | | Ozel | AK | USSR | UVMR | EB | | |
| | 0330 | | Columbia | AF | USA | WGQQ | EB | | |
| | 0401 | | Island Commander | AT | Can | VOZG | WB | | |
| | 0749 | | Sea Lion and Tow | AT | USA | KJOF | WB | | |
| | 0827 | | Lamerced | SCH | USA | KLGX | WB | | |
| | 0956 | | A.M. Baxter | AK | USA | VMAB | WB | | |
| | 1219 | | Emelian Pugachov | AK | USSR | UMMJ | WB | | |
| | 1429 | | Hearce See | | USA | KTRA | EB | | |
| | 1610 | | Isbec | AO | USA | EDTH | WB | | |
| | 1750 | | Park Dale | AK | Can | VGGJ | WB | | |
| | 1800 | | Tsilkovsky | AK | USSR | UPOF | EB | | |
| | 1850 | | Cuyana | AO | USN | NERP | WB | | |
| | 1911 | | Joseph Meek | AK | USA | Kisa | WB | | |
| | 2351 | | Bee Coelite | AO | Can | VOWE | EB | | |
| 28 | 0108 | | Unidentified (broadcast in) | | | | | | |
| | 0212 | | Claremont Victory | AK | USA | WMZC | EB | | |
| | 0309 | | Mericos Whittier | AO | USA | KODC | WB | | |
| | 0715 | | B.C. Standard | AO | Can | CYHL | EB | | |
| | 0740 | | Ehkoli | Naval | Can | FY 12 | EB | | |
| | 0750 | | Co-operator | l Packer | Can | | EB | | |
| | 0939 | | Uralmash | AK | USSR | UPOJ | WB | | |
| | 1440 | | Samuel V Stewart | AK | USA | KVSE | EB | | |
| | 1705 | | Shenandoah | AO | USA | KIBD | WB | | |
| | 1737 | | Ehkoli | Naval | Can | FY 12 | WB | | |
| | 1800 | | Isaac McCoy | AK | USA | KYIA | EB | | |
| | 1840 | | North Haven | AK | USA | KUDE | WB | | |
| | 1851 | | Harvey W. Wiley | AK | USA | KUJV | EB | | |
| | 1920 | | Pskov | AK | USSR | UVMV | EB | | |
| | 1957 | | Tejon | AO | USA | KUSE | EB | | |
| | 2327 | | Island Commander | AT | Can | VOZG | EB | | |
| 29 | 0030 | | John Smeaton | AT | USA | KWFF | EB | | |
| | 0140 | | Not listed | P.C. | USA | KXJM | EB | | |
| | 0459 | | Whitney Olson | AK | USA | KLDE | WB | | |
| | 0655 | | Max Golts | AK | USSR | UOBJ | WB | | |
| | 0735 | | San Jose | Fish. | Can | | EB | | |
| | 1057 | | Van Isle | Naval | Can | FY49 | WB | | |
| | 1650 | | J.A. Moffett | A.O. | Can | WOCI | WB | | |
| | 1717 | | Not listed | | USA | KFIP | WB | | |
| | 2045 | | Philae | AK | Can | KPTF | EB | | |
| | 2055 | | Hearce See | AO | USA | KTRA | WB | | |
| | 2215 | | 5 Army crash boats | | | | | EB | |
| 30 | 0645 | | B.C. Standard | AO | BR | CYHL | WB | | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 18th - 22nd May, 1944)

II

CONFIDENTIAL

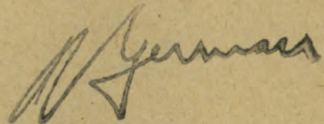
jkp/lf.

E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.



A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
30th May, 1944.

REC
30/5

4 31/5/44 P.M

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. 23-12-1.

SECRET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED

Staff Officer

1.

W26

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

Asst. Officer

2.

AS 25/5

Date of Rep't:

18th May to 22nd May 1944.

Corp. Officer

3.

AS 25/5

For Remarks please:

Staff Officer

4.

AS

Smart action Stations 2 mins to close up -
check & secure

Staff (2nd)

S.O. (M/S)

S.O. (D)

5.

W26

M/S 1/2 S.O. (D)

6.

AS 27/5/44

their remarks
made then

Why don't officers initial
so we can know who

M/S 1/3 S.O. (D)

7.

AS 29/5

AS, S.O. (C)

NUTR



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO. 23-12-1

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

May 22nd 1944

194

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard
Esquimalt B.C.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 8507 | |
| MAY 24 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. |

Subject: Report of Northern Control Vessel from May 18th to May 22nd 1944

Submitted:

May 18th

- 0747-Slipped and proceeded from Berth #4 Esquimalt
 - 0819-Oscillator lowered and set checked. Watch set, sweeping from Red 080 to Green 080
 - 1015-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar
 - 1804-Action Stations carried out, all stations closed up and checked stoppage in fuel line to searchlight motor reported and rectified
 - 1806-Secured action stations and abandon ship stations, all stations and equipment checked
- Day closed with light N.W. wind and cloudy, visibility 6, nothing further to report during the dark hours.

May 19th

Day opened light S.W., cloudy, sea smooth moderate swell, shipping was average during the day, numerous planes noted making passage.

- 1600-Action stations, all stations closed up
 - 1602-Secure and fire stations exercised
 - 1602½-Gas alarm, respirators worn and checked
 - 1606-Abandon ship stations closed up
 - 1608-Secure
- Some Ship*
A/S equipment working well and water conditions good with both hydrophone and transmissions. Hydrophone being picked up from fish boats up to 5 miles ✓
- Galley*
2140-Picked up doubtful contact, apparently fish as echos were obtained from several different bearings at 2000 yards
Area was closed and investigated, smaller echos broken up on approach
- 2209-Resumed normal station and sweep
- Day closed with moderate to fresh S.W. wind and heavy rain squalls sea choppy moderate swell
- 2330-Several flares noted in vicinity of Race Rocks

May 20th

- Day opened with light S.W. wind, cloudy and rain squalls
Water conditions somewhat noisy during the early morning, clearing up around noon
- 1951-Action Stations closed up, fire equipment tested, depth charge parties and gun crew exercised
 - 1953-Secure and abandon ship stations, stations and gear checked
 - 1955-Secure
- Day closed with light to moderate S.W. wind and rain squalls:
nothing to report during the night

May 21st

Day opened with moderate S.W. wind and rain squalls becoming fresh to strong in the afternoon

Commander "D" Cont'd

(2)

Shipping was heavier than usual during the early morning and quite during the day

A/S giving no trouble but slightly noisy owing to water condition

1550-Action stations, all stations closed up and checked

1552-Secure, fire station, equipment tested

1555-Secure

Day closed with S.W. wind moderating, sky partly cloudy, sea choppy with moderate swell, numerous planes noted making passage during the afternoon

May 22nd

Day opened with moderate S.W. wind, clear, moderate swell

1000-Boat lowered to pick up Radar rating from H.M.C.S. Cougar

1005-Boat returned and secured. Proceeded

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base, securing at berth #4 at 1241

No trouble was experienced with shipping during the patrol

A/S equipment working well throughout with water conditions variable

Searchlight generator run daily for testing

Attached is a list of vessels identified

I am Sir

your obedient servant

.....*W. T. Chaster*.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " _____ "

" _____ "

FROM: May 18th

1944

TO: May 22nd

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|------|----------|----------------------|---------|----------|--|-------|---------|
| May 18 | 1029 | | PC 778 | Naval | U.S.A. | P.C. 778 | EB | |
| | 1156 | | Unidentified | | | wouldn't answer light or flags (Broadcast) | WB | |
| | 1256 | | Shediac | K110 | Naval | Can | CGQB | WB |
| | 1747 | | John C. Ainsworth | AK | U.S.A. | KGJH | WB | |
| | 1800 | | Roanoke | A.O. | U.S.A. | KOXV | EB | |
| | 1812 | | Not Listed | A.K. | U.S.A. | MXLJ | WB | |
| | 1818 | | Manitou Park | A.O. | BR | VDZK | WB | |
| | 1910 | | Balhill | A.O. | U.S.A. | KOBV | WB | |
| | 2047 | | Leningrad | A.K. | U.S.S.R. | UNYI | WB | |
| | 2047 | | Not listed | AK | USSR | UONZ | WB | |
| | 2122 | | John Goode | AO | U.S.A. | KYLL | WB | |
| | 2201 | | James W Grimes | AK | USA | KKSF | EB | |
| 19 | 0042 | | 1 PF (Frigate) | USN | USA | NHAL | EB | |
| | | | Broadcast by Control | | | but believe should have been | | |
| | | | by entrance | | | | | |
| | 0105 | | Beeceelite | AO | Can | VCMK | EB | |
| | 0230 | | 1 P.F. (P109) | USN | USA | NHAL | EB | |
| | 0343 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | EB | |
| | 0700 | | Not listed | AT | USN | NFQN | EB | |
| | 0710 | | Massachusetts | BB | USN | NEPL | EB | |
| | 0710 | | Thorn | DD | USN | NBRK | EB | |
| | 0710 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | Nezv | EB | |
| | 0905 | | Peter Helms | AK | USA | KUJP | WB | |
| | 0954 | | Nakhodka | AK | USSR | UUMQ | EB | |
| | 1340 | | Paul Shoup | AO | USA | KDTE | EB | |
| | 1350 | | Chirikof | AP | USA | WUAG | WB | |
| | 1408 | | Victor H Kelly | AO | USA | WDWO | EB | |
| | 1600 | | Not listed | AK | US | KXEX | WB | |
| | 1618 | | Ginger | Troller | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 1650 | | Vitebsk | AK | USSR | UUMN | EB | |
| | 1655 | | Not listed | AO | | KXAW | EB | |
| | 2043 | | Thorn | DD | USN | D 647 | WB | |
| | 2044 | | R 190 | CVE | USN | R 190 | WB | |
| | 2213 | | R 191 | CVE | USN | R 191 | EB | |
| | 2249 | | Victoria | AK | U.S.A. | WCCY | WB | |
| | 2313 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | WB | |
| | 2330 | | Kuzbas | AK | USSR | UPIZ | EB | |
| 20 | 0430 | | Island Commander | | AT-Can | VCZG | EB | |
| | 0510 | | Haida | CG | USA | NRUH | EB | |
| | 0603 | | Not listed | | | KFXP | WB | |
| | 0655 | | Point San Pablo | AK | USA | KOZN | EB | |
| | 0845 | | Absaroka | AK | USA | KGDG | WB | |
| | 1510 | | AT 76 | AT | USN | NUQE | EB | |
| | 1615 | | Not listed | AK | | KWXC | WB | |
| | 2226 | | Wm P McArthur | AK | USA | KGIU | WB | |
| | 2337 | | Ashkhabad | AK | USSR | UPER | WB | |
| 21 | 0010 | | Harvey W. Wiley | AK | USA | KUJV | WB | |
| | 0040 | | Albert S Cumming | AK | USA | KKSE | WB | |
| | 0340 | | Snohomish | AT | Can | VCPJ | EB | |
| | 0548 | | Not listed | AK | | WHVQ | WB | |
| | 0703 | | Roanoke | AO | USA | KOXU | WB | |
| | 1256 | | Not listed | AK | USSR | UOIA | WB | |
| | 1509 | | Not listed | | | WPVI | WB | |
| | 1645 | | Plymouth Victory | AK | USA | WMXD | EB | |
| | 1910 | | Chatot | AT | USN | NFQN | WB | |
| | 2110 | | James Caruthers | AT | Can | VGRM | WB | |
| | 2126 | | M398 | Naval | USN | ME98 | WB | |
| | 2225 | | Otsego | AT | USA | WUWV | EB | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

0135
0623
0852

YP166 YP USN NAZA
J Josephine D3 Naval Can
Princess Maquinna Pass. Can VGPM

WB
WB
EB

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 10th - 14th May, 1944)

II

C O N F I D E N T I A L

jkp/lf.
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

ARE Glembe

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
25th May, 1944.

26/5/44 P.M.

NO

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE DASTENED

- Staff Officer 1. *[Signature]*
- A/S Officer 2. *[Signature]* 16.5.44
- Temp. Officer 3. *[Signature]* 13/5
- W.I.T. Officer 4. *[Signature]*
- S.O. (2r) 5. *[Signature]*
- S.O. (M.I's)
- W.O. (D) 6. *[Signature]* W.I.T.
- M.I/O. S.O. (1) 7. *[Signature]* 23/5/44
- M.I/O. S.O. (0) 8. *[Signature]* 23/5/44

Ship : H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

Date of report. 10th May to 14th May, 1944.

For Remarks please:

Neutral

No remarks.
[Signature]



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

No.....

May 14th 1944

194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard
Esquimalt, B.C.

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 7635 MAY 15 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. 20-12-1 |

Subject: Patrol Report for Northern Control-May 10th to May 14th 1944

Submitted:

May 10th

0800-Slipped and proceeded from Berth 6 Esquimalt
0837-Oscillator lowered and A/S sweep commenced
1018-Off Sherringham Pt. unable to locate H.M.C.S. Cougar nor
H.S.S. Amber. Contact made by R/T and found temporary station
to be off Sombrio Head owing to U.S. Batteries firing in this
area
1044-Proceeded to close H.M.C.S. Cougar
1125-Boat lowered and letter of instructions picked up from
H.M.C.S. Cougar
1135-Boat hoisted and secured, proceeded to station
1215-On station off Sombrio Head.
1604-Shoot completed, proceeded to Sherringham Station
1745-On Station off Sherringham Pt.
Day closed with light S.E. Wind, sea smooth, A/S conditions good
shipping moderate

May 11th

Nothing to report during the night, day opened calm and clear, A/S
conditions good for both transmissions and Hydrophone
1526-Action stations, gun crew, depth charge, casualty and fire
parties carried out practise
1529-Guns crew secured
1529½-Fire Stations closed up, hoses and equipment checked
1532-Secure fire Stations, abandon ship stations, stations checked
1535-Secure
1614-Sea boat lowered, went on board U.S.S. Amber for information
1724-Sea boat returned, hoisted and secured
Day closed with light westerly wind partly cloudy, sea smooth, shipping
somewhat heavier during the night. A/S conditions remaining good,
Hydrophone being picked up from 7 to 10 miles

May 12th

Day opened with light Easterly wind, sea smooth, light mist along
shore line. Nothing to report during the day
1604-Action stations, all stations closed up and exercises carried out.
1612-Action Stations secure, abandon ship stations closed up and
equipment checked.
1615-Secure
Day closed with moderate Westerly wind with light surface chop and
light haze along shore line
Nothing to report during the dark hours

May 13th

Day opened Calm and cloudy visibility 7
0700-Identified and reported in Coastal freighter, Southolm who
was not reported by "Recognition" or "Entrance"

1412-Sea boat lowered and crews exercised
1555-Sea boat secured
1600-Action stations all stations closed up and equipment checked
1603-Secure
A/S conditions remaining good, day closed with light Westerly wind
with haze along shore, visibility 7

May 14th

0309-U.S.S. Amber requested searchlight sweep be made from Pillar Pt
east
0312-Searchlight sweep commenced
0340-Engine for generator becoming very hot 212°. spoke to Amber
requesting to shut down for a few minutes if practical
0345-Generator shut down, carbons changed, engine idled to cool off
0358-Sweep resumed.
0437-U.S.S. amber reported nothing picked up with light and sweep
was discontinued.
0455-Picked up contact N.W. bearing from Sherringham. Upon
investigation was found to be the Known non-sub echo N.W. of
sherringham
0520-Resumed normal 360° sweep

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base

Shipping was light to average on the 10th and 11th becoming heavier
for 12th and 13th, no undue trouble was experienced in identifying ship
-ping

A/S conditions remained good throughout A/S worked well, giving no
trouble

Replenished with fuel and secured berth #4

Attached is a list of shipping identified

I am sir

Your obedient servant

W. R. B. Hester
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. "

WOLF

"

FROM:

1944

TO:

1944.

May 10th

May 14th

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|------|----------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------------|-------|---------|
| May 10 | 1030 | | Shennandoah | Tkr | U.S.A. | HIBD | E.B. | |
| | 1252 | | Ashkhabad | AK | U.S.S.R. | UPER | EB | |
| | 1346 | | Texada | AO | USA | WUXC | EB | |
| | 1711 | | Florizol | Naval | BR | J404 | WB | |
| | 1803 | | Donali | AK | USA | WQCA | WB | |
| | 1816 | | Florizol | Naval | B.R | J404 | EB | |
| | 2001 | | Snohomish | Tug | Br | VCPJ | WB | |
| | 2107 | | W.T. Sherman | AK | USA | KGFY | WB | |
| | 2151 | | F.P. 237 | ✓ | USA | WYJ5 | EB | |
| | 2304 | | Island Commander | Tug | Can | VCZG | EB | |
| | 2347 | | Not listed | ✓ | USA | KYKW | WB | |
| 11th | 0029 | | Not listed | | USA | KNLF | WB | |
| | 0117 | | El Cedro | AK | USA | WVOE | EB | |
| | 0245 | | Lakbaton | AO | USSR | UOUT | EB | |
| | 0850 | | Princess Maquina Pa | Can | | VGPM | EB | |
| | 0937 | | Rose | C.G. | USA | HRYT | WB | |
| | 0953 | | Talapus | Naval | C n | FY11 | WB | |
| | 1235 | | YMS 327 | USN | " | YMS 327 | WB | |
| | 1316 | | Orinoy | Naval | Can | K448 | WB | |
| | 1416 | | John Burke | AK | USA | KKDO | EB | |
| | 1635 | | Viborg | AK | USSR | UNPH | EB | |
| | 1647 | | Hiram Bingham | AK | USA | KYDO | EB | |
| | 1715 | | Howarth | Naval | USA | D 592 | WB | |
| | 2143 | | Tashkent | AK | USSR | UOXK | EB | |
| | 2338 | | Stratheons Fk. | AK | Br | VDZG | EB | |
| 12th | 0114 | | CVE 45 | Naval | USA | | WB | |
| | 0120 | | BEE CEE Standard | AO | Br | CYNL | EB | |
| | 0500 | | Ramapo | AO | USA | HUGP | EB | |
| | 0715 | | Not listed | AK | USA | KWKG | EB | |
| | 0820 | | Mericos Whittier | AO | USA | KODQ | EB | |
| | 1430 | | Dundrum Fk | AK | Br | VDYQ | WB | |
| | 1717 | | J.P. Altgold | AK | USA | KUKH | WB | |
| | 2140 | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | WB | |
| | 2222 | | R 189 | Carrier | USA | | WB | |
| | 2340 | | Rajah | " | Br | D10 | EB | |
| 13th | 0155 | | R 190 | " | USN | | EB | |
| | 0154 | | Not listed | AK | USA | KUKW | EB | |
| | 0259 | | Caderotta | AK | USA | WL00 | EB | |
| | 0337 | | Rapihan | AO | USN | HUGQ | WB | |
| | 0455 | | Volkov | AK | USSR | VNHV | EB | |
| | 0700 | | Southolm | AK | Br | VCXR | EB | |
| | 0720 | | Liola | AK | USA | WFBI | EB | |
| | 0735 | | Southerland | AK | USA | KJZX | EB | |
| | 0859 | | Peter Helms | AK | USA | KUJP | EB | |
| | 0942 | | S.A. Griffiths | AK | USA | KUSF | WB | |
| | 0949 | | YMS 329 | Naval | USA | | EB | |
| | 1020 | | North Haven | AK | USA | KUDZ | EB | |
| | 1306 | | Illinois | AO | USA | EDS2 | EB | |
| | 1328 | | E.S. Wallace | AO | USA | KYIM | EB | |
| | 1355 | | W.W. Atterbury | AK | USA | KOFF | WB | |
| | 1430 | | Spica | AK | USN | NURD | EB | |
| | 2220 | | Mikhail Kutusov | AK | USSR | UUMG | EB | |
| | 0430 | | Tolca | AK | USA | WHDR | WB | |
| | 0430 | | Unacana | AO | Br | GSYX | WB | |
| | 0500 | | Snohomish | Tug | Br | VCPJ | EB | |
| | 0650 | | Tejon | AO | USA | KUSK | EB | |
| | 0700 | | J. Henry | AK | USA | KJDF | EB | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

May 14 0100

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S "WOLFE"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 2nd May - 8th May, 1944.)

II

E.D. 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. With reference to report of contact on the 3rd May, after discussion with Commanding Officer it has been determined that this contact was a school of fish.

ARE Coleman

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
20th, May, 1944.

4-22/5/44 AM

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1.

W/S

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

Asst. Officer

2.

W/S 10/5

Date of Rep't.

May 2nd to May 8th, 1944.

Corp. Officer

3.

W/S

For Remarks please:

W/T Officer

4.

LDW

attention A/s contact may 3rd *W/S*

S.O. (Rt)

This contact will be discussed with C.O.

S.O. (ML's)

W/S

W.O. (D)

6.

W¹⁰/3

W.O. I/c. S.O. (Rt)

7.

W/S 17/5/44

W.O. I/c. S.O. (O)

8.

W/S 18/5/44



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO.....

May 8th 1944

194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol report for Northern Control Vessel, Juan de Fuca
Straits from May 2nd to May 8th 1944.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Naval Officer-in-charge | |
| NOSS | |
| MAY 9 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. 23-12-1 |

Submitted:

May 2nd

- 0800-Slipped and proceeded on patrol
- 1005-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar. All around A/S sweep commenced
- 1952-Action Stations, all stations closed up and equipment tested. Practice exercises carried out.
- 1959-Secure
- 2000-Fire stations and practice
- 2003-Secure
- 2030-M.L. 069 alongside with C.B.'s
- 2037-Continued on Patrol

May 3rd

- Day opened with light S.E. wind and clear, sea smooth
- 0916-picked up contact, increased to half speed to open range
- 0921-Action stations, came about at 1200 yards and commenced attack. Ran in to 300 yards when echo fuzzed out and attack was broken off, on picking up contact on stern sweep three echos were obtained. Indications were those of a fish school, several runs were made for practice. each time it was evident that the school would scatter at a 200 yard range giving several echos on the stern sweep until range was opened to about 500 yards when one echo would again be obtained
- 1030-Lost contact and was unable to pick it up again
- 1150-Resumed all around A/S sweep. Water conditions were good. nothing further to report. Day closed with light E.N.E. wind, clear, sea smooth

May 4th

- 1320-Rating slipped on upper deck when about to go down forward companion way, striking his mouth on top hand rail and lower part of head behind the left ear on the lower rail. Rating was unconscious from one half to three-quarters of an hour, he was given first aid in the form of mouth wash and kept warm, signal sent in requesting medical attention. Signal attached
- 1555-Contacted M.L. 066 who endeavoured to come alongside. Sea was too choppy, covering board on boat deck slightly damaged and one station bent on port side, M.L. 066 was requested to lay off
- 1602-Sea boat was lowered and injured rating transferred to M.L. 066
- 1615-Sea boat returned and hoisted
- 1618-Proceeded on Station
- 2005-Action stations, equipment tested
- 2008-Secure
- Day closed with fresh Westerly wind and light haze, moderate sea

May 6th

- Day opened clam and clear, light haze on shore lines
- Nothing to report during the day
- 2005-Action stations, all stations closed up and exercised
- 2015-Secure

Commander "D" Cont'd (2)

2016-Abandon Ship stations, stations closed and equipment checked

2018-Secure

A/S conditions remained good during the day with both hydrophone and transmissions.

Several small schools of fish apparently Blue Backs noted in the early morning, finning

May 6th

0915-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar, proceeded to Vancouver for Degaussing and Deperming.

1845-Secured Berth A1 C.P.R. Vancouver

Contacted NOI/C Vancouver re degaussing. Nothing further to report

May 7th

0856-Slipped from Pier A 1 and proceeded to Degaussing range.

0924-On degaussing range and found it was necessary to have vessel depermed

0950-Returned to deperming bouys on North Shore

1030-Secured at bouys

1035-H.M.C.S. Gryme alongside and deperming carried out

1315-Slipped and proceeded to degaussing range

1340- On range

1402-Degaussing completed returned to pier A1

1432-Secured Pier A 1 C.P.R. Vancouver

Day closed calm and overcast

May 8th

0700-Slipped and proceeded out returning to Esquimalt

0828-Action Stations exercised

0831-Secure and abandon ship stations

0833-Secure

1515-Compass adjusting party on board

1640-Compass adjusting completed, returned to base

1735-Replenished with fuel

1804-Secured Berth #6

Attached is a list of vessels identified

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

W. P. Chastler
.....
Skipper Lieut RCNR

NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in
Signal
Department
only

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

IMPORTANT

NITE

No. of
Groups:

TO: **COMMANDER "D" ESQUIMALT (R) GIVENCHY**

FROM: **WOLF**

Write
Across

REQUEST IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION FOR L. STONE A.B. V35882

5

L.R.3 SEVERE HEAD INJURIES AND TEETH OUT

10

15

20

25

042130Z

30

35

40

45

50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Operator

Date

Receipt

Despatch

V/S

P/L

1343t

GAP

04-5-44

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: May 2nd

1944

TO: May 6th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------|-------|---------|--|
| May 2 | 1118 | | Hatfield | DD | U.S.N. | D231 | WB | | |
| | 1140 | | Hatfield | DD | USN | D231 | EB | | |
| | 1353 | | Agiworld | Tkr | USA | KDMD | EB | | |
| | 1618 | | Delazon Smith | Ftr | USA | KXQV | EB | | |
| | 2021 | | Willis Van Devanter | Ftr | USA | KFZK | WB | | |
| | 2022 | | CVE 87 | Carrier | USN | NKYK | WB | | |
| | 2245 | | W.S. Miller | Tkr | USA | KDMR | EB | | |
| | 2300 | | Smiter | Carrier Br. | | D55 | WB | | |
| | 3rd | 0010 | | Paul M. Gregg | Tkr | USA | WIJN | WB | |
| | | 0115 | | Marcasite | | USN | NAGY | EB | |
| 0505 | | | H.C.1363 | | USA | HC 1363 | | | |
| 0530 | | | West Coast | Ftr | USA | KJOI | WB | | |
| 0710 | | | Not listed | | USA | WZRR | EB | | |
| 1040 | | | Otsego | A.T. | USA | WUWV | WB | | |
| 1105 | | | Newington | Tug | Can | VCQD | WB | | |
| 1622 | | | Lions Gate | Traller | Can | | WB | | |
| 1658 | | | Chief Washakie | Ftr | USA | KKDW | WB | | |
| 1715 | | | Whitney Olsen | Tkr | USA | KLDE | EB | | |
| 1757 | | | Avalon | Seiner | | Can | EB | | |
| 1950 | | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTOU | WB | | |
| 2358 | | | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | USA | WOCA | EB | | |
| 4th | | 0011 | | Diamond Head | Ftr | USA | KERJ | WB | |
| | | 0229 | | PrsMaquinna | Pass | Can | VGPM | WB | |
| | | 0230 | | Not listed | | USA | KWXC | EB | |
| | | 0231 | | Kookaburra | Ftr | SW | BPRR | EB | |
| | 0534 | | Columbia | LightShip | USA | NNCR | EB | | |
| | 0710 | | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Br | CYNL | WB | | |
| | 0755 | | Splendor | Traller | Can | | EB | | |
| | 1015 | | Tungus | Ftr | USSR | UOEU | EB | | |
| | 1420 | | Newington | Tug | Can | VCQD | WB | | |
| | 1807 | | John W Cullen | Ftr | USA | KKRE | WB | | |
| | 1858 | | Southolm | Ftr | Can | VCXR | WB | | |
| | 2020 | | Agiworld | Tkr | USA | KDMD | WB | | |
| | 2310 | | W.S. Miller | Tkr | USA | KDMR | WB | | |
| | 5th | 0015 | | A.C. Rubel | Tkr | USA | KEMI | EB | |
| | | 0137 | | Cjarles Christenson | Ftr | USA | KINP | EB | |
| | | 0212 | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | EB | |
| | | 0235 | | Castle Roak | | USA | KWRI | EB | |
| 0257 | | | J/A/ Moffat | Tkr | USA | WUCI | EB | | |
| 0435 | | | Not listed | Ftr | USA | WZRR | WB | | |
| 0522 | | | Dorothy Phillips | Ftr | USA | KJVJ | WB | | |
| 0750 | | | Henderson Luelling | | USA | KKRM | WB | | |
| 1515 | | | Pennsylvania | Tkr | USA | WKCW | EB | | |
| 1534 | | | Rapidan | Tkr | USN | NUGQ | EB | | |
| 1615 | | | W.P. Mcarthur | Ftr | USA | KGIV | EB | | |
| 1810 | | | John Goode | Tkr | USA | KYLL | EB | | |
| 1826 | | | Grand Mesa | Tkr | USA | KXAQ | WB | | |
| 1845 | | | Unable to decode (from Amber) | | | | WB | | |
| (TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE) | | 2045 | | K.R.Kingsbury | Tkr | USA | KDRE | WB | |
| | | 2054 | | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | USA | WOCA | WB | |
| | | 2126 | | Revolusioner | Ftr | USSR | UPOQ | WB | |
| | 2303 | | Not listed | | USA | KWFM | WB | | |
| | 2355 | | Not listed | | Can | VFZG | WB | | |
| | 6th | 0116 | | Baldhill | Tkr | US | KOBV | EB | |
| | | 0345 | | S.C. 537 | Naval | USA | NBGU | EB | |
| | | 0804 | | HMS Ranece | Carrier | BR | D 03 | EB | |

PATROL REPORT - HMCS "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 24th to 28th April, 1944.)

II

CONFIDENTIAL

E.D. 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted and forwarded for your information.

2. Commander (D)'s Standing Orders are being amended to have reports include State of Sea (Douglas Scale) and Wind Force (Beaufort).

3. With reference to report of 28th April, it is observed that the Russian ship was correct in hoisting G 4Z. It is considered that the story has been confused in the writing up of the report. H.M.C.S. "WOLF" has been informed of their error.

ARE C

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N.
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.
8th May, 1944.

:mg

4-9/5/44 AM

SECRET

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

SECRET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1.

W.P.B.

Ship : H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S. Officer

2.

J.A.

Date of Rep't. 24th to 28th April, 1944.

Torp. Officer

3.

J.M. 4/4

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4.

J.P. 4.5

Cdr "Ds" standing orders are being amended to have reports include state of sea (Douglas Scale) and Wind force (Beaufort) *J.A.*

S.O. (Et)

S.O. (M.I.'s)

E.O. (D)

5.

W.P.B.

N.O.I/C. S.O. (I)

6.

J.P. 5/14/44

N.O.I/C. S.O. (O)

7.

W.P.B. 5/5/44

Ref 28th April 0330.

If Russians hoisted "G 4 Z" they were correct. Unless the story got twisted up in writing the report, "Wolf" was incorrect at the time

J.B.M.

Wolf's error in recognition signal should be drawn to her attention *W.P.B.*



CANADA

ED
Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
NO. 23-12-1

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

April 28th 1944

194

To: Commander "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report for Northern Control off Sherringham Point
From April 24th to April 28th

Submitted:

April 24th

0800-Slipped and proceeded from Berth #4 Esquimalt
0911-A/S sweep commenced.
0950-Passed H/M to M.L. Q 067 for H.M.C.S. Kelowna
0952-Proceeded
1018-Closed H.M.C.S. Cougar and received letter of instructions
for information on Searchlight exercises at Angeles Pt.
1020-Proceeded on Station off Sherringham
1934-Action Stations, all stations closed up and equipment
exercised
1937-Action Stations secured
1937 $\frac{1}{2}$ -Abandon Ship Stations, life belts, Respirators etc. Checked
1939-Secure
Day closed with light Westerly wind and cloudy, Sea smooth,
shipping light

April 25th

Day opened calm and clear, nothing to report during night,
numerous aircraft noted during the day making passage and
exercising in the straits.
Several tugs and fish boats checked during the day.
1435-Action Stations, all stations closed up and equipment checked
1437-Secure
Day closed with light S.E. drizzle and overcast

April 26th

1038-Aircraft circled ship and after identifying herself tried
to pass a message. Owing to the aircraft keeping too close
to the ship it was impossible to read their light and
apparently our light could not be read by them
1055-Plane proceeded westbound
1925-Spoke to East bound plane returning to base little trouble
was experienced as plane stood further off from ship.
2020-Action stations, all stations closed up and equipment tested
2023-Secure
2023 $\frac{1}{2}$ -Abandon ship stations, stations closed up and checked
2025-Secure
Day closed with light Easterly wind and part cloudy, sea smooth
Nothing further to report during night.

April 27th

Day opened bright and dear sea smooth. Shipping light during the day
Numerous planes sighted making passage in the straits
1515-Action Stations, all stations closed up and exercised
equipment.
Small spring in trigger block carried away during exercises,
reported by signal (Signal attached)
1520-Abandon Ship Stations closed up and equipment checked
1523-Secure

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 6226 | |
| MAY 1 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE NO. |
| | 23-12-1 |

Commander "D" Cont'd (2)

1535-Sea Boat exercised

1600-Sea Boat Secured

Day closed with light Westerly wind and bright, Sea Smooth

April 28th

0330-Some trouble was experienced with inbound freighter and her special signal. This Freighter was Russian and evidently unable to read English by light. Special signal given was G4Z which should have read Y4U to coincide with her four flag hoist (UNYI)
It appeared very evident that the special signal had been taken out for I and Y instead of Y and I. Vessel was allowed to continue and message passed to Senior Officer Mid-Straits patrol to check. Vessels four flag hoist corresponded with Recognitions Serial #1 which was UNYI
Signal passed to Senior Officer Mid Straits Patrol is attached

0400-This vessel passed inbound

0430-Searchlight trained on tug with tow outbound in order to identify as this vessel would not answer when called by light. Vessel proved to be large U.S. Tug with oil tank barge

0440-Secured Searchlight.

Day opened with light westerly wind, clear

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base.

Shipping was light in the Straits during the patrol and A/S gear worked well with no trouble, water conditions remaining very good through out.

List of vessels identified is attached

Replenished with fuel and Secured Berth #1 Esquimalt

I am Sir

your obedient servant

W. R. Chastey
.....
Skipper Lieut R. N. R.

NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in
Signal
Department
only

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups: 23

TO:

SO STRAITS PATROL

FROM:

WOLF

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------|----|
| Write Across | INBOUND VESSEL GIVING WRONG IDENTIFICATION. CHECK | | | 5 |
| | | | | 10 |
| | | | //281101Z | 15 |
| | | | | 20 |
| | | | | 25 |
| | | | | 30 |
| | | | | 35 |
| | | | | 40 |
| | | | | 45 |
| | | | | 50 |

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Operator

Date

R/T

SSSC

Receipt

Despatch

1112Z

RT

28-4-44

NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in
Signal
Department
only

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO:
NOIC ESQ (R) COMMANDER "D" SNAD

FROM:
WOLF

| Write Across | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|----|
| | | | | |
| | SPRING IN 3 POUNDER | TRIGGER GROUP | CARRIED AWAY. | 5 |
| | SPRING NUMBER 2638C-7 | | | 10 |
| | | | | 15 |
| | | //272230Z | | 20 |
| | | | | 25 |
| | | | | 30 |
| | | | | 35 |
| | | | | 40 |
| | | | | 45 |
| | | | | 50 |

| System | P/L Code or Cypher | Time of | | Operator | Date |
|--------|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|
| | | Receipt | Despatch | | |
| V/S | P/L | | 1543T | GAP | 27-4-44 |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. WOLF

FROM April 24th

194 4

TO April 28th

194

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | SOUND | REMARKS | |
|--------|------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|-------|---------|--|
| Apr 24 | 1035 | | Wilson | DD | US.N. | NATF | EB | | |
| | 1035 | | Sterett | DD | USN | NATD | EB | | |
| | 1035 | | Mississippi | BB | USN | NEKT | EB | | |
| | 1332 | | John Goode | Tkr | U.S.A. | KYLL | EB | | |
| | 1535 | | Kathwood | Tkr | U.S.A. | KURC | WB | | |
| | 1605 | | Lapwing | Tender | USN | NALC | EB | | |
| | 2009 | | H.W.Wiley | Ftr | USA | KUJV | WB | | |
| | 2046 | | Dorothy Phillips | Ftr | USA | KJVJ | EB | | |
| | 2103 | | M 397 | Naval | USN | M397 | WB | | |
| | 2115 | | Mary "D" | Ftr | USA | KUZN | WB | | |
| | 25th | 0705 | | Phyllis Carbyle | Pkt | Can | | EB | |
| | | 0710 | | Catherine Ann | Seiner | Can | | EB | |
| | | 0736 | | Burrard Chief | Tug | Can | VEIM | WB | |
| | | 0835 | | Victoria | Ftr | U.S.A. | WCCY | EB | |
| 0855 | | | Not listed | Army | Can | Z70 | WB | | |
| 0945 | | | Not listed | Army | U.S.A. | KTXK | EB | | |
| 1900 | | | Island Rover | Tug | Can | VCPM | EB | | |
| 1935 | | | Newington | Tug | Can | VCQD | EB | | |
| 1950 | | | R 186 | Carrier | USN | | WB | | |
| 2110 | | | Not listed | Tug | Can | V308A | EB | | |
| 2223 | | | Dunder Park | Ftr | Can | VDYQ | EB | | |
| 0005 | | | Gen. C.R. Krauthoff | Tug | USA | WYCA | WB | | |
| 26 | | 0140 | | R 187 | Carrier | USN | | EB | |
| | | 0758 | | Not listed | Tkr | USA | KUXV | WB | |
| | 1156 | | YMS 330 | Naval | USA | NQDY | WB | | |
| | 1156 | | Amc 140 | Naval | USA | Amc 140 | WB | | |
| | 1250 | | H.W.Wiley | Tkr | USA | KUJV | EB | | |
| | 1315 | | YMS 330 | Naval | USA | NQDY | EB | | |
| | 1315 | | Amc 140 | Naval | USA | Amc 140 | EB | | |
| | 1330 | | A.C. Rubel | Tkr | USA | KEMI | EB | | |
| | 1625 | | Relief | Lightship | USA | NNGW | WB | | |
| | 1958 | | Fort Dunvegan | Ftr | Br. | VKZY | WB | | |
| | 2053 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUPQ | WB | | |
| | 2102 | | Kolkhosnik | Ftr | USSR | UPLF | WB | | |
| | 2255 | | John Goode | Tkr | USA | KYLL | WB | | |
| | 2325 | | Smiter | Naval | Br. | D 55 | WB | | |
| 27 | 0005 | | Haida | CG | USA | NRUH | WB | | |
| | 0052 | | Mezinski | Ftr | USSR | UPLO | WB | | |
| | 0225 | | Gen. W.C. Gorgas | Ftr | USA | WUWW | WB | | |
| | 0528 | | William L Thompson | A.T. | USA | WUXW | WB | | |
| | 0632 | | Not listed | | | WGYS | EB | | |
| | 0700 | | Lurline | U.S.A.T | USA | KIEK | EB | | |
| | 1413 | | Chilliwack | Ftr | Can | VGYN | EB | | |
| | 1720 | | Sunnyside Pk. | Ftr | Can | VDYS | WB | | |
| | 1721 | | West Coast | Ftr | USA | KJOE | EB | | |
| | 1805 | | Smiter | Carrier | Br. | D 55 | EB | | |
| | 0140 | | Not listed | Tug | Br | VCZC | WB | | |
| | 0145 | | A.C. Rubel | Tkr | USA | KEMI | WB | | |
| | 0208 | | Maxim Gorky | Ftr | USSR | UPCS | WB | | |
| | 0400 | | Leningrad | Ftr | USSR | UNYI | EB | | |

Unidentified
passed to MSP

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 16th-20th April, 1944)

II

CONFIDENTIAL.

jkp/lh.
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2.

Nothing unusual to report.

ARE Clemen

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
1st May, 1944.

4/21/51 4:18 PM

RUSH

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1.

[Handwritten signature]

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S. Officer

2.

[Handwritten signature]

24.4

Date of Rep't.

16th Apr. to "pr. 20/44.

Torp. Officer

3.

[Handwritten signature]

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4.

[Handwritten signature]
24.4

S.O. (Fr)

S.O. (Ml's)

E.O. (D)

5.

[Handwritten signature]
W²⁵/₄

N.O.I/S. S.O. (I)

6.

[Handwritten signature]
26/4/44

N.O.I/C. S.O. (O)

7.

[Handwritten signature]
28 Apr 44

[Large handwritten signature]
NUTR



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO.....

April 20th 1944 194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Commander "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| APR 21 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. 23-12-1 |

Subject: Patrol report for Northern Control from April 16th to April 20th. All times stated are T

April 16th:

- 0800-Slipped and proceeded from Berth #4
- 1007-A/S closed up and sweep commenced
- 1008-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar off Sherringham Pt.
- 1530-Action Stations, all stations closed up and equipment checked.
- 1534-Secure and abandon ship stations
- 1537-Secure
- 1745-Closed U.S.S. Amber to pick up letter of instructions re U.S. Army firing

April 17th:

- 0012-U.S.S. Amber requested search light sweep on Radar Contact
- 0016-Contact was lost
- 0030-Searchlight secured, U.S.S. Amber unable to make further contact
- 1000-Took up position 4 miles west of Sherringham Tree Bluff line in accordance with instructions from Senior Officer Straits Patrol
- 1145-Resumed normal stations
- 2010-Action Stations closed up and checked
- 2013-Secure

April 18th:

- Day opened with light S.W. wind cloudy. Considerable drift wood and Kelp patches in the area.
- 1552-Action stations, guns crew, depth charge party, fire and searchlight parties closed up and exercised.
- 1555-Abandon Ship Stations closed up and checked
- 1558-Secure
Numerous aircraft noted making passage in the straits.
- 2220-Search light closed up and sweep carried out to identify small craft inbound
- 2230-Secure.

April 19th:

- Day opened with light S.E. wind and rain. Several "Dead Heads" were sighted in the area.
- Nothing to report during the day
- 2020-Action Stations, All stations closed up and checked
- 2023-Fire Stations
- 2025-Abandonship Stations closed up and checked
- 2031-Searchlight burned to dry out and check
- 2036-Secure
- 2123-U.S.S. Amber requested Searchlight Sweep on Radar Bearing, Carrier proved to be an Aircraft Carrier outbound
- 2129-Searchlight secured
- Day closed with the wind freshening from the S.W. and overcast

Commander "D" Cont'd (2)

April 20th:

0302-Swept Straits off Callum Bay with Search light as lights were seen and disappeared. U.S.S. Amber Swept with Radar. Nothing could be picked up

0320-Searchlight secured

1002-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base, replenished with fuel and made fast at berth #4

Shipping was comparatively heavy in the Straits A/S conditions were good throughout, A/S equipment giving no trouble.

Search light sweep carried out at request of U.S.S. Amber proved to be very satisfactory

List of vessels identified is attached

I am Sir

Your Obedient Servant

W. P. Christie
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROLBY H.M.C.S. " ~~April~~ WOLF "

FROM: April 16th

1944

TO: April 20th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|-------|------|----------|--------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------|-------|---------|
| April | 16 | | | | | | | |
| | 1137 | | Rose | Naval | U.S.A. | W242 | WB | |
| | 1145 | | U.S.S. Everett | " | " | P108 | WB | |
| | 1152 | | Detroit | " | " | C8 | WB | |
| | 1652 | | Lindly Garrison | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKGZ | EB | |
| | 2231 | | Agworld | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDMD | EB | |
| | 2255 | | Edwin D Degolia | Tkr | U.S.A. | WLGN | WB | |
| 17 | 0135 | | Abbgruka | Ftr | U.S.A. | KG DG | EB | |
| | 0245 | | Albertolite | Tkr | Can | VG NP | EB | |
| | 0315 | | Not listed | - | U.S.A. | WDWO | EB | |
| | 0340 | | Edmond Randolph | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKSL | EB | |
| | 0505 | | Iew Wallace | Tug | U.S.A. | KGEV | WB | |
| | 0544 | | Matsonia | A.T. | U.S.A. | WMCE | EB | |
| | 0815 | | James Caruthers | Tug | Can | VCRM | WB | |
| | 0915 | | Smolny | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | UNJL | EB | |
| | 1410 | | Springhill | Naval | Can | CYTS | WB | |
| | 1642 | | Paul Shoup | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDTE | EB | |
| | 1645 | | Bladensburg | Tkr | U.S.A. | KYMR | WB | |
| | 1743 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KURD | WB | |
| | 1945 | | Not listed | Tkr | U.S.A. | KWSY | EB | |
| | 2250 | | Turrialba | Ftr | U.S.A. | KDAU | EB | |
| | 2255 | | Buffalo Park | Ftr | Can | VDYZ | EB | |
| | 2305 | | Kekoskee | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDGY | EB | |
| 18 | 0225 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KWFM | EB | |
| | 0320 | | John W. Weeks | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKHH | WB | |
| | 0345 | | Gray | Ftr | BR | GBCM | WB | |
| | 0405 | | Richard Mansfield | Ftr | U.S.A. | KJAL | WB | |
| | 0533 | | Not listed | | | KTIO | WB | |
| | 0611 | | Balash | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UOYT | WB | |
| | 0748 | | Tyee | Tug | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1016 | | Van Isle | Naval | Can | FY 49 | WB | |
| | 1048 | | Early field | " | " | FY 40 | WB | |
| | 1120 | | Henderson Leuling | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKRM | EB | |
| | 1158 | | YMS 330 | Naval | U.S.A. | YMS 330 | WB | |
| | 1159 | | AMc 140 | Naval | U.S.A. | AMc 140 | WB | |
| | 1203 | | Chief Washkie | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKDW | EB | |
| | 1245 | | Diamond Head | Ftr | U.S.A. | KERJ | EB | |
| | 1325 | | Yorba Linda | Ftr | Pan | MSDX | WB | |
| | 1701 | | D 565 | DD | U.S.A. | | | |
| | 2011 | | Aspen Park | Ftr | Can | VGGF | WB | |
| | 2035 | | AT 209 | | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 2035 | | Mericos Whittier | Tkr | U.S.A. | KODQ | WB | |
| | 2038 | | Alma Atai | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UPLI | EB | |
| 19 | 0115 | | Not listed | Tkr | U.S.A. | KIBO | WB | |
| | 0412 | | Albert J Berres | Tkr | U.S.A. | KTNZ | EB | |
| | 0435 | | W.L. Thompson | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUXW | EB | |
| | 0755 | | Sam Jackson | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKQQ | WB | |
| | 0855 | | Princess Maguima | Pass | Can | VGPM | EB | |
| | 0925 | | Not listed | Tug | U.S.N. | IT 383 | EB | |
| | 1425 | | Paul Shoup | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDTE | WB | |
| | 1700 | | H.W. Whiley | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUJV | EB | |
| | | | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | U.S.A. | WOCA | EB | |
| | | | (1727E SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE) | | | | | |
| | 2051 | | Not listed | | U.S.A. | KTGO | WB | |
| | 2240 | | C.V.E. 86 | Carrier | U.S.N. | NKYH | EB | |
| | 2245 | | Illionois | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDSZ | EB | |
| | 2335 | | Otsego | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUWV | EB | |
| | 0700 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | WXHK | EB | |
| 20 | 0855 | | J.M. Rusk | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KYKW | EB | |
| | 0945 | | Nenamook | FY | CAN | FY13 | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 8th - 12th April, 1944)

II

CONFIDENTIAL.

jkp/lh.
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

ARR. Coleman
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
18th April, 1944.

✓ 19/4/44 P.M.

RUS

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1. *WOLF*

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

A/S. Officer

2. *WOLF*

Date of Rep't.

8th Apr. to 12th Apr. /44.

Torp. Officer

3. *WOLF*

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4. *WOLF*

S.O. (Fr)

S.O. (Ml's)

E.O. (D)

5. *WOLF*

N.O.I/c. S.O. (I)

6. *WOLF*

N.O.I/c. S.O. (O)

7. *WOLF*
18. Apr. 44

NEUTR.



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO.....

April 12th 1944

From: Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 194 | |
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| APR 13 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. |
| | 73-121 |

Subject: Patrol Report from April 8th to April 12th, Northern Control vessel. All times used are T.

April 8th:

- 0800-Slipped from Berth #4 and proceeded
- 0921-A/S sweep commenced
- 1015-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar off Sherringham Pt., light Easterly wind, clear, sea smooth
- 2005-Action Stations and exercises, search light party closed up and exercised
- 2010-Abandon ship stations. Stations closed up and checked.
- 2015-Secure
Day closed calm and clear. A/S conditions good.

April 9th

- 1105-Doubtful contact picked up by A/S and investigated
- 1115- Contact found to be a dead head showing awash at times, a good echo was obtained and held on this dead head up to 500 Yds. *A/S officer*
- 1116-Secure
- 1120-Cleared lower decks for church service
- 1130-Secure
- 1445-Commanding Officer H.S.S. Amber came aboard for conference
- 1645-Commanding Officer U.S.S. Amber disembarked
Day closed with light Westerly wind and overcast, sea smooth. A/S conditions were variable with hydrophone exceptionally good at times during the day.

April 10th:

- Nothing to report during the morning
- 1604-Action Stations, Gun's crew, searchlight party, depth charge and fire parties closed up and exercised.
- 1610-Secure
Day closed with light mist calm and overcast. A/S conditions good

April 11th

- 0030-Hydrophone reported with doubtful echo, investigated, and proved echo caused from shore line and hydrophone from small gas boat close in shore
- 0045-Secure
- 0050-U.S.S. Amber requested Searchlight sweep of Straits on given bearing. Sweep carried out
- 0110-Secure
- 1602-Action Stations closed up with exercises
- 1606-Abandon Ship Stations
- 1609-Secure
- 1615-Seaboats crew exercised
- 1920-Seaboat secured
- 2035-Doubtful contact picked up on A/S
- 2038-Action Stations closed up also searchlight party. Contact proved to be non sub. A good echo and trace could be held to 450 to 500 yards then lost, being lost again at 100 yards when closing. Checking the position showed that the contact was existing non-Sub spot off Glacier Pt.
- 2136-Secure

Commander "D" Cont'd (2)

April 12th

Day opened, moderate S.W. wind and cloudy
0950-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar. Proceeded to base

Shipping was average with considerably small craft making passage, east and west bound.

A/S conditions were good during the patrol with A/S gear giving no trouble.

List of vessels identified during patrol is attached.

Replenished with fuel and secured at Berth # 4

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. T. Chastor

.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: April 8th

1944

TO: April 12th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|----------|-------------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Apr 8 | 1025 | | Princess Maquinna | Pass | Can | VGPM | EB | |
| | 1126 | | Willard Holbrook | AT | U.S.A. | WUVP | EB | From YMS 330 |
| | 1315 | | | AO | | | EB | " " " |
| | 1405 | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 1545 | | | Army | Can | Z72 | EB | Towing Z 73 |
| | 1647 | | Pennsylvania | Tkr | U.S.A. | WKCV | EB | |
| | 1650 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KMJB | WB | From YMS 330 |
| | 1842 | | Aleutian | Pass | U.S.A. | WCCR | WB | |
| | 2400 | | Toloa | Ftr | U.S.A. | WHDR | EB | From Amber |
| Apr. 9 | 0220 | | Not listed | | Br | CYWM | EB | Broadcasted |
| | 0320 | | Tyee | Tug | U.S.A. | | EB | " " |
| | 0402 | | Polina Osipenko | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UVLV | WB | " " |
| | 0720 | | Christopher Greenup | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKRR | WB | " by Amber |
| | 0850 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UUNZ | WB | " " " |
| | 0955 | | Talapus | Naval | Can | Fy 11 | WB | " " " |
| | 1415 | | Not listed | Ftr | | TXQC | WB | " " " |
| | 1732 | | Kenneth Mackenzie | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKRX | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 1857 | | Cathwood | Tkr | U.S.A. | KURC | EB | |
| | 1930 | | John Ainsworth | Tkr | U.S.A. | KGJH | EB | |
| | 2220 | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | EB | Broadcast |
| Apr. 10 | 0225 | | U.S. Grant | Army | U.S.A. | NWKD | EB | " |
| | 0245 | | Tecumseh Park | Ftr | Can | VDYP | EB | " |
| | 0345 | | K.R. Kingsbury | Ftr | U.S.A. | KDRE | EB | |
| | 0455 | | Haida | C.G. | U.S.A. | NRUH | EB | |
| | 1110 | | YMS 330 | Naval | U.S.A. | NQDY | WB | Sweeping B'cast |
| | 1115 | | YMS 327 | " | U.S.A. | NQFD | WB | " Broadcast |
| | 1325 | | YMS 330 | " | U.S.A. | NQDY | EB | Sweeping |
| | 1815 | | D 471 | " | U.S.A. | | WB | From Amber |
| | 2035 | | Wamola | Seiner | Can | V198P | WB | |
| | 2220 | | Not listed | Ftr | USSR | UUNZ | EB | From Amber |
| | 2345 | | Henry Wallace | Tkr | U.S.A. | KYLM | EB | To Orchard Pt |
| 11 | 0055 | | | Tkr | U.S.N. | NUGO | WB | From Amber |
| | 0110 | | | DD | U.S.N. | E151 | WB | From Amber |
| | 0409 | | Hiram Bingham | Ftr | U.S.A. | KYDO | WB | From Amber |
| | 0945 | | Mojave | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDSH | EB | |
| | 0900 | | Pennsylvania | Tkr | U.S.A. | WKCV | WB | From Amber |
| | 1043 | | Mexico | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUYX | WB | Broadcast |
| | 1945 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUJW | EB | |
| | 2020 | | Southolm | Ftr | Br | VCXR | EB | |
| | 2041 | | Daniel S. Lamont | Tkr | U.S.A. | KKIG | WB | From Amber |
| | 2059 | | Friedrich Engels | Ftr | U.S.A. | UOBK | WB | " " |
| | 0050 | | Not identified properly | | | UDZC | | passed to mid straits patrol |
| | 0145 | | Princess Maquinna | Pass | Can | VGPM | WB | |
| | 0300 | | Not listed | Ftr | Br | MXRD | WB | From Amber |
| | 0345 | | " | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTOJ | EB | |
| | 0634 | | Noodram | Ftr | | BRNC | WB | Broadcast |
| | 0818 | | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Can | CYNL | WB | |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 31st March to 14th April, 1944.)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.

E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2.

Nothing unusual to report.

ARE Coleman

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
13th April, 1944.

X 14/4/44 P.M.

FOUL

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1. *MSB*

Ship : H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

A/S Officer

2. *MSB* ~~MSB~~ *6.4.44*

Date of Rep't. 31st Mar. to 14th Apr. 1944.

Torp. Officer

3. *MSB 6/4/44*

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4. *MSB 6/4*

So (D) would appreciate a word with Co. Wolf on the subject of recognition in general & W/T reception in particular - the next time he is up. D.M. P.S.O.

S.O. (Fr)

5. *MSB*

S.O. (ML's)

E.O. (D)

N.O.I/S. S.O. (I)

6. *MSB 8/4/44*

N.O.I/C. S.O. (O)

7. *MSB 11/4/44*

Done MSB

NUTR



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO.....

April 4th 1944

194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Commander "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 3785 | |
| APR 5 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE NO. |
| | 23-12-1 |

Subject: Patrol report for period, March 31st to April 4th.
Northern Control. All times mentioned are T.

Submitted:

March 31st:

- 0800-Cast off and proceeded with Degausing and Compass adjusting party on board.
- 1040-Compass adjusting completed
- 1100-Contacted harbour craft and put degausing and compass adjusting party on board
- 1102-Proceeded on patrol
- 1233-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar, Northern Control duties taken over.
- 1645-Action Stations, Depth Charge party, fire party and Search light party closed up
- 1647-Secure
- Day closed with light S.W. wind and haze

April 1st

- Day opened calm and hazy, sea smooth
- 1335-Seaboat away for exercise
- 1636-Action Stations, Depth charge party, fire party, and Search light parties close up, exercises and instructions carried out
- 1647-Secure
- 1830-Seaboat away to U.S.S. Amber to pick up letter for information
- 2000-Seaboat returned and hoisted
- Shipping light through the day

April 2nd

- 0200-Closed vessel inbound, proved to be tug and tow (VCDQ)
- 1710-Action Stations
- 1712-Secure
- 1713-Abandon Ship, Sea boat exercised.
- 1720-Secure
- Day closed with fresh S.W. wind, sea choppy with haze, shipping light during the night

April 3rd

- Day opened light westerly wind, clear. Shipping average during day.
- 1805-Action Stations
- 1806-Gun crew depth charge, fire and searchlight party closed up
- 1807-Abandon ship stations closed up and checked
- 1810-Secure
- 2100-Search light exercised
- 2106-Secure. Nothing further to report during the night

April 4th

- 1015-Closed H.M.C.S. Cougar and embarked A/S rating for passage to base.
- 1016-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base

Commander "D" Cont'd

(2)

Shipping was above average in the Straits and a number of planes were noted exercising and making passage

A/S conditions were good throughout with A/S set giving no trouble

It is found that when using the search light, that objects cannot be seen from the ship little further than 2 miles, were as they can be seen distinctly from another vessel out of the line of light. Local arrangements have been made with U.S.S. Amber (South Control vessel) in this respect.

Attached is a list of Vessels identified during the Patrol

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. R. Chaster

.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: March 31st

1944

TO:

April 4th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LTY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|-----------|------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Mar. 31 | 1435 | | Francis Warren | Ftr | U.S.A. | KOPX | EB | |
| | 1438 | | John P Altgeld | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUKN | WB | |
| | 1632 | | North Haven | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUDZ | EB | |
| | 1820 | | D 562 | Naval | U.S.N. | | WB | |
| | 1930 | | Joseph Henry | Ftr | U.S.A. | KJDF | WB | |
| | 2122 | | Point San Pablo | Tkr | U.S.A. | KOZN | EB | |
| | 2054 | | Francis Parkman | | U.S.A. | KGAI | EB | |
| | 2138 | | Not listed | Naval | U.S.N. | R 183 | EB | |
| | 2154 | | Pat Doheny | Tkr | U.S.A. | WPBQ | EB | |
| April 1st | 0225 | | Princess Maquina | | Can | VGPM | WB | |
| | 0228 | | Christy Mathewson | Tkr | U.S.A. | KY/KORR | EB | |
| | 0700 | | W.S. Miller | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDYR | WB | Broadcast |
| | 0945 | | Henry C. Wallace | Ftr | U.S.A. | KYIM | WB | " " |
| | 1010 | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | EB | With tow |
| | 1058 | | Nenamook | Naval | Can | FY 13 | EB | |
| | 1250 | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTOG | EB | Broadcasted |
| | 1635 | | Dola | Tug | Br. | VGCK | WB | with barge |
| | 2120 | | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Br. | CYNL | WB | Broadcast |
| | 2243 | | Jan Jores | Ftr | USSR | UOBL | EB | |
| April 2nd | 0050 | | Yorba Linda | Ftr | Pan | MSDX | EB | |
| | 0114 | | Carl Shurz | Ftr | U.S. | KIZT | WB | |
| | 0200 | | Not listed | Tug | Can | VCDQ | EB | |
| | 0330 | | Not listed | Tug | U.S.A. | KTOG | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 0535 | | Ramapo | Tkr | U.S.A. | NUGP | E.B. | |
| | 0614 | | Sevastopol | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UOJE | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 0622 | | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | U.S.A. | WCCA | EB | |
| | 0843 | | Not listed | Tkr | U.S.A. | W212 | EB | |
| | 0903 | | James Friffiths | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUTEK | WB | Broadcast |
| | 1136 | | Cushman Davis | Ftr | U.S.A. | KOII | EB | |
| | 1230 | | Southerland | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTZX | EB | |
| | 0815 | | | Ftr ^{1/2} | Can | VDZQ | WB | |
| | 1925 | | | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTRX | WB | Broadcasts |
| | 2251 | | Paul M. Gregg | Tkr | U.S.A. | WIJN | EB | |
| April 3rd | 0010 | | | | U.S.A. | KTOM | WB | Broadcast |
| | 0345 | | | Tug | XXRE ? | MZRJ | WB | |
| | 0740 | | Pat Doheny | Tkr | U.S.A. | WPBQ | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 0900 | | Island Warrior | Tug | Can | VGQL | WB | |
| | 1121 | | Santa Agueda | Ftr | XXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX | EB | |
| | 1140 | | Felix Hathaway | Ftr | Pan | BFQJ | EB | |
| | 1407 | | Dola | Tug | U.S.A. | KXQC | EB | |
| | 1640 | | SC 772 | Tug | Br | VGCK | EB | |
| | 1840 | | Newinton | Naval | U.S.N. | S.C. 772 | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 2240 | | H.M.S. Queen | Tug | Can | VCQD | WB | |
| | | | | Naval | Br. | D 19 | WB | |
| April 4th | 0050 | | Balash | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UOYT | EB | |
| | 0130 | | George Flavel | Ftr | U.S.A. | KOCD | EB | |
| | 0345 | | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Can | CYNL | EB | |
| | 0350 | | Snow Prince | RCAF | Can | B 152 | EB | |
| | 0430 | | Not listed | | U.S.A. | KWAA | WB | Broadcast |
| | 0540 | | Western Star | Pkr | Can | | EB | with scow |
| | 0737 | | P 278 | Naval | U.S.A. | P278 | WB | Broadcast |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUBLIN)

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 23rd-27th March, 1944.)

II

SECRET

^{wgs/lh.}
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

ARI Coleman
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

7/2/44
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
4th April, 1944.

RUSH

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1.

RR

Ship : H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S. Officer

2.

Date of Rep't. March 23rd to 27th/44.

Torp. Officer

3.

W 20/5

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4.

W 20/3

S.O. (Fr)

S.O. (Ml's)

E.O. (D)

5.

W 31/3

N.O.I/S. S.O. (I)

6.

W 27/44

N.O.I/C. S.O. (O)

7.

W 27/44
4.4.44

WOLF



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO.....

March 27th 1944

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

.....194.....

To: Commander "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report for period from March 23rd to March 27th
1944, all times Stated are T

March 23rd:

- 0800-Slipped and proceeded from Berth #4 Esquimalt
- 0831-Oscillator lowered and checked.
- 1003-Stopped in Beecher Bay owing to weather to transfer
signal rating to H.M.C.S. Kelowna
- 1025-Proceeded
- 1047-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar as Control Vessel
- 1146-U.S.S. Amber returned to base owing to accident on board
took over North and South station duties.
- 1210-Sighted body adrift in lifebelt, stopped and brought ship
around in Position 110° Mag. 3 miles from Sherringham Pt.
light
- 1220-Seaboat away to pick up body
- 1235-Seaboat returned and body brought aboard. On investigation
o of papers found on the body and identification card and disk
showed it to be that of Roy E. Williams U.S.Navy, incident
reported by signal
- 1245-Resumed Patrol
- 1623-Y.M.S. 330 on South Station
- 1806-Made contact with C.G. 96002 U.S. Patrol Craft and
transferred body to her, Some slight trouble was experienced
making transfer owing to the fresh S.W. wind that was
blowing at the time and moderate sea.
- 1845-Seaboat returned and hoisted, resumed patrol.

March 24 th:

- 0650-A/S noise commenced, set checked but unable to locate trouble
- 0815-Requested Maintenance party by signal
- 1235-Seaboat lowered and A/S Maintenance party picked up from
H.M.C.S. M.L. 070 and brought aboard. Seaboat hoisted and
secured.
- 1430-Seaboat away. A/S maintenance party returned to M.L. 070
trouble believed to be caused through condensers on Main
generator, these were removed and noise ceased
- 1445-Boat returned and hoisted, resumed station.
- 1610-Action Stations, 5 rounds of practise shots were fired and
instructions with gun drill exercised.
- 1635-Secure

March 25th

- 0700- Y.M.S. 330 returned to base, assumed North and South duties.
Y.M.S.140 took South Station
 - 1601-Action Stations
 - 1603-Search light closed up. Gun drill and Searchlight drill
exercised.
 - 1608-Abandon Ship stations
 - 1612-Secure
- Nothing further to report

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 3004 | |
| MAR 28 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. |
| | 23-12-1 |

March 26th

1655-Action Stations, Fire stations Etc carried out

1704-Secure

2224-Search light party closed up and east bound plane picked up
and identified as Catalina

2226-Secure

2245-Search light closed up and Aircraft picked up east bound
(Catalina)

2247-Secure

March 27th

Day opened with light N.E. wind and bright.

0955-relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base.

Shipping in the straits was comparatively heavy throughout with
numerous aircraft making passage, both east and West bound.

A/S gave no more trouble after being fixed by Maintenance party,
water conditions were exceptionally good on the 25th and 26th.

Search light unit gave no trouble and aircraft was picked up
without difficulty.

On return to base replenished with fuel and secured Berth #4

Attached is a list of shipping identified

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. T. Chester
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. "

WOLF

"

FROM: March 23rd

1944

TO: March 27th

1944.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LTY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|----------|-------------|
| Mar 23 | 1645 | Straits of Juan de Fuca | P.C. 572 | Naval | U.S.A. | PC572 | WB | |
| | 1732 | | James Cook | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTOL | WB | |
| | 1910 | | U.S. Grant | A.T. | U.S.A. | NWKD | WB | |
| | 1920 | | Maine | Ftr | U.S.A. | KJUC | WB | |
| | 2030 | | Not Listed | | U.S.A. | KXUN | EB | |
| | 2145 | | Joseph L. Meek | Ftr | U.S.A. | KIZA | WB | |
| 24 | 0050 | | S.C. 1450 | Naval | U.S.A. | PL450 | EB | |
| | 0640 | | Snohomish | Tug | Br. | VCPJ | EB | With Tow |
| | 0800 | | Kingsbury | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDRE | EB | |
| | 1120 | | Alaverdy | Naval | Can | FY 06 | EB | |
| | 1515 | | Kuitan | Naval | Can | FY 14 | EB | |
| | 1520 | | Horace See | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTRA | WB | Broadcasted |
| | 1650 | | John Goode | Tkr | U.S.A. | KYLL | WB | " " |
| | 1835 | | Yorba Linda | Tkr | Pan | MSDX | WB | " " |
| | 25 | 0020 | | Henry Failing | Ftr | U.S.A. | KOCL | EB |
| 1025 | | | Not listed | | U.S.N. | NIRY | EB | |
| 0210 | | | Beeceelite | Tkr | Can | VCMK | EB | Broadcasted |
| 0230 | | | Tejon | Tkr | U.S.A. | KUSK | WB | " " |
| 0330 | | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | WB | With tow |
| 0332 | | | Kelowna | Naval | Can | J261 | | On Patrol |
| 0455 | | | James Cook | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTOL | EB | |
| 0900 | | | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Can | CYNL | EB | |
| 0925 | | | Not listed | Tkr | U.S.A. | KUHV | EB | |
| 0927 | | | West Coast | Tkr | U.S.A. | KJOI - | EB | |
| 0930 | | | A.C. Rubel | Tkr | U.S.A. | KEMI | EB | |
| 1335 | | | Fort Island | Ftr | CAN. | BKZT | WB | Broadcasted |
| 1625 | | | Shenandoah | Tkr | U.S.A. | KIBD | WB | " " |
| 1720 | | | Whitney Olson | Ftr | U.S.A. | KLOE | EB | |
| 2040 | | | Not listed | | U.S.A. | KWPA | EB | |
| 26 | 0400 | | DD 562 | Naval | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | 0918 | | Albertolite | Tkr | Can | VGNP | EB | |
| | 1230 | | K.R. Kingsbury | Tkr | U.S. | KDRE | WB | |
| | 1300 | | Snohomish | Tug | Can | VCPJ | EB | with tow |
| | 1340 | | Commodore | Tug | Can | VGZX | EB | |
| | 1435 | | P107 | Naval | U.S.N. | P107 | EB | Broadcasted |
| | 1545 | | Delazon Smith | Ftr | U.S.A. | KXQV | W.B. | " " |
| | 1650 | | Manitou Park | Ftr | Br. | VDZK | EB | |
| | 1720 | | Island Rover | Tug | Can | VCPM | EB | With Boom |
| | 27 | 0245 | | Eravane | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | U.U.N.T. | WB |
| 0523 | | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KWNT | EB | " " |
| 0535 | | | A.C. Rubel | Tkr | U.S.A. | KEMI | WB | |
| 0552 | | | Franklin Macveagh | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKIL | EB | |
| 0920 | | | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KTOG | EB | Broadcasted |

(TO BE SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 15th - 19th March, 1944.)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

ARR Coleman

for A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
1st April, 1944.

3/4/44

RUSH

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1.

LR

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

A/S. Officer

2.

JS 21.3.44

Date of Rep't.

15th to 19th March, 1944.

Torp. Officer

3.

JS 21/3/44

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4.

JS 21/3/44

The searchlights seem to be doing a good job!

S.O. (En)

S.O. (Ml's)

E.O. (D)

5.

W²³/₃

no remarks

N.O.I/S. S.O. (I)

6.

JS 21/3/44

W²³/₃

N.O.I/C. S.O. (O)

7.

JS 24 Mch. 44

NUTR



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No.....

March 19th 1944

.....194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Commander "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report for March 15th to March 19th, 1944, all times stated are T.

Submitted:

March 15th:

- 0759-Slipped and proceeded from Berth #4
- 0830-Oscillator lowered and set checked.
- 1000-Relieved H.M.C.S. Cougar, all around A/S sweep commenced.
- 1741-Action Stations
- 1743-Secure, Abandon Ship stations closed up and checked
- 1758-Secure.
- 1905-Heavy mist shutting in Visibility one mile
- 2130-Exercised Search light
- 2140-Secure

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Naval Officer-in-Charge | |
| 2312-1 | |
| MAR 20 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. 2312-1 |

March 16th:

- 0730-Day opened with light S.W. wind, overcast, visibility poor throughout the morning with heavy mist, nothing to report through the morning.
- 1620-Action stations and abandon ship stations closed up
- 1627-Secure
- 1847-Contacted and boarded U.S.S. Amber for conference re identifying vessels Etc.
- 2110-Returned on board, S.W. wind freshening with rain squalls during night

March 17th:

- Day opened with rain and mist visibility moderate. H.S.D. reported interference on A/S set. this was traced as near as possible to the amplifying pannel and evidently being caused from the ships generator on the opposite side of the same bulkhead. Trouble was reported to A/S maintenance Officer on arrival in Port.
- 1630-Action stations carried out and one round practice fire from 3 Pdr. The training and laying of this gun is much too stiff to be handled efficiently. Reported to Gunnery Officer on arrival
- 1635-Secure and abandon ship stations closed up, instructions given and gear checked.

March 18th:

- 0330-Signal from H.M.C.S. Bellechasse requesting Search Light to identify Radar Contact.
- 0337-Light on and sweep carried out on given bearing, object identified as small fish boat with no running lights
- 0350-Light secured.
- 1020-Action stations and Fire Stations exercised
- 1025-Secure

Commander "D" Cont'd

(2)

Shipping was somewhat heavier than usual in the Straits throughout the patrol.

✓ A/S gear worked well with the exception of the interference in the arc from Red 10 th Green 090

Nothing to report during the night

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar and returned to base, replenished with fuel and secured at berth #4

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. P. Charter
.....
Skipper - Lieut R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 7th - 11th March, 1944.)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.

E.D. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Pacific Coast Naval Headquarters,
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Many of the difficulties with A/S equipment reported herein can be traced in the final analysis to the shortage of S.D.'s in this vessel. Your P.C. 1-1-10, P.C. 3-8, dated 11th February, to Secretary, Naval Board, placed this matter before Naval Service Headquarters but no reply has been seen as yet.

ARE Coleman

for A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
1st April, 1944.

3/4/44

RUSH

MINUTE SHEET

FILE D.E. 23-12-1.

SECRET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE DASTENED

Staff Officer

1.

[Handwritten signature]

Ship :

H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

Asst. Officer

2.

[Handwritten signature] 15.3.44

Date of Rep't. 7th to 11th March, 1944.

Torp. Officer

3.

[Handwritten signature]

For Remarks please:

Sig. Officer

4.

[Handwritten signature]

March 11th A/SRM fitted new amplifier. Wolf carries only one HSD and two SD's. This does not leave HSD sufficient time to carry out necessary repairs as well as stand a look watch. Maintenance duties on these sets necessitate full time duty of HSD.

S.O. (R)

S.O. (M)

S.O. (D)

5.

[Handwritten signature] 17/3

H.O. I/S. S.O. (I)

6.

[Handwritten signature] 17/3/44

Steps have been taken to revise SD

H.O. I/C. S.O. (O)

7.

[Handwritten signature] 19.3.44

complement.

[Handwritten signature]

PTO

n.r.

W¹⁷/₃

Until an adjustment in SD complement is effected on
continued trouble from Arctic may be expected. Base A/S Train
has made a submission to this effect.

The evolutions performed by this ship while
on patrol is an example that could be followed
by all ships.

[Signature]



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

March 11th 1944

194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Commander "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1471 | |
| MAR 13 1944 | |
| INITIALS | FILE No. |
| | 23-12-1 |

Subject: Patrol Report- Period March 7th to March 11th 1944
(All times used are local (T))

Submitted:

March 7th-

1543-Slipped from Berth #4 and proceeded for gun trials for 3 pounder gun.
1636-Trials completed, Gunnery Officer disembarked to Harbour Craft.
1639-Proceeded on patrol in accordance with previous orders; NOi/c's 061740Z.
1858-Took North Control Vessel Station off Sherringham Point in accordance with Memorandum E.S. 0010-7-2, relieving H.M.C.S. Cougar, all around A/S sweep commenced.
2020-Search light party closed up and Search light tested, results were not very good owing to mist and rain.

March 8th-

Day opened with light S.E. wind and mist.
1435- Fog shut in with visibility varying from 5 to 10 cables
2130- Investigated hydrophone, found to be tug "Double Island" bound Vancouver from San Juan Light.

March 9th-

0230-Wind veered to Westward, fog thinned out and lifted
0725-Wind increased reaching gale force at 0800.
It was found necessary to increase the engine revolutions varying from 80 to 120 revs in order to maintain steerage way and bring the ship around on the ends of the east and west runs whilst holding station
✓ 1115-A/S set commenced missing transmissions, H.S.D. checked set, no trouble could be located. Spare S.R. key was shipped with no better results.
✓ 1427-Set all around listening watch whilst H.S.D. carried out further search for the trouble. Signal sent to Commander "D" requesting Maintenance service.
1920- Wind and sea moderating

March 10th-

0005-Lowered life boat to take Maintenance party aboard from ML 070 temporary repairs were made.
0130-Search light exercised for approximately 4 Min.
✓ 0220-Disembarked A/S Maintenance party to ML 070
0230-Boat returned and hoisted
0235-resumed patrol
✓ 0716-A/S again giving trouble, on further checking by H.S.D. the trouble was located, the dermatine ring came loose causing poor connections with the motion of the vessel

1600-Action station, gun crew, depth charge party, fire party Etc. closed and instructed
1607-Fire stations and abandon ship stations closed up, equipment checked and instructions given
1616-Secure
Day closed with moderate to fresh westerly wind and clear.

March 11th

✓ 0030-A/S again began to give trouble in missing transmissions
0410-Commenced hydrophone watch, H.S.D. checking for trouble.
1000-Relieved by H.M.C.S. Cougar, returned to base securing at berth #5 at 1325
A/S maintenance notified regarding A/S trouble
Attached is a list of vessels checked and identified inbound.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. P. Chester
.....
Skipper Lieut, R.C.N.R.

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated ~~Mar 11th~~ ^{Mar 11th} 1944

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

By H.M.C.S. "~~Wolf~~"

From: March 7th 1944 To: March 11th 1944

| Date | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L Y. | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|----------|--------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-------|---------|
| Mar. 8 | 0130 | Straits | Whitney Olson | Ftr | U.S.A. | KLDE | EB | |
| | 0726 | | Major J.B. Houston | Ftr | U.S.A. | WUXR | EB | |
| | 0844 | of | Not Listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KUJV | EB | |
| | 1015 | Juan de | West Coast | Ftr | U.S.A. | KJOI | EB | |
| | 2130 | | Double Island | Tug | Br. | | EB | Local |
| Mar 9 | 0100 | Fuca | Melvin E | Fisher | Can. | | EB | Local |
| | 0400 | | Isac Stevens | Tkr | U.S.A. | KVNY | EB | |
| | 0906 | | Fairbanks | Tug | Br. | | EB | Local |
| | 1113 | | Beeceelite | Tkr | Br. | VCMK | EB | |
| | 2155 | | Outarde | Can. Naval | | J 161 | EB | |
| Mar 10 | 0410 | | Paul M. Gregg | Tkr | U.S.A. | WIJN | EB | |
| | 1159 | | Krasny Oktybr | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UNGJ | EB | |
| | 1840 | | D 563 | U.S.M. | U.S.A. | D 563 | WB | |
| | 2105 | | Joseph L. Meek | Ftr | U.S.A. | KIZA | EB | |
| Mar 11th | 0025 | | Carelton Ellis | Tkr | U.S.A. | KTRL | EB | |
| | 0445 | | Yukon | Ftr | U.S.A. | WCCZ | E.B. | |
| | 0608 | | 4R180 | Carrier | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 0645 | | 4P572 | Patrol | USN | | | |
| | 0750 | | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Br. | CYNL | EB | |

D.E. 23-12-1.

24th January,

4.

SECRET

FROM: Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

TO : Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Subject: PATROL REPORT.

With reference to your patrol report dated 12th January, 1944, it is observed that interference from M.L. A/S transmission was bad throughout the Minesweeping Patrol.

2. Your attention is drawn to A/S General Orders and Instructions, Section IV, Appendix II. If upon trial the procedures recommended therein fail to bring adequate relief from this interference, you are to report further.

[Signature]
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.).

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten note]
25/1/44

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 8th - 12th Jan., 1944)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
D.E. 23-12-1.

Naval Officer-in-Charge,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to the 2nd paragraph under January 11th, the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF"'s attention has been drawn to A/S General Orders and Instructions, Section IV, Appendix II. He has been instructed to report further if the interference from M.L. A/S transmissions continues to be severe, even though the recommendations contained in these instructions are carefully observed.

3. It is submitted that identification difficulties recorded under 9th January may be drawn to the attention of the Naval Control Service Officer.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
24th Jan., 1944.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

✓
25/1/44

WSD

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

DATE: 23-12-1

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

Staff Officer

1

[Handwritten initials]

Ship: Wolf

A/S Officer

2

[Handwritten initials]

Patrol: 8th Jan - 12th Jan 44

Torp. Officer

3

[Handwritten initials]

Sig. Officer

4

[Handwritten initials]

S.O. (Fr)

S.O. (ML'n)

E.O. (D)

5

[Handwritten initials]

For Remarks please;

Suggest ^{extract} ~~per~~ Jan 9th report
be sent to N.C.S.O. for info.
[Handwritten initials]

Mutual Interference - C.O.'s attention is drawn
to A/S General Orders & Instructions
Sec. IV - Appendix II
BSE - R/SO



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

January 12th 1944 194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I beg to submit Patrol report carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits From January 8th to January 12th.

January 8th slipped from Berth 9 at 0805 and proceeded, commencing A/S sweep off Race Passage, taking station with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse at 1055 off Sherringham Pt.

January 9th Hand Message received from M.L. 067 re. new patrol instructions at 1100T, resumed patrol with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse. At 1632 transferred Ord Sea Heslop to M.L. 067 for return to Base in connection with wife's sickness. 1705 endeavoured to identify outbound vessel, this vessel was flying her special identification signals but not her four flag letters and considerable trouble was experienced before she could be made to show the four flag hoist in order to check her special signal. The above mentioned vessel was the "Nemiskam Park" V.D.T.N. British Freighter, West bound, with pilot on board. Resumed patrol at 1736.

January 10th, proceeded to new patrol area commencing M.S.P in accordance with memorandum E.S. 0010-7-2 at 0905. At 0940 stationed M.L. 068 and at 1016 H.M.C.S. Quatsino assumed S.O. and A/S sweep was carried out in company.

January 11th at 0600 Stoker, D. Charlton had his finger crushed whilst on duty in the engine room, this rating was transferred to M.L. 067 at 0908 for return to base for Medical treatment.

At Noon of the 11th the A/S set began to develop a slight crackling noise which kept increasing during the P.M. No trouble could be located in the equipment. The Ship was stopped at 1556 T and the noise ceased. On working the vessel ahead and astern a few pieces of Kelp appeared on the surface but the dome could not be completely cleared and the noise was still too bad to enable the earphones to be worn on continuing patrol. Reported these conditions to base and carried on surface patrol. On the morning of January 12th A/S noises began to clear up and at 0900 set was working clear with good reception. The interference from the M.L. A/S transmissions were bad throughout the M.S. Patrol being very loud at times, the A/S operators complaining to the effect that it was bothering their ears. These transmissions were coming in steadily at 1.5 and 3 miles range on either side when sweeping line abreast.

Large amounts of Kelp and driftwood with several dead heads were noted in the area.

Shipping was average in the Straits and several flights of planes were observed carrying out exercises. Light to fresh East and North East winds with haze on the shores prevailed throughout the patrol.

Returned to Base at 1345 January 12th completed with fuel and secured Berth #9 at 15 23 Attached is list of vessels identified

I am Sir
Your obedient servant

W. F. Chadwick
.....
For the Director

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM 1943 WOLF TO 1943

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|-------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| | January 8th | 4 | | January 12th | | 4 | |
| Jan 8 | 2215 | Not Listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | KULH | WB | |
| | 2250 | Not Listed | | U.S.A. | WYMM | WB | Towing |
| Jan 9th | 0215 | Charles Nordhoff | Ftr | | XTTU | EB | |
| | 0515 | Paul Shoup | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDTE | EB | |
| | 0645 | K.R. Kingsbury | Ftr | U.S.A. | KDRE | WB | |
| | 1420 | Commadore | Tug | Can | VO7113 | EB | Towing |
| | 1735 | Nemiskam Park | Ftr | Br. | VDTN | WB | |
| | 1910 | Vegas | US AT | USA | NAXM | WB | |
| Jan 10 | 0225 | Not Listed | Tkr | U.S.A. | KUMJ | WB | |
| | 0645 | W 102 | U.S.N. | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 0740 | Not listed | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | NR UOPH | WB | |
| | 1430 | Henning J. | Fish | USA | | EB | |
| | 1823 | Mericos H. Whittier | Tkr | U.S.A. | KODQ | WB | |
| Jan 11 | 0325 | Vistor H.Kelly | Tkr | U.S.A. | WDWO | WB | |
| | 0340 | Otsego | AT (F) | U.S.A. | WUWV | WB | |
| | 0515 | Not Listed | Ftr | U.S.A. | WUPG | EB | |
| | 0845 | Paul Shoup | Ftr | U.S.A. | KDTE | WB | |
| | 1845 | Not listed | Tkr | U.S.A. | KVIL | WB | |
| | 1820 | U.S.S. Mitchell | U.S.N. | U.S.A. | D 1043 | EB | |
| | 1930 | Columbia | Ftr | U.S.A. | WGCQ | WB | |
| | 2155 | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | U.S.A. | WOCA | EB | |
| Jan 12 | 0445 | Illinois | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDSZ | EB | |
| | 0500 | E.T. Bedford | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDSB | EB | |
| | 0950 | Delatof | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUYE | EB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 3rd - 6th Jan., 1944)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.

D.E. 23-12-1.

Naval Officer-in-Charge,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to the difficulties with call letters, reported in paragraphs 4 and 5, arrangements have now been made for the issuing to H.M.C.S. "WOLF" and Motor Launches based Esquimalt of U.S. Naval W/T and Visual Call Sign Book. This book indicates that "NTOD" is U.S. Sub Chaser 1363.

3. Kelp was cleaned from dome by diver, upon arrival.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
24th January, 1944.

[Signature]
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

✓
25/1/44

[Red Stamp]

"CAPTAIN D" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Secretary to Captain D
H.M.C. "DOCKYARD"

A/Sod

Subject:

Reference:

*Presume Kelp was cleaned
off dome?*

18-1-44

MS
Secty. to CAPT. 'D'

Type:

B.U.

File:

Dome was cleaned by diver

BSE-A/SO 22.1.44

A.A.

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

DATE: JAN 7 1944

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------|
| Staff Officer | 1 | WOLF |
| A/S Officer | 2 | 1382 |
| Temp. Officer | 3 | PROT |
| Sig. Officer | 4 | ✓ |
| S.O. (Fr) | | |
| S.O. (ML's) | | |
| E.O. (D) | 5 | AGO |

H MCS. Wolf.

Patrol: 3 Jan - 6 Jan 44

For Remarks please:

Para 4 + 5. Sig. officer?

Para 4 + 5 - have made arrangements with C.B.O. to issue U.S. Naval W/T + Signal Book to the 6 MLs & the Wolf. These will be distributed upon receipt from Ottawa. D.O.M. (NTO) = U.S. Sub chaser 1363



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

January 4th, 1944.

SECRET



FROM: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit report of patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from December 31st, 1943, to January 4th, 1944.

2. At 0740, December 31st, slipped from Berth #9, replenished with fuel and proceeded on patrol at 0919, commencing A/S sweep off Race Passage at 1032 and carrying out patrol in company with H.M.C.S. "BELLECHASSE".

3. More heavy driftwood and logs than usual were noted in the area, with light to moderate S.E. winds prevailing until P.M. of January 1st when the wind went to the S.W. and made up to fresh and strong S.W. rain squalls with sea rough during the night and on the 2nd, moderating in the afternoon.

4. At 0750, January 2nd, a message was received from N.T.O.D. (no record of these letters carried on board) to the effect that a fish boat could not be contacted. It was presumed that the vessel mentioned was bound through "Y" Patrol area and a sharp lookout kept. No vessel was sighted and at 0855 enquiry was made of N.T.O.D. by R/T as to position and direction of previously mentioned vessel. Information was received that the fish boat was off Clallam Bay, proceeding eastward. H.M.C.S. "WOLF" was about four miles off Pillar Point steaming west at this time and nothing was sighted nor any indication of a vessel picked up on the A/S set.

5. I respectfully submit for your information that the call letters contained in these messages, with the exception of a.y.4., indicate nothing to me as a list of U.S. patrol craft call letters or positions are not obtainable. A copy of above-mentioned signal is attached.

6. A similar signal was received at approximately 0600 on December 6th, regarding an unidentified aircraft carrier. A vessel was later contacted and identified as the R-165, "WAKE ISLAND", eastbound, presumably the vessel referred to.

7. At 1052, January 2nd, picked up U.S. Navy life boat, No. C.14775 with outboard motor attached, adrift approximately 4 miles N.W. of Pillar Point. At 1125 resumed patrol and at 1700 turned life boat over to U.S. P.C.1082, continuing patrol at 1715.

8. At 1625 one fur seal was sighted 4 miles north of Pillar Point.

9. January 3rd, took station with H.M.C.S. "QUATSINO" at 1130. Weather moderated to light S.W. wind, quantities of driftwood and logs remaining in the Straits.

.....(Continued)

10. A/S set became noisy on the morning of the 3rd, increasing in the P.M. The trouble was eventually found to be caused from kelp which had become fouled on the dome. This was cleared as much as possible and the noise cleared up to some extent. This was reported to Maintenance Branch.

11. January 4th returned to base at 0800, replenished with fuel and secured at Berth #9 alongside H.M.C.S. "VANCOUVER" at 0941.

12. Attached is a list of shipping identified.

W. T. Shastri

SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Encl.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

By H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

From: Dec. 31st 1943.

To: Jan. 3rd 1944.

| Date | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | INTL. Y. | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|----------|---------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| Dec. 31 | 1350 | -- | ASHKHABHO | Frnt. | USSR | UPER | E.B. | --- |
| | 1943 | | NORTH HAVEN | " | U.S.A. | KUDZ | E.B. | --- |
| Jan. 1 | 0110 | -- | LIOLA | Frnt. | U.S.A. | WLIE | W.B. | --- |
| | 0207 | -- | Not Listed | -- | -- | WHSX | E.B. | --- |
| | 0540 | -- | SHENANDOAH | Tnkr. | U.S. | KIBD | W.B. | --- |
| | 1155 | -- | Not Listed | Frnt. | U.S. | KVKT | E.B. | --- |
| | 1245 | -- | U.S.S. JOHNSTON DR. | | U.S. | -- | W.B. | --- |
| | 1755 | -- | WEBEC | Tnkr. | U.S. | KDTN | W.B. | --- |
| | 2033 | -- | Not Listed | -- | U.S. | KVIG | W.B. | --- |
| Jan. 2 | 0040 | -- | Not Listed | -- | USSR | UUNZ | W.B. | --- |
| | 1730 | -- | Not Listed | Frnt. | USSR | UUNZ | E.B. | --- |
| Jan. 3 | 0115 | -- | DAVID W. BRANCH | Army Trans. | USA | WUVT | E.B. | --- |
| | 0345 | -- | WILLIAM A. HENRY | Frnt. | USA | KVLT | E.B. | --- |
| | 0640 | -- | P. 1364 | Naval Patrol | USN | --- | E.B. | --- |
| | 0650 | -- | Not Listed | Frnt. | USA | KQDO | E.B. | Ch. & Ident. |
| | 0812 | -- | RICHMOND | Tkr. | U.S. | WDCF | E.B. | --- |
| | 0918 | -- | LANSING | Frnt. | Br. | VLQM | E.B. | --- |
| | 1050 | -- | WENTWORTH | Naval | Can. | K331 | W.B. | --- |
| | 1110 | -- | Not Listed | Frnt. | USA | KVJL | E.B. | --- |
| | 1307 | -- | J-341 | Naval Br. | (BAMS) | -- | W.B. | --- |
| | 1410 | -- | ILLINOIS | Tkr. | U.S.A. | KDSZ | W.B. | --- |
| | 1535 | -- | Not Listed | Frnt. | U.S. | VDVB | E.B. | --- |
| | 2100 | -- | Not Listed | -- | U.S. | WHSX | W.B. | --- |
| | 2225 | -- | D-234 | Naval | U.S.N. | D234 | E.B. | --- |
| | 2235 | -- | D-231 | Naval | U.S.N. | D231 | E.B. | --- |

NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in
Signal
Department
only
FCC

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

~~-NITE-~~

No. of
Groups:

TO: **NRAF NOW CY4 (R) NBFL**

FROM:
NTOD

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|----|
| <i>Write Across</i> | Fish Boat. | Uses call George Roger Tare Tare. | | 5 |
| | Refuses stop | fired warning shots but unable overtake | | 10 |
| | | | | 15 |
| | | | | 20 |
| | | | | 25 |
| | | | 021400Z | 30 |
| | | | | 35 |
| | | | | 40 |
| | | | | 45 |
| | | | | 50 |

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Operator

Date

R/T

SSSC

Receipt

Despatch

JR

2/1/43

1850Z

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 23rd - 26th Dec., 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
D.E. 23-12-1.

Naval Officer-in-Charge,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D) *[Signature]*

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
4th January, 1944.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten mark]
5/1/44

RUSH

MINUTE SHEET

FILE: D.E. 23-12-1

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

DEC 27 1943

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Staff Officer | 1 | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Temp. Officer | 3 | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Sig. Officer | 4 | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| S.O. (Fr) | | |
| S.O. (ML.s) | | |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> |

SHIP: *Wolf*
 Period of Report:
23-26 Dec.

For Remarks please:

No Remarks - BSE - A/SO
no remarks w 3 1/2

WTR

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
CANADIAN ARMY

Engineer's Office (Captain "D"),
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt.
December 2nd, 1943.

File: D. 1. 1-14

M E M O R A N D U M:

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR LELAND FAN MOTORS.

Enclosed herewith for your information and guidance is Royal General Order 3197.

R. C. N.
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D), ESQUIMALT.

DISTRIBUTION:

All Frigates, Minesweepers, Corvettes based at Esquimalt,
and H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

The Commanding Officer,

C.M.C.D.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

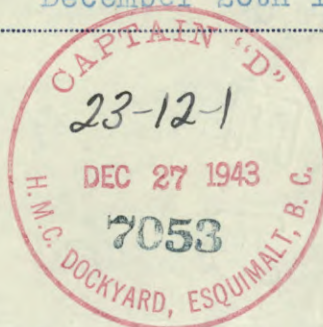
December 26th 1943

194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Trip Report



I herewith submit report for period of Dec. 23rd to Dec 26th.

At 1310 December 23rd cast off from berth 9 with Commander Marshall, Group Captain Bennett and Captain Barham on board for passage to Ferrier Pt. Proceeded out San Juan Straits, weather making up from the S.E. increasing to gale force with rain about 2100. Proceeded into Barkley Sound going to anchor in Bamfield Creek at 2233 to await moderation of weather.

December 24th weighed anchor at 0806 and proceeded via inside to Ucluelet, no moderation in weather. Anchored in Ucluelet at 1145 when investigation party disembarked to proceed to Ferrier Pt. by plane.

Dec 25th at 1953 weighed anchor and proceeded on orders from Commander Marshall. Weather calm and clear with moderate sea.

December 26th, secured berth 9, Esquimalt at 0823

I am sir

Your obedient servant

W. F. Charter

Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 11th-15th Dec.1943)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.

D.E. 23-12-1.

Naval Officer-in-Charge,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Repairs have been made to H.P. piston,
cylinder and bottom cylinder cover. Trials have
been satisfactory and the ship is ready for sea.

A/CAPTAIN, P.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D. *[Signature]*)

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
27th December, 1943.

[Handwritten mark]
28/12/43

[Handwritten mark]

R U S H

MINUTE SHEET

FILE: D.E. 23-12-1

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

DEC 16 1943

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>Cap</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>BSE</i> |
| Temp. Officer | ✓ | <i>JMS.</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>S. G. M.</i> |
| S.O. (Fr) | | |
| S.O. (ML.s) | | <i>W. G.</i> |
| P.O. (D) | ✓ | |

SHIP:

Wolf

Period of Report:

11-15 Dec

For Remarks please:

*no remarks**Cap**Note*

Repairs have been made to H.P. Piston; cylinder,
 & bottom cylinder cover. Trials ~~have been~~ *have been* ~~very~~ *very* satisfactory +
 H-ship *is* ready to sea.

*W's**Capt**No Remarks - W's - W's*

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
NAVAL SERVICE.

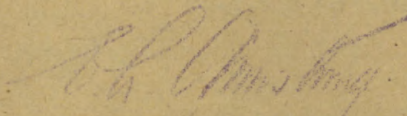
Engineer's Office (Captain "D"),
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt.
December 2nd, 1943.

File: D.E. 1414

MEMORANDUM:

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR LELAND FAN MOTORS.

Forwarded herewith for your information and
guidance is Naval General Order 3197.


A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D), ESQUIMALT.

DISTRIBUTION:

All Frigates, Minesweepers, Corvettes based at Esquimalt,
and H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

The Commanding Officer,

H.M.C.S. "WOLF"



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

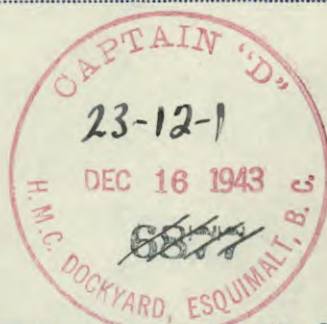
NO.....

December 15th 1943.....194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol report



I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol carried out from December 11th to 15th in Juan de Fuca Straits.

At 0801 Dec 11th slipped from berth #2 and proceeded on patrol commencing A/S sweep at 0906 off Church Rocks. Took Station with H.M.C.S. Quatsino at 1055 off Sherringham Pt.

A number of planes were sighted making passage in the Straits, shipping was light on the 11th and 12th. Weather conditions continued good in the Straits, light to Fresh north easterly winds and light fog at night.

On Dec. 13th returned to base to disembark two ratings for Medical treatment, who were running a high temperature, returned on Patrol at 1658, taking up night stations with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse

Dec 14th at 1515 engine trouble developed, went to anchor off Pillar Pt. Two piston rings were found to be broken in the H.P. Cylinder, complete repairs could not be made, and patrol was resumed at reduced speed at 1715.

A/S conditions were very good on the whole and Hydrophone was picked up from both large and small vessels from two to three miles. No contacts were picked up during the patrol.

Considerable heavy driftwood was noticed in the area. Shipping was somewhat heavier on the 14th but remained light throughout.

Attached is a list of vessels identified.

Returned to base December 15th replenished with fuel and secured at Berth #9 at 0937

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

W. T. Chastler
His Servant

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 3rd - 7th December, 1943.)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.
D.E. 23-12-1.

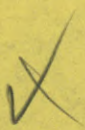
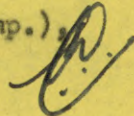
Naval Officer-in-Charge,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. It is suggested that the recognition difficulties reported by the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF", be investigated.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
11th December, 1943.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).



File No. :
Reference:

TO

REMARKS

Sec

This is purely a 'recognition'
matter & is, I believe handled by
N.O.I.C's staff office! I understand
Russian merchantmen ^{proceeding to U.S. ports.} are issued
with the usual extracts. As this ship's
last port of call was Attn it
strikes me that the U.S. authorities
have dropped the ball! - Wolf should
be asked for the signal displayed
by 'Kuzbass' and have it compared
with those issued to Wolf by
N.O.I.C.

D. O. To

R U S H

MINUTE SHEET

FILE: D.E. 23-12-1

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

DEC 8 1943

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | A.A. |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | BSE |
| Torp. Officer | ✓ | W |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | S.C. M |
| S.O. (Fr) | | |
| S.O. (ML.s) | | |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ | W.R. |

SHIP:

Wolf

Period of Report:

3-7 Dec '43

For Remarks please:

No Remarks ME-R/SO
no remarks W 9/12

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
NAVAL SERVICE.

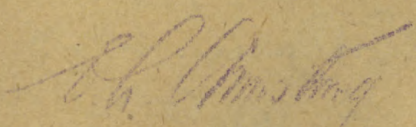
Engineer's Office (Captain "D"),
R.N.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt.
December 2nd, 1943.

File: D.S. 1-14

M E M O R A N D U M

MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR LELAND FAN MOTORS.

Forwarded herewith for your information and
guidance in Naval General Order 3197.


A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D), ESQUIMALT.

DISTRIBUTION:

All Frigates, Minesweepers, Corvettes based at Esquimalt,
and R.N.C.S. "WOLF".

The Commanding Officer,



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

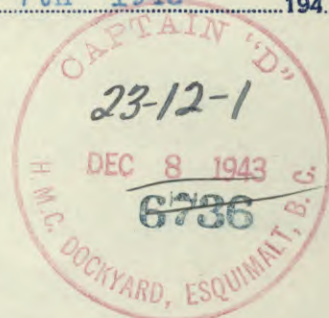
Naval Service

December 7th 1943 194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject:- Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from December 3rd to December 7th, at 0800 slipped from Berth 9 and proceeded on patrol commencing A/S sweep at 0935 off Race Rocks, taking station with H.M.C.S. Quatsino at 1136. At 1620 stopped Russian freighter "Kuzbass" who was flying the wrong identification signals and could not be made to understand with signal lamp. At 1650 "Kuzbass" was boarded and on checking the signals it was found that this vessel's signals which had been obtained at Attu did not check with the signals we carried. Vessel and papers were examined and vessel allowed to proceed at 1709 to Port Angeles to pick up pilot.

December 4th at 1240 took station with H.M.C.S. Chignecto continuing A/S sweep in company.

At 0305 altered course to investigate a vessel off Slip point who appeared to be in trouble. On closing this vessel she was found to be the Russian vessel "Kiev" bound for Port Angeles for a pilot thence to Seattle. It was necessary to board this vessel as they did not understand English and signal lamp could not be read. As far as could be understood the vessel had encountered heavy weather and her fuel tanks had been strained allowing the fuel oil to leak into the bilges. Bilge pumps had become choked and were being cleared. Vessel proceeded at 0800.

Patrol was resumed at 0546.

Captain "D" Cont'd

(2)

Large quantities of driftwood and logs were encountered in the area during patrol. Shipping was considerably heavier than usual throughout.

A/S conditions were good with both Hydrophone and A/S sweep. No contacts were picked up;

Numerous aircraft were observed making passage in the straits from time to time.

December 7th returned to base, replenished with fuel and secured at Berth #1 at 1015

Attached is a list of vessels identified

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

W. F. Chaster
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

WOLF/

BY H.M.C.S. "

"

Dec 3rd

Dec. 7th

FROM

1943

TO

1943

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-------|----------|
| Dec 3rd | 1620 | Kouzbass | Ftr | USSR | UPIZ | EB | |
| | 2220 | Snohomish | Tug | Br | VCPJ | EB | |
| 4th | 0206 | Henry Failing | Ftr | USA | KOGL | EB | |
| | 0423 | Southolm | Ftr | Br | VCXR | WB | |
| | 0452 | Not listed | Ftr | USA | KTRL | WB | |
| | 0707 | Chilliwack | Ftr | BR | VGYN | EB | |
| | 0728 | Dorothy Phillips | Ftr | USA | KJVJ | WB | |
| | 0730 | Not listed | Ftr | BR | VDYB | EB | |
| | 1137 | Not listed | Ftr | USA | KTRA | EB | |
| | 1435 | A.C. Rubel | Tkr | USA | KEMI | WB | |
| | 1513 | S.C. 174 | Naval | USN | SC 174 | WB | |
| | 1630 | Yakutat | Fisher | US.A. | EX | EB | |
| | 1715 | Snohomish | Tug | BR | VCPJ | WB | With tow |
| 5th | 0045 | Kiev | Ftr | USSR | UOWZ | WB | |
| | 1140 | SC 774 | Naval | USN | SC 774 | EB | |
| | 1158 | PyC 6 | Naval | USN | | EB | |
| | 1415 | Lebec | Tkr | USA | KDTN | EB | |
| | 1450 | Udarnic | Ftr | USSR | UPLD | WB | |
| | 1550 | YMS 343 | Naval | USN | YMS 343 | WB | |
| | 1707 | Salida | Troller | BR | V048N | EB | |
| | 1725 | James Caruthers | Tug | BR | VGRM | EB | |
| | 1915 | Not listed | Tkr | USA | KUKQ | WB | |
| | 1930 | Agaworld | Tkr | USA | KDMD | WB | |
| | 2130 | Sevastopol | Ftr | USSR | UOJE | EB | |
| 6th | 0100 | Nootka | Ftr | Can | VGWB | EB | |
| | 0238 | CY 38 | Naval | USN | CY 38 | EB | |
| | 0250 | Teco | Ftr | Can | VDBR | WB | |
| | 0415 | David W Branch | A.T. | USA | WUVT | WB | |
| | 0615 | Snohomish | Tug | Br | VCPJ | EB | & Barge |
| | 0750 | Not listed | Ftr | USA | KTRA | WB | |
| | 0820 | P 273 | Naval | USN | P 273 | WB | |
| | 1028 | Rocliffe park | Ftr | BR | VDTN | EB | |
| | 1625 | Joseph L Meek | Ftr | USA | KIZA | WB | |
| | 2035 | Not listed | Ftr | USA | KXSZ | WB | |
| 7th | 2042 | Not listed | Ftr | BR | VDYL | WB | |
| | 0630 | Wake Island | Carrier | USN | R 165 | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 22nd-26th Nov., 1943)

S E C R E T

II

wgs/lh.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
1st December, 1943.

CAPTAIN, R.C.N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE

R U S N

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>(Signature)</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>(Signature)</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>(Signature)</i> |
| S.O. (PR) | | |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ | <i>W 30 MR</i> |
| So (T) | ✓ | <i>MS</i> |

SHIP: "Wolf"

Period of Report: 22-26 Nov '43

For Remarks Please *2*

no remarks W 30

no remarks MS

*no remarks
SE H/SO*

NCTOR



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

November 26th 1943 .194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I respectfully submit report of Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from November 22nd to November 26th.

At 0801 slipped from Berth # 1 and proceeded on Patrol commencing Hydrophone sweep off Scrogg rocks as fog was shut down with visibility of about one cable. Fog turned to heavy haze at 1000 and A/S sweep was carried out during the day. Patrol was carried out as for night stations owing to low visibility and at 1430 fog closed in again for the night.

November 23rd fog thinned out at 0740 becoming patchy with varying visibility for the remainder of the patrol.

Patrol was carried out in company with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse from November 22nd to 23rd and with H.M.C.S. Quatsino to the 26th.

Shipping in the Straits was very quiet on the 22nd and 23rd increasing on the 24th and 25th. Large quantities of drift kelp and numerous logs and heavy driftwood with occasional dead heads were noted in the area.

Water conditions were exceptionally good at times for both hydrophone and transmissions the existing non-sub echos being picked up from time to time.

At 0220T November 26th the air pump for main engines broke down when 2.5 miles 210° from Sherringham light, temporary repairs were made and at 0400 proceeded.

The usual Action stations and exercises were carried out.

Captain "D" Cont'd

-2-

Returned to base at 0800 November 26th, replenished with fuel and secured berth # 9 at 0924 ¶

Attached is a list of vessels identified during the Patrol

I am sir

your obedient servant

W. P. Chastis.
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

Nov 22nd

BY H.M.S.S. "

November 26

3

FROM

194

TO

194

| DATE | COURSE | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'LTY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|
| 23rd | 1152 | Straits of Juan de Fuca | Loyal | Naval | Can | FY 43 | WB | |
| | 1242 | | Jehathan | | | | | |
| | 1458 | | Harrington | Ftr | USA | KGGW | WB | |
| | | | San Juan #2 | Fisher | Can | | EB | |
| 24th | 0115 | | P 1082 | Naval | USN | | EB | |
| | 0130 | | William T Sherman | Ftr | USA | KGFY | WB | |
| | 0655 | | Not listed | Ftr | USA | KUNM | WB | |
| | 0944 | | Turrialba | A.T. | USA | KDAU | EB | |
| | 1000 | | Chernyshaevski | Ftr | USSR | UPLB | EB | |
| | 1340 | | J.A. Moffat | Tkr | USA | WOCI | EB | |
| | 1444 | | Baldhill | Tkr | USA | KOBV | WB | |
| | 1820 | | P 1082 | Naval | USN | P1082 | WB | |
| | 1800 | | Mt Royal Park | Ftr | Br | VDZB | EB | |
| | 2143 | | Green Gables Park | Ftr | Br | VDTG | EB | |
| 25th | 0200 | | Yorba Linda | Ftr | Br | MSDX | WB | |
| | 0240 | | Southholm | Ftr | Br | V CXR | EB | |
| | 0615 | | Spica | AT | USA | NURD | WB | |
| | 0700 | | Not Listed | Ftr | | UUNO | WB | |
| | 1520 | | Matagorda | Tug | USA | KOFJ | WB | Towing KKQJ and barge |
| | | | | Tug | USA | KKQJ | WB | |
| | 1525 | | G.E. Foster | Tug | Can | | EB | |
| | 1755 | | Trevan | Ftr | USSR | UUNT | EB | |
| | 1906 | | Not Listed | Ftr | Br | BCPJ | WB | Towing Barge |
| | 2118 | | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | USA | WOCA | WB | |
| | 2234 | | Armentieres | Naval | Can | J PT 29 | EB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 14th-18th November, 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
20th November, 1943.

CAPTAIN, R. N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

*Dispa. via NOIC
23/11/43*

W.H.

R U S H

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

Staff Officer

✓

A.R.

A/S Officer

✓

J.P.S.

Sig. Officer

✓

J.S.O.

~~C.O. (FBI)~~

E.O. (D)

✓

W²⁰/₁₁ MR

SHIP: *Wolf*

Period of Report: *14-18 Nov.*

For Remarks Please:

All remarks of A.R.

*No Remarks
J.P.S.*

*No remarks.
W²⁰/₁₁*

NRTR

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. "

FROM November 14th 1943 194

TO November 18th 1943

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|-----------------|-------|---------|----------------|-------|------------|
| Nov 14 | 1555 | Straits of | Salvage Queen | Tug | British | VGBR | EB | with tow |
| Nov 15th | 0005 | Juan | USS Besboro | Naval | U.S.A. | A 66 | EB | |
| | 0515 | de | Samuel D Ingham | Ftr | USA | KHWT | EB | |
| | 0925 | Fuca | James Caruthers | Tug | Can | VGRM | EB | With tow |
| | 0935 | | | Ftr | USSR | UVMV | EB | Not listed |
| | 1730 | | Stalingrad | Ftr | USSR | UOHV | EB | |
| | 1950 | | Albertolite | Tkr | Br. | VGNP | EB | |
| Nov 16 | 0122 | | Salvage Queen | Tug | Br | VGBR | EB | |
| | 0735 | | Mary D | Ftr | USA | KUZN | WB | |
| | 0847 | | Solander | Tug | Can | | EB | with boom |
| Nov 17 | 2018 | | L 527 | Naval | USA | | WB | |
| Nov 18 | 0110 | | Nitinat Chief | Tug | Br | | EB | |
| | 0252 | | Albertolite | Tkr | Br | VGNP | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 6th-10th November, 1943.)

II

SECRET

msg/lh. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

CAPTAIN, R.C.N.
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
15th November, 1943.

Dispt 16/11/43

MS

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

| | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>Adh.</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>MS</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>MS</i> |
| S.O. (FR) | | |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ | <i>W. 3/11 W.R.</i> |

SHIP:

Wolf

Period of Report:

6 Nov. - 10 Nov.

For Remarks Please:

*No Remarks
MS**no remarks
W 3/11**NUTR*



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

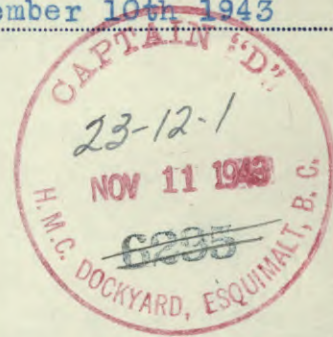
November 10th 1943

194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from November 6th to November 10th.

At 0801 slipped from refit basin and proceeded on patrol commencing A/S sweep at 0930 off Church Rock and patrolling in company with H.M.C.S. Chignecto until November 8th, when station was taken as for night station with H.M.C.S. Quatsino and carrying out A/S patrol in her company until return to base on November 10th.

Shipping was considerably greater in the Straits, of both deep water vessels and small craft. Numerous aircraft were observed making passage in the straits.

Water conditions were good on the whole for A/S and the set operated with no trouble experienced. Hydrophone was picked up much better than usual.

Weather conditions were good throughout with light South Easterly winds prevailing.

Returned to base at 0730 November 10th, replenished with fuel and secured at berth # 9

Attached is list of shipping identified during Patrol.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W.P. Chaster
.....
Skipper-Lieut RCNR

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated Nov. 10th 1943¹⁹⁴

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM November 6th

194 3

TO November 10th 1943

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|-------|-----------------------------|---|--|------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Nov 6 | 1018 | Straits of Juan de | Princess Norah Budenni Tejon B.C.Standard Delazon Smith | Ftr | Br | VDZJ | EB | Not listed |
| | 1025 | | | Pass | Can | VGZY | EB | |
| | 1914 | | | Ftr | USSR | UPIN | EB | |
| | 1955 | | | Tkr | USA | KUSK | EB | |
| | 2243 | | | Tkr | Br | CYNL | WB | |
| | 2322 | | | | USA | KXQV | EB | |
| Nov 7 | 0230 | Fuca | Stanley A Griffiths Salvage Queen Newington Delards - W243 Albertolite PY 41 Gray | Tkr | Br | MHDX | EB | Not listed With Tow " " |
| | 0714 | | | Ftr | USA | KUSF | WB | |
| | 0730 | | | Tug | Can | VGBR | EB | |
| | 0745 | | | Tug | can | VO45A | EB | |
| | 1025 | | | Ftr | USA | WUYE | WB | |
| | 1310 | | | Tkr | USA | W243 | EB | |
| | 1725 | | | Tkr | BR | VGNP | WB | |
| | 2130 | | | Naval | USA | | EB | |
| | 2131 | | | Ftr | Br | GJCM | EB | |
| | Nov 8 | | | 0605 | | A.C. Rubel Maine P1036 D 627 D.G.Schofield Morton Prince | Tkr | |
| 0805 | | Ftr | Br | VDZJ | | | WB | |
| 0812 | | Ftr | USA | KJUC | | | WB | |
| 0836 | | Naval | USA | P1036 | | | EB | |
| 1040 | | Tkr | USA | KUDO | | | WB | |
| 1240 | | Naval | USA | D 627 | | | WB | |
| 1500 | | Tkr | USA | W0CA | | | EB | |
| 1809 | | Ftr | USA | KTRX | | | WB | |
| 2330 | | | USA | KMWO | | | WB | |
| Nov 9 | | 0200 | | Utacarbon Wm. T Sherman D555 Jonathan Harrington- Lindley M. Garrison P 569 Yorba Linda Tejon | | | Tkr | USA |
| | 0534 | Ftr | | | USA | KGFY | EB | |
| | 0845 | Naval | | | USN | D 555 | EB | |
| | 0904 | Ftr | | | USA | KGGW | EB | |
| | 1818 | | | | | KKGZ | EB | |
| | 1955 | Naval | | | USA | | WB | |
| | 2025 | Br | | | | MSDX | WB | |
| | 2132 | Tkr | | | USA | KUSK | WB | |
| Nov 10 | 0045 | | Liloa Prin. Maquina Pass | Ftr | USA | WFBI | WB | |
| | 0145 | | | Ftr | USA | KOIS | EB | |
| | 0200 | | | Can | | VGPM | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 29th Oct. to 2nd Nov./43)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Interference mentioned in penultimate paragraph is proving difficult to isolate, but efforts are being continued.

CAPTAIN, R.C.N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
6th November, 1943.

WSS

K

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

| | |
|---------------|---|
| Staff Officer | ✓ |
| A/S Officer | ✓ |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ |
| S.O. (FR) | ✓ |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ |

SHIP: HMCS WOLF

Period of Report: 29 Oct to 2 Nov

- For Remarks Please:

Asst. C.O. will receive copy of Capt D's memo 3-23?

Forwarded 2nd ed. 43.

(Signature)

The interference in A's set has been difficult to locate and isolate but A's B.M. are working on it.

No remarks
W⁴/₄



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

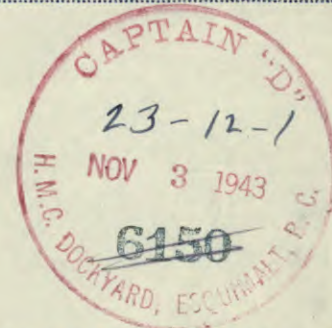
NO.....

November 2nd 1943

194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.



subject: Patrol report

I herewith submit Report of "Y" Patrol carried out from, October 29th to November 2nd in Juan de Fuca Straits.

On October 29th slipped from berth in refit basin and proceeded at 0818 commencing A/S Sweep at 0937 off Race Passage. Weather made up to Strong S.W. Wind, sea rough by noon easing down by midnight. Depth charge trap doors were very satisfactory, showing no signs of loosening or strain. Carried out Patrol with H.M.C.S. Chignecto as for night Stations, owing to weather until P.M. of the 30th.

Shipping was very light in the straits on the 29th and 30th. A number of planes were observed making passage.

At 1325 of the 31st took Station with H.M.C.S. Quatsino off slip Point.

On November 1st, 5 to 7, U.S. Purse seiners were observed operating off Pillar Point, and at 1540, one U.S. Aircraft Carrier with two destroyer Escorts passed Westbound. Considerable heavy driftwood and several dead heads were noted in the area.

At 1645 A/S set was set down owing to interference very similar to Motor Boating noise in the phones previously experienced. the set was checked over and no trouble could be located. On starting the set up again at 1730 the noise had decreased sufficiently to carry on with A/S. sweep. No reason was found for this condition and A/S maintenance Staff were acquainted with circumstances on return to base.

November 2nd returned to base at 0730, replenished with fuel and secured at berth #9 at 0923. Attached is list of shipping identified.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant

W. T. Charter
.....
Skipper-Lieut R.C.N.R.

Enclosure # 1 to Report of
Proceedings dated

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

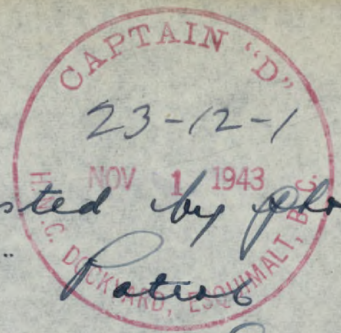
BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM October 29th 1943

TO November 2nd 1943.

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS | |
|------------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------|----------------|--|
| October 29 | 1500 | | Naval | U.S.A. | CG64032 | EB | | |
| Oct 30 | 0200 | Columbia | Ftr | U.S.A. | WGCO | EB | | |
| | 0516 | U.S.N. Trathan | Tkr | U.S.N. | NCBN | EB | | |
| | 0707 | Point san Pablo | Ftr | U.S.A. | KOZN | WB | | |
| | 1034 | YMS 327 | Naval | U.S.A. | YMS 327 | WB | | |
| | 1133 | YMS 327 | " | U.S.A. | YMS 327 | EB | | |
| | 1700 | Douglas | tug | U.S.A. | | EB | | |
| | 1930 | Diamond Cement | Trans | U.S.A. | WJAS | EB | | |
| | Oct 31 | 0930 | L.P. Sinclair | Tkr | U.S.A. | WTHK | WB | |
| 1150 | | | Tkr | U.S.A. | KTYC | EB | Not listed | |
| 1724 | | K.R. Kingsbury | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDRE | EB | | |
| Nov 1st | | 0030 | | ptr | KUWW | EB | Not listed | |
| Nov 1st | 0305 | Lebec | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDTN | EB | | |
| | 0315 | Salvace | | | | | | |
| | | Queen | Tug | Br. | VGBR | EB | | |
| | 0345 | Point san Pablo | Tkr | U.S.A. | KOZN | EB | | |
| | 0435 | David w Branch | | U.S.A. | WUVT | WB | | |
| | 1050 | Mitchell Bay | Naval | U.S.A. | FY 05 | WB | | |
| | 1105 | | Ftr | U.S.A. | KKDW | WB | Not listed | |
| | 1530 | Edwin B Degolia | Tkr. | U.S.A. | WLCN | EB | | |
| | 1540 | DD 522 | Naval | U.S.N. | DD522 | WB | Carrier escort | |
| | 1940 | Solana | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDQJ | EB | | |
| | 2130 | W004 | Naval | U.S.A. | | EB | | |
| Nov 1st | 2240 | P1035 | Naval | " | | EB | | |
| | | P1071 | " | " | | EB | | |
| | | P1072 | " | " | | EB | | |
| | Nov 2nd | 0210 | Salvage Queen | Tug | Brt. | VGBR | WB | |
| | | 1300 | Point st Pablo | Tkr | U.S.A. | KOZN | WB | |

~~50 D Capt~~
~~Diry. Capt D~~



Enclosed, as requested by phone,
is a copy of Wolfie's
Report for period 19-23 Sep.

PAWS

L. Smith
Wt. Wt. Rec.

20.10.43

September 23rd 1943

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol in the straits of Juan de Fuca, from September 19th to 23rd.

Slipped from berth #1 at 0802 September 19th with Ordnance party onboard, for trial shoot with the Pom-pom. Trials were commenced at 0830 off Albert Head completing the shoot and trials to the satisfaction of Gunnery Officers. At 1030 disembarked Gunnery Officers and Ordnance party to H.M.C.S. Chignecto by Harbour craft and proceeded on patrol. Sea was calm with thick mist and drizzel low visibility in the afternoon and during the night.

September 20th, took station with H.M.C.S. Quatsino at 0710 continuing A/S patrol in company with her until 1644 when signal was received to close Boom Defense for transfer of Officers. At 1715 stopped by U.S. Patrol vessel off Otter Point and warned not to proceed inside of line from Otter Point to Low Point, owing to firing practise. Permitted to proceed at 1844. Contacted H.M.C.S. Smith Sound in Beachy Bay at 1945, Officers transferred, proceeded to patrol area at 1950.

September 21st took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1149 carrying out A/S patrol until 1622 when fog shut down and H.E. sweep was commenced. 1755, wire drive to I.B.T.T. carried away set was shut down and repairs carried out, resumed H.E. sweep at 1908. Fog continued during the night, resumed A/S sweep at 0658 on the 22nd continuing in company with H.M.C.S. Courtenay until return to base on September 23rd.

Shipping was light in the Straits throughout, considerable driftwood, Kelp and debris was noted. Hydrophone was found to be particularly poor during the Patrol, vessels passing within three or four cables without indication on A/S set until abeam. The installation of a "red echo jack" should help this condition and I have had the A/S Officer include the request in his routine form report to A/S Maintenance Officer Givenchy to have this "Jack" fitted if possible. 0730 Sept. 23rd returned to base, refueled and secured alongside berth #9 at 1105 Enclosed is a list of vessels identified

I am Sir, your obedient servant

Enclosure #1 to Report of
Proceedings dated

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

BY H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

FROM September 19th 1943

To September 23rd 1943.

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Sept 19 | 1455 | Elwood | Tkr. | U.S.A. | WPCS | WB | |
| | 2325 | Tejon | Tkr. | U.S.A. | KUSK | WB | |
| 20 | 1132 | Ramapo | Tkr. | U.S.N. | NUGP | EB | |
| | 1425 | John Burke | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KKDG | EB | |
| | 1525 | | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KYYD | EB | Not listed with 3 scows |
| | 1610 | | Tug | U.S.A. | WVDO | EB | |
| 21 | 0120 | Coast Shipper | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KUKD | WB | |
| | 0643 | Astoria | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KGEP | EB | |
| | 0700 | Otsego | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUWV | EB | |
| 22 | 0129 | Johnathan Harrington | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KGGW | EB | |
| | 0235 | Joseph Priestly | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KXMU | EB | Not listed |
| | 1008 | YMS 327 | | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | 1031 | Mojave | Tkr. | U.S.A. | KDSH | EB | |
| | 1116 | Kookuburra | Pass & Ftr. | Swed. | BPRR | EB | |
| | 1625 | Patricia Foss | Tug | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1820 | Henderson Luelling | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KKRM | WB | |
| | 2327 | Chernyshaevski | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | UPLB | WB | |
| 23 | 0345 | Felix Dzerjinsky | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | USCH | EB | |
| | 0347 | Yukon | Ftr. | U.S.A. | WCCZ | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 21st to 25th Oct., 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Repairs to Depth Charge trap doors
are being carried out.

CAPTAIN, R.C.N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
27th October, 1943.

K

R U S N

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

Staff Officer

✓

WWR

A/S Officer

✓

SHIP: HMCS "WOLF"

Sig. Officer

✓

Period of Report: 21 OCT. TO 25 OCT.

S.O. (WR)

E.O. (D)

✓

GW 25/10 WWR

For Remarks Please:

Repairs being carried out.

24/10/43

WWR



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

October 25th 1943 194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" patrol carried out from October 21st to October 25th.

On October 21st at 0800 slipped from Berth #1 and proceeded, commencing A/S sweep at 0925 off Race Rocks, and continuing A/S patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Chignecto until A.M. of the 23rd.

At 1220 U.S. Trawler Vernon was contacted off Slip Point, reporting that her stuffing box was loose and making water also that he was unable to proceed at a greater rate than 1.5 knots and requested a message be sent to Neah Bay for assistance by Coast Guards. Neah Bay was given the message. Stood by fishing vessel Vernon until picked up and taken in tow by Coast Guard from Neah Bay at 1445, as the weather was freshening from the S.E. and glass falling. Resumed normal patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1450 but taking up night stations at 1535 owing to weather making up to strong S.E. sea rough and heavy rain.

At 1400 of the 24th the weather moderated and station was resumed with H.M.C.S. Courtenay.

Shipping was very light throughout the patrol, no contact being picked up. Usual exercises were carried out with boats and guns crews.

(1) On the night of the 23rd both Depth Charge trap doors were again carried away. Submit these doors be replaced by metal ones, made to fit flush with the Hull

- (2) 4 Skuttles
- 1 Skylight (starboard side) 2 on Port side
- 1 Manhole hatch cover to Tiller Flat

were found to be leaking and requiring rubber gaskets renewed.

Captain "D" Cont'd

(2)

Returned to base October 25th at 0800 replenished with fuel and secured at Berth #5 at 0911

Attached is a list of shipping identified

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. R. Chaster
.....
Skipper-Lieut. R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 13th - 17th October, 1943)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

CAPTAIN, R.C.N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
19th October, 1943.

K

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | |
| S.O. (PR) | | |
| E.O. (D) | | |

SHIP: HMCS "WOLF"

Period of Report: 13 Oct. TO 17 Oct.

For Remarks Please:

*No Remarks
ene*

*Dope
NUTR
none*



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

October 17th 1943 194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol report



I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol, carried out in Juan de Fuca straits from October 13th to October 17th.

At 0801 October 13th slipped from Berth #5 and proceeded, carrying out A/S sweep in company with H.M.C.S. Chignecto on "Y" Patrol area.

On October 14th in the morning a number of logs were noted adrift from one to two miles off Jordan River and to the Westward, having been lost from a flat boom, towed by the Tug "Dola"

At 1645 October 14th proceeded to Otter Point to investigate object reported there. At 1807 sighted dead head showing about four feet above the water, vertically in a position 4.5 miles 138° from Otter Point. Continued A/S search in the area between Otter Point and Beecher Bay with no further results, returning to "Y" area at 2205.

On the morning of the 15th the A/S set developed a loud motor boating interference in the earphones. The set was checked over by the H.S/D, contact points Etc. Cleaned tubes, checking same, but trouble could not be located. Proceeded to William Head at 1353 picking up A/S maintenance P.O. at Examination Vessel at 1618. The trouble was found to be a loose connection behind the Board Charge, Discharge pannel. Returned to Patrol at 1703 taking night stations with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1900.

October 16th, continued to patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Courtenay.

Shipping was lighter in the Straits



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

October 17th 1943 ..194.....

Capt "D" cont'd (2)

Moderate to Fresh southeast and Southerly winds with heavy rain squalls prevailing. considerable drift wood and several dead heads were noted in the area, two of the dead heads standing eight to ten feet out of the water and six to eight inches diameter at the top.

October 17th returned to base, replenished with fuel and secured at ber # 5 at 0858

Attached is a list of shipping identified during the Patrol

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. F. Charter
.....
Skipper Lieut R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 5th - 9th October, 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.
3. The "misunderstanding", mentioned in paragraph 7, has been cleared up with the Chief Examination Officer.

CAPTAIN, R.C.N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

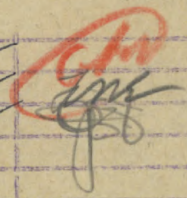
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
15th October, 1943.

4

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

| | | |
|---------------|---|---|
| Staff Officer | ✓ |  |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | |
| S.O. (FR) | | |
| E.O. (D) | | |

SHIP: HMCS "WOLF"

Period of Report: 5 Oct To 9 Oct.

For Remarks Please:

Para. 7 This was owing to a mistake on the XV's part only. CXO states that no blame was attached to Wolf and reports any inconvenience. Actual ~~was~~ came was laid down to a green signalman on the X.V.



No Remarks
JMS



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

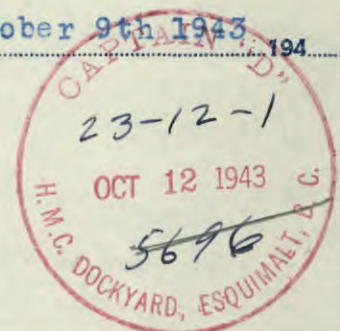
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

October 9th 1943 194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.



Subject: Patrol Report

I herewith submit report of "Y" patrol carried out from October 5th to 9th.

2 Slipped from Berth #5 at 0805 and proceeded, commencing hydrophone sweep at 0845, weather being calm with fog. 0924 spoke to H.M.C.S. Quatsino off Race Rock. Took up night stations with H.M.C.S. Chignecto at 1121 owing to fog.

3 At 0155 October 6th picked up doubtful echo on A/S (approximate position) Jordan River, bearing N 10 E Mag. distance, three miles. Contact could not be held over 500 yards and when closed to 300 yards remained at that on the beam, no Hydrophone could be picked up, Echo sounding similar to that obtained from fish and eventually spreading out and becoming very faint. After investigation contact was classified as non-sub and normal patrol resumed at 0321.

4 October 7th at 1412 took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay and at 1816 proceeded to investigate Submarine report vicinity of Tongue Point, covering the area between Tongue Point, Port Angeles and Race Rocks, returning to Y patrol area A.M. October 8th. No suspicious craft was observed and nothing picked up on A/S. Weather on the 7th was calm with smoke haze and considerable mirage on the South side of the Straits.

5 Fog again set in on the 8th at 0200, remaining thick with visibility 0 to 1 cable throughout the day

6 Shipping was light in the straits, weather remaining calm. considerable drift wood and several dead heads were noticed in the area. Usual exercises were carried out during the patrol.

7 Returned to base at 0740, slight delay was encountered at the Boom Defense owing to some misunderstanding. Refueled at 0844, secured alongside Berth #5 at 0946 October 9th.

Attached is list of shipping identified during Patrol

*I am Sir
your obedient servant
W. T. Cheston Fleet Surgeon
18 Oct 1943*

D 2258

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 27th Sept.-1st Oct., 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

(M. GOOLDEN),
CAPTAIN, R.C.N.,
NAVAL OFFICER-IN-CHARGE.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
6th October, 1943.

K
⊗

R U S A

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

Staff Officer ✓

A/S Officer ✓

Sig. Officer ✓

S.O. (FR)

E.O. (D) ✓

SHIP: HMCS "WOLF"

Period of Report: 27 Sep to 1 Oct

For Remarks Please:

No Remarks
dmsNo remarks
W 4/10



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

October 1st 1943

From: Commanding officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" patrol from September 27th to October 1st.

Slipped from Berth 1 and proceeded on patrol at 0800, commencing A/S sweep at 0910 off Church Rock, taking station with H.M.C.S. Chignecto at 1027 off Sherringham Point, continued in company with her until the morning of the 29th.

Shipping in the Straits was average, intermittent fog patches of from one to six hours duration was experienced.

Numerous fighter and bomber type planes were observed making passage and exercising in the Straits.

On September 28th at 1122 an accident occurred with H.M.C.S. Chignecto causing her to be holed on the Starboard bow, separate report rendered.

On September 29th at 1116 took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay until 1829, when fog again shut down with visibility nil. Took up night stations on South side of area and commenced hydrophone sweep. Dense fog continued through the night, thinning out and lifting between 0630 and 0700 of the 30th.

0718, resumed A/S sweep and continued usual day patrol independently, H.M.C.S. Courtenay standing by grounded U.S. Oil Tanker "Gulf Bird" approximately 1 mile West of Glacier Point.

1045 took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay continuing patrol in company until returning to base at 0500 October 1st.

A/S conditions were average on the 27th and 28th but very poor on 29th and 30th, especially hydrophone, when fishing vessels and tugs could not be picked up until abeam, while passing quite close aboard.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

Captain "D"- Cont'd

-2-

.....194.....

Numerous Whale birds, divers and gulls were observed off Jordan River, indicating the presence of small fish but no contact was picked up, school evidently thinned out and shallow, or water conditions too poor to pick up a contact.

Attached is a list of vessels identified

On return to base replenished with fuel and secured at berth #5^{qr}0848

I am sir,

Your obedient servant

W. R. Chastor
.....
Skipper-Lieut. R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 19th September to 23rd September, 1943.)

S E C R E T

II

wgs/lh.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to the last paragraph, C.A.F.O. 908/42 authorizes a modification to set type 123A which increases efficiency of H.E. listening. This work was not done during last refit because materials were not available, but it is anticipated that it will be carried out in H.M.C.S. "WOLF"'s next refit.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
28th September, 1943.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

WSS

4

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

TO

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED.

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | |
| S.O. (FR) | | |
| E.O. (D) | | |

SHIP: HMCS "WOLF"

Period of Report: 19 SEP TO 23 SEP

For Remarks Please:

No remarks
[Signature]

Last Para. "C.A.P.O. 908/42 authorizes a modification to set type 123A which increases efficiency of H.F. listening. Work not done in last refit because materials not available." Cougar is now getting the modification so Wolf can expect it when she refits. *[Signature]*



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

September 23rd 1943

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol in the straits of Juan de Fuca, from september 19th to 23rd.

Slipped from berth #1 at 0802 September 19th with Ordnance party onboard, for trial shoot with the Pom-pom. Trials were commenced at 0830 off Albert Head completing the shoot and trials to the satisfaction of Gunnery Officers. At 1030 disembarked Gunnery Officers and Ordnance party to H.M.C.S. Chignecto by Harbour craft and proceeded on patrol. Sea was calm with thick mist and drizzel, low visibility in the afternoon and during the night.

September 20th, took station with H.M.C.S. Quatsino at 0710 continuing A/S patrol in company with her until 1644 when signal was received to close Boom Defense for transfer of Officers. At 1715 stopped by U.S. Patrol vessel off Otter Point and warned not to proceed inside of line from Otter Point to Low Point, owing to firing practice. Permitted to proceed at 1844. Contacted H.M.C.S. Smith sound in Beachy Bay at 1945, Officers transferred, proceeded to patrol area at 1950.

September 21st took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1149 carrying out A/S patrol until 1622 when fog shut down and H.E. sweep was commenced. 1755, wire drive to I.B.T.T. carried away set was shut down and repairs carried out, resumed H.E. sweep at 1908. Fog continued during the night, resumed A/S sweep at 0658 on the 22nd continuing in company with H.M.C.S. Courtenay until return to base on September 23rd.

Shipping was light in the straits throughout, considerable driftwood, Kelp and debris was noted. Hydrophone was found to be particularly poor during the Patrol, vessels passing within three or four cables without indication on A/S set until abeam. The installation of a "red echo jack" should help this condition and I have had the A/S Officer include the request in his routine form report to A/S Maintenance Officer Givenchy to have this "Jack" fitted if possible. 0730 Sept. 23rd returned to base, refueled and secured alongside berth #9 at 1105

Enclosed is a list of vessels identified

I am sir, your obedient servant

W.T. Chaster
She heard TCNR

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 11th - 15th September, 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/in.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. The matter mentioned in the final
paragraph will be attended to.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
17th September, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T
R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
| TO | | | Patrol Reports are to be Hastened. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP HMCS "Wolf" Period of Report: 11 Sep to 15 Sep |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (F.B.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |

For Remarks Please:

Low para for F.E.V.
[Signature]

See Sect.
No Remarks
[Signature]

*Rather unusual for treads on companion ladders be included in patrol reports, when the vessel carries S. 343 for that this purpose CO. instructed in correct procedure ^{USP} *[Signature]* 16-9-43.*

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

September 15th 1943



To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol report

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits.

On September 11th at 0800, cast off from Berth 4 and proceeded on Patrol commencing A/S sweep at 0920 off Church Rock and carrying out patrol in conjunction with H.M.C.S. Quatsino.

Shipping was average on the 11th and 12th becoming light on the 13th and 14th.

Fog shut in at 1830 on the 13th remaining thick with visibility of from one to two cables until 1209 of the 13th when fog lifted but weather remained hazy and calm.

Took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1417 of the 13th and carried out patrol with her until returning to base.

Between 2110 and 2125 of the 14th numerous lights resembling star shells were observed, apparently off Port Angeles, source not known.

A/S equipment worked well throughout giving no trouble. Water conditions were very variable, especially noticeable when carrying out hydrophone sweep. This condition was probably owing to the tides in the straits being stronger just at this period.

Repairs: I would submit for your approval that the treads on the companion ladders to the foc'stle, after quarters and boat deck be renewed. The treads on foc'stle and after quarters ladders are at present of rubber which does not stand up under wear, submit these be renewed with sheet lead which lasts longer and is much less slippery

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. H. Chastre
.....

Enclosure # 1 to Report of
Proceedings dated

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

RE U.S.C.S. " Wolf "

FROM September 11th 1943 TO September 15 1943.

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| Sept 11 | 1216 | Albertolite | Tkr | Br. | VGNP | EB | |
| | 1240 | M.G. Zalinsky | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUVB | EB | |
| | 1414 | Paul Shoop | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDTE | WB | |
| | 1707 | Solana | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDQJ | EB | |
| | 1816 | J949 & J1044 | Naval | Br. | | WB | |
| | 212 | St. Mihiel | Tran | U.S.N. | NWLM | WB | |
| Sept 12 | 0102 | Tippecanoe | Tkr. | U.S.N. | NUGV | EB | |
| | 0234 | Atterbury | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KOFF | WB | |
| | 0235 | Wascana Park | Tkr | Br. | VDZF | WB | |
| | 0349 | Newington | Tug | Br | VCQD | EB | |
| | 0719 | Nitinat chief | Tug | Br | | WB | |
| | 0908 | Valdes | Naval | Can. | FY 21 | EB | |
| | 0920 | Mequina | Pass | Br. | VGPM | EB | |
| | 1024 | Island warrior | Tug | Br. | VGQL | WB | |
| | 1255 | P 278 | Naval | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | 1310 | Columbia | Pass | | | | |
| | 1640 | Nitinat chief | Tug | Br. | WGCQ | EB | With boom |
| Sept 13 | 1540 | North Haven | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KUDZ | WB | |
| Sept 14 | 0010 | C.G.M. 252 | Naval | U.S.N. | | E.B. | Not identified |
| | 0100 | | Ftr | U.S.A. | WOJN | EB | Not listed |
| | 0137 | James Rowan | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KYDY | EB | |
| | 0238 | Texada | Tkr | U.S.A. | WUXC | WB | |
| | 0316 | San Tomas | Naval | Can. | FY 02 | EB | |
| | 1938 | James Carruthers | Tug | Br. | VGRM | EB | With Barge |
| | 2031 | Dalstroi | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | UPLA | WB | |
| | 2112 | | Tkr | | BHXV | WB | Not listed |
| 2131 | | Tkr | U.S. | KYFD | WB | " " | |
| Sept 15 | 0110 | Island Warrior | Tug | can | VGQL | WB | With Barge |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 3rd - 7th September, 1943)

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
15th September, 1943.

WGS

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|---|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP HMCS "WOLF" Period of Patrol. 3 rd Sep to 7 th Sep. |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

"Midnight Sun" is also R.C.A.F. Vessel
 Wolf is unable to hear station in fog with
 second vessel in fog as she is not equipped
 with Radar.

[Signature]

No Remarks
[Signature]



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

September 7th 1943 194.....

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimat B.C.



Subject: Patrol Report

I beg to submit report of Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits.

At 0805 slipped from berth #5 and proceeded on Patrol commencing A/S sweep at 0922 off Church Rock. At 1037 off Sherringham Q PT 071 was noted, later one depth charge was dropped by her. The Contact picked up by Q 071 was approximately on our course but no echo was picked up. The area was investigated with no results. Fish were observed turned up by Q 071's charge, (Bass and Herring). At 1100 Q 071 reported echo as non-sub. Continued on patrol. Contact was evidently a school of fish which was out of our range on approach and broken up by Q 071's charge.

Took Station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1311 and continued Patrol in her Company.

September 4th at 1934 returned to base with sick rating making fast at berth #2 at 2227, cast off and proceeded at 2300 continuing on Patrol. Fog shut in at 0600 lifting again at 1310 of the 5th when station was resumed with H.M.C.S. Courtenay.

Numerous planes were observed making passage and exercising in the straits.

Numerous purse seiners were observed inbound.

Deepwater shipping was light and the majority of these vessels being identified by H.M.C.S. Courtenay.

No trouble was experienced with A/S equipment during the patrol

September 7th returned to base at 0730, secured at berth #4

Attached is a list of vessels identified

I am Sir, your obedient servant

W. R. Chastice

D 2258

Enclosure # 1 to Report of
Proceedings dated

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL.

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM Sept 3rd 1943 TO SEpt. 7th 1943.

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | SOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|----------|---------------------|--------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------|
| Sept 3 | 1203 | D.G. Schofield | | | | | |
| | 1418 | Texada | Tkr | U.S.A. | WCCA | EB | Not listed |
| | 1505 | | Ftr | U.S.A. | WUXC | EB | |
| | | | Tkr | Nor. | BNXV | WB | |
| Sept 4 | 1304 | Ramapo | Tkr | U.S.N. | NUGP | WB | |
| | 0712 | AAVD 608 | Naval | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | | " 619 | " | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | | " 607 | " | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | | " 602 | " | U.S.N. | | EB | |
| | 1345 | Barkley sound | Naval | Can | | EB | |
| | 1958 | Melville | Fisher | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| 2011 | V 038A | Tug | Can | WB | | | |
| Sept 5 | 1320 | San Tomas | Naval | Can | | WB | |
| | 1550 | Stanley A Griffiths | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KUSF | WB | |
| | 1650 | Lois "B" | Fisher | U.S. | | WB | |
| | 1638 | Joan F #3 | pk | Br. | | WB | |
| | 1747 | Dola | Tug | Br. | | WB | |
| | 2215 | Unamac | pk | | | EB | |
| Sept 6 | Portable | | | | | | |
| | 0305 | Vicksburg | Ftr. | U.S.A. | WYEI | WB | |
| | 0308 | D.G. Schofield | Tkr | U.S.A. | WCCA | WB | |
| | 1055 | Rosahara | Fisher | Can | | WB | |
| | 1056 | Nordic- | Fisher | " | | WB | |
| | 1555 | P.C. 1081 | Naval | U.S.N. | | WB | |
| | 1950 | Midnight sun | Fisher | U.S. | | WB | |
| | 1955 | YT 123 | Tug | U.S.A. | NELG | WB | |
| Sept 7 | 0009 | Fort Chilcotin | | | | | |
| | 0147 | P 1082 | Ftr. | Br. | BKCP | WB | |
| | | | Naval | U.S.A. | | EB | |

MAY

APRIL

S M T W T F S

JUNE

| APRIL | | | | | | | MAY | | | | | | | JUNE | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | 3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

1943

Wednesday

26

May

1400 m/2 obls

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 28th Aug. to
1st September, 1943.)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to Paragraph 4, it is understood that inbound Russian vessels are supplied with identification signals by U.S. Authorities at Akutan. "VISHERA" has been in these waters quite often. It is recommended that this incident be referred to the 13th U.S. Naval District, Seattle.

L
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
7th September, 1943.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).
[Signature]

CAPTAIN "D" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Secretary to Captain (D).

Nesb

Subject

41288 Wolf

Reference

Type

For remarks please re para

B.U.

H

3-9-43

CSG
Secty. to CAPT. 'D'

File.

A.A.

Inbound Russian vessels are supplied with identification signals by U.S. Authorities at Akutan. Vessel referred to has been in these waters quite often. Matter could be referred to U.S. Navy Seattle.

J. Barr

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP HMCS "WOLF" Period of Patrol. 28 Aug to 1 Sep. |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

*Para. 4 suggest that this matter be investigated by
NCSO.*

[Signature]

*No Remarks
[Signature]*



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

September 1st 1943 194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.



Subject: Patrol report

I herewith submit report of Y patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from Aug 28th to September 1st.

At 0800 August 28th slipped and proceeded from Berth 9 commencing A/S sweep at 0925 after passing through Race Passage. Contacted H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1100 transferring one signal rating to her from base. At 1123 carried on with A/S patrol in her company, without incident until 0430 Aug 30th when H.M.C.S. Courtenay returned to base.

Took station with H.M.C.S. Dawson at 1610 of the 31st.

Weather was variable throughout with light fog and heavy rain squalls, light to fresh South West winds and overcast. Shipping was comparatively light.

August 31st at 1400 Stopped Russian Freighter Vishera, who was inbound with no identification signals up and was unable to understand by lamp what was required. The vessel was closed and spoken to, identification found correct and allowed to proceed at 1412.

Returned to base at 0730 September 1st, secured Berth 5 at 0748.

Enclosed is a list of vessels identified

I am sir

Your obedient servant

W. R. Charter
.....
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H. M. C. S. WOLF

FROM Aug 28th 1943

TO Sept. 1st

1943

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Aug 28th | 1900 2244 | Y.M.S. 117 | Naval Naval | U.S.A. U.S.A. | NUNO | WB EB | Not listed |
| Aug 29th | 0750 1022 1035 1755 2025 | Budenni Samoa U.S.S. Revenge Derblay | Ftr. Ftr. Ftr. Naval Ftr. | U.S.S.R. U.S.S.R. U.S.A. U.S.A. U.S.A. | UNZW UPIN KTUI KDDT | WB WB WB WB EB | " " " " " |
| Aug 30 | 0730 1052 1505 1811 1830 1842 2021 | Josephine II Sam Jackson W.S. Miller Stetankalturin | Army Tkr Ftr. Tkr. Ftr. Ftr. Ftr. | Can U.S.A. U.S.A. U.S.A. U.S.A. U.S.S.R. Br. | Z 47 KDLY KKQQ KDMR KMWO UPMA BKWX | WB WB WB EB EB EB WB | " " " " " " " |
| Aug 31 | 0048 0420 0710 1054 1144 1400 | Unacana Ole Rolvaag Nuolja valdes Island Warrior vishera | Ftr. Ftr. Ftr. Naval Tug Ftr. | Can U.S.A. Swed. Can Br. U.S.S.R. | GSYX KXSY BPRL FY 21 VGQL UOBX | WB EB EB WB WB EB | With tow |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 22nd - 26th Aug., 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. The wire drive of the I.B.T.T. has been
repaired.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D),

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
31st August, 1943.

WSS

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|---|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP HMCS "WOLF" |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |
| | | | Period of Patrol. <i>22 Aug to 26 Aug</i> |

For Remarks Please

*No Remarks
and JAV*



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

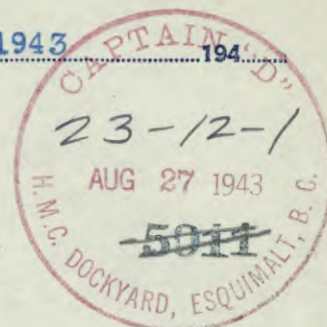
NO.....

Naval Service

August 26th 1943

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.



Subject: Patrol Report

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits.

Cast off from Berth #3 Esquimalt at 0802, August 22nd and proceeded on Patrol, taking station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1153 and continuing A/S Patrol in her company.

August 23rd at 0740 the wire drive to the I.B.T.T. carried away. This drive was unshipped and temporary repairs were effected, A/S sweep continued at 0935. Closed Race Rocks and picked up spare I.B.T.T. drive from M.L. 069 at 1231 and returned to Patrol area. Intermittant heavy fog was experienced throughout the day. During the afternoon two groups of explosions were distinctly felt. These explosions were of the same character as from Depth charges and appeared to come from the eastward. Ships position at the time was on the West boundary of Patrol area.

At 1715 received and passed message re. Aircraft to H.M.C.S. Courtenay, carrying on A/S Patrol independently until joined by H.M.C.S. Dawson on the 24th, Fog patches continuing.

No doubtful contacts were picked up during the patrol, numerous planes were observed carrying out manoeuvres and making passage in the Straits. Shipping was comparatively light throughout.

Returned to base at 0730 of July 26th, refueled and secured at berth 9.

Attached is a list of shipping identified.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant

W. J. Chastice
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " Wolf "

FROM Aug 22nd 1945 TO Aug 26th 1945

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Aug 22 | 1750 | Restorer | Cable Ship | U.S.A. | WNDE | WB | |
| | 1901 | | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KXOO | EB | Not listed |
| | 1905 | John W. Cullen | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KKRE | EB | |
| Aug 23 | 0625 | Tyee | Tug | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1210 | Mericos H. Whitties | Tkr | U.S.A. | KODQ | EB | |
| | 1550 | Hamakua | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KILL | EB | |
| | 1710 | J12 & J16 | Mine Sweepers | Royal Navy | | WB | |
| | 1812 | Edwin B. Degolia | Tkr | U.S.A. | WLON | WB | |
| | 1846 | Princeton #1 | Halibut | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 2320 | J16 (Cato) | Mine Sweeper | Royal Navy | | EB | |
| Aug 24th | 0035 | Diamond Cement | U.S. A.T. | U.S.A. | WUAS | WB | |
| | 0059 | R.D. Lenord | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KJVZ | EB | |
| | 0248 | Wellen | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | UOIN | EB | |
| | 1225 | Diamond Head | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KREW | EB | |
| | 1340 | Salvage King | Tug | Canadian | | EB | & Barge |
| | 1749 | Pierce | Halibut | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 1927 | Sockeye | Pkr | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 1947 | Flying Fish | Pkr | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| Aug 25 | 0350 | Solana | Tkr | U.S.A. | KDQJ | WB | |
| | 0739 | Delarof | A.T. | U.S.A. | WUYE | EB | |
| | 1330 | Sambut | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | BKXP | EB | Not listed |
| | 1425 | Fort George | Tkr | U.S.A. | KXVW | WB | |
| | 1740 | Aleutian | A.T. | U.S.A. | WCCR | WB | |
| | 1930 | Mericos H. Whittier | Tkr | U.S.A. | KODQ | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
(The report of the Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF" dated 18th August, 1943.)

- II -

D.E. 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report. It is
considered that contacts were non-sub, and
evidently fish.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.)
CAPTAIN (D), ESQUIMALT.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B, C.
20th August, 1943.

JKP:mg

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP HMCS "WOLF" |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (P.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | Period of Patrol. <i>14 Aug 18 Aug</i> |

For Remarks Please

no remarks
[Signature]

Contacts non-sub - evidently fish
some

Submitted for your information

Nothing unusual to report.
It is considered that contacts were
non-sub and evidently fish.

[Signature]



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

August 18th 1943

194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
Esquimalt B.C.

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject: Patrol Report

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol carried out from August 14th.

Cast off at 0803 August 14th and proceeded on A/S Patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits.

At 1040 took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay until 1836 of the 15th when fog shut in and patrol was carried out independently on the south side of the straits. H.M.C.S. Courtenay returned to base A.M. of the 16th. Took station with H.M.C.S. Outarde at 1210 of the 16th.

At 1035 of the 17th a contact was picked up, three miles south of Jordan River. Upon investigation this contact was classified as non-sub, owing to the scattering of the echo on approach and being regained on different bearings. Resumed patrol at 1100.

At 1950 an echo was again picked up, three and a half miles S 10° W Magnetic of Jordan River. A good echo and trace was experienced with movement of target at a range of 250 yards, but no hydrophone effect. The range was opened to 1100 yards and on commencing the run in was lost, being picked up as a double echo at 250 yards. Contact could not be held over 600 yards.

At 2040 a large school of Blackfish were observed around the ship. H.M.C.S. Outarde also investigated this contact classifying it as non-sub. Patrol was resumed at 2045

Shipping was light during the patrol and few planes were observed making passage.

D 2258



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Captain "D" Cont'd

August 18th 1943 194.....

A/S conditions were variable being exceptionally good at times.

Returned to base at 0730, replenished with oil and secured at berth 3 at 0844

Attached is a list of shipping identified.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. R. Charter
.....
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " Wolf "

FROM Aug 14th 1943

TO Aug 18th

1943

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------|
| Aug 14 | 1555 | Brig. Gen. W.E. Horton | Ftr. | U.S.A. | WUXV | EB | |
| | 1744 | | Ftr. | Br. | BKXG | WB | Not listed |
| | 1945 | Gray | Ftr. | Br. | GJCM | WB | |
| | 2145 | Paul M Gregg | Tkr | U.S.A. | WIJN | WB | |
| Aug 15 | 1515 | H.M.C.S. Flores | RCN | Can. | WKCV | EB | |
| | 1540 | Pennsylvania | Tkr | U.S.A. | Z 25 | EB | |
| Aug 16 | 0050 | Coast Shipper | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KUKD | WB | |
| | 0133 | Lilea | Ftr | U.S.A. | WFEI | WB | |
| | 0630 | Island Rover | Tug | Br. | | WB | |
| | 0935 | Standard | Tkr | Br. | CYNL | WB | |
| | 1255 | Befisco | Pkr* | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1607 | Island Rover | Tug | Br. | | EB | with Boom |
| | 2020 | Otsego | AT (F) | U.S.A. | WUWV | EB | |
| | 2230 | | | Br. | VDQL | WB | Not listed |
| Aug 17 | 0048 | Wm. Brouse | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KXTV | WB | not listed |
| | 0345 | Samuel D. Ingham | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KHWT | EB | |
| | 0450 | | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KHHU | EB | Not listed |
| | 0951 | S.C. 774 | J.S.N. | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 1351 | Ft | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KKRR | EB | Not listed |
| | 1451 | Kootenay Park | Ftr. | Br. | VDGX | EB | |
| | 1558 | M.N. Stewart | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KHJN | WB | Not listed |
| | 1637 | J 1023 | Naval | Br. | | WB | |
| | 1638 | J 948 | " | " | | WB | |
| | 1639 | J 1017 | " | " | | WB | |
| | 1640 | J 937 | " | " | | WB | |
| | 1734 | Princess | Seiner | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 2311 | North Coast | AT | U.S.A. | WUXF | WB | |
| Aug 18 | 0019 | Ingul | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | UOYB | WB | |
| | 0225 | Tejon | Tkr | U.S.A. | KUSK | EB | |
| | 0345 | W.P. Mac Arthur | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KGIU | WB | |

"Y" REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
FROM 4th to 8th AUGUST, 1943.

(The report of the Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF", dated 8th August, 1943.)

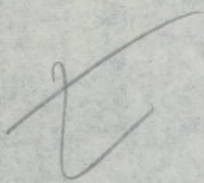
- II -

D.E. 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.


A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.)
CAPTAIN (A), ESQUIMALT.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.
11th August, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET
CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|------------|--|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>ASB</i> | SHIP <i>WMS Wolf</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | | Period of Patrol. <i>4 Aug to 10 Aug</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

Para 3. This incident is unavoidable with the present
merchant ships ^{form of} challenge + reply. It has
happened several times this year in the Strait
& is unavoidable.

ASB

No Remarks
ASB

Para 3. NC 50s have been instructed by Admiralty to
ensure that merchant ships are thoroughly familiar
with this recognition procedure. *ASB*



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

August 8th 1943

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt, B.C.



Subject: Patrol Report

I herewith submit the following report on "Y" patrol, carried out from August 4th to August 8th in the straits of Juan de Fuca.

August 4th at 0800, slipped from Berth #1 Esquimalt, proceeded on Patrol.

A/S sweep was commenced at 0920 after passing through Race Passage.

2 Took station with H.M.C.S. Outarde at 1148. At 1225 August 5th trouble developed in the H.P. Cylinder speed was reduced and ship brought to anchor half a mile off 115 ft. Cliff at 1421 and Cylinder opened up for inspection. Whilst at anchor at 1500 J. Hebden Stoker l/c sustained burns to hands arms, face and chest, through a flash back from the port furnace. Separate report rendered. 1544 repairs effected, hove up and proceeded toward Otter Point, were M.L. 066 contacted at 1755 and injured rating transferred for passage to Esquimalt. resumed patrol 1800 on South side of the straits, weather being thick with visibility varying from half a mile to mile, until 0230 August 6th.

3 1035 on August 6th Swedish M.V. Parrakoola misinterpreted the answer to his identification signal and stopped, under the impression that we wished to communicate with him. Flag in the international code giving him this impression. This vessel was closed and informed, 1050 proceeded.

4 Took station with H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1159 operating in Company with her until 0430 August 7th shipping was average in the straits, a number of planes were observed making passage from time to time in the daylight hours. Numerous schools of small fish were noted in the area but no echos were picked up from these on the A/S, schools being small and probably all on the service as Gulls and Divers were seen working on them.



Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

To: Capt. "D" Cont'd

..... August 8th 1943 194.....

5 At 0430 proceeded to Esquimalt, replenished with fuel
at 0916 and secured at Berth # 9 at 0918.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W B Chastler
Commanding Officer.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " Wolf "

FROM Aug. 4th 1943 TO Aug 8th 1943

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|----------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| Aug 4th | 1150 | Lansing | Ftr. | British | VLQM | EB | |
| | 1156 | L.P. Sinclair | Ftr. | U.S.A. | WTHK | WB | |
| | 1626 | | Ftr | U.S.A. | KXFM | EB | Not listed |
| | 1630 | Howard K | Troller | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1655 | Meldon | Trawler | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 2013 | Mahopac | Tug | U.S.N. | NETD | EB | |
| Aug 5th | 0145 | R.D. Lenord | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KJVZ | WB | |
| | 0952 | Evelyn S. | Tug | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1012 | Iver Foss | Tug | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1024 | Jo-Ann | Troller | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1026 | Nile III | Troller | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 1933 | Modoc | Packer | U.S.A. | | EB | With tow |
| | 1952 | Lilea | Ftr | U.S.A. | WFEI | EB | |
| Aug 6th | 0310 | Leonidas | | | | | |
| | | Merritt | Ftr | U.S.A. | KXRZ | WB | |
| | 0320 | Fort Meigh | Ftr | U.S.A. | KXJC | WB | |
| | 0325 | A.M. Bakter | Ftr. | U.S.A. | WMAE | WB | |
| | 0340 | M.G. Zalinski | U.S.At | U.S.A. | WUVB | WB | |
| | 0453 | W.P. MacArthur | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KGIV | EB | |
| | 0730 | Col. Lindy | Troller | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 1050 | Parrakoola | Pass & Ftr | Sweden | BFSF | EB | |
| | 1133 | CG 38741 | U.S.C.G. | U.S.A. | | WB | with tow "Quillayut River" |
| | 1225 | Makail Kutozov | Ftr | U.S.S.R. | UUMG | WB | |
| | 1330 | Island warrior | Tug | Canadian | Vo338 | EB | 2 barges |
| 1910 | Sunrise | Trawler | U.S.A. | | EB | | |
| 1933 | St. John | Trawler | U.S.A. | | EB | | |
| Aug 7th | 0230 | El cedro | Ftr | U.S.A. | WVOE | EB | |
| | 0722 | Paneurope | Tkr | Norwegian | BNXV | EB | |
| | 1535 | Welcome | Seiner | U.S.A. | | EB | |
| | 1800 | John C. | | | | | |
| | | Ainsworth | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KGJH | WB | |
| | 1821 | Byddeni | Ftr. | U.S.S.R. | UPIN | EB | |
| | 2310 | YP 83 | U.S.N. | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| Aug 8th | n0250 | Paco | Ftr. | U.S.A. | KDVA | WB | |
| | 0251 | North Wind | Ftr.At. | U.S.A. | WUWR | WB | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 27th to 31st July, 1943).

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
3rd August, 1943.

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|---|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP <i>HMCS Wolf</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | Period of Patrol. <i>27 July to 31 July</i> |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

No Remarks
JWS.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

July 31st 1943 194

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt, B.C.



Subject: Patrol report

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from July 27th to July 31st.

July 27th, slipped and proceeded from berth 9 at 0800 commencing A/S sweep at 0924 off Church Rock and taking station with H.M.C.S. Outarde at 1400 off Pillar Point, continuing the patrol in Company with her until 2100 of the 28th.

Fog shut down at 2220 of the 28th remaining thick with visibility ranging from 0 to 2 cables until 1235 on July 30th, shutting in again at 1715 of the 30th with a fresh South west wind and remaining so until midnight.

A number of planes were observed on the 27th exercising and making passage in the area. Shipping was average for the 27th and 28th, with greater number of small vessels on the 28th

Hydrophone was not good through the patrol, being very erratic, evidently owing to water conditions and tide.

No doubtful contacts were picked up either by A/S or Hydrophone.

The usual action stations, boat drill, Etc, were carried out during the patrol.

July 31st, returned to base on being relieved by H.M.C.S. Courtenay. Replenished with fuel and secured berth #1 alongside H.M.C.S. Dawson

Attached is list of shipping identified during patrol

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W.B. Chester

D 2258

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 21st-25th July/43.)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN R.C.N. (TEMP.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
28th July, 1943.

4

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|---|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP <i>H.M.C.S. Wolf</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | Period of Patrol. <i>21 July to 25 July</i> |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

Hammering noises referred to are known to be caused by fish and do interfere considerably with reception of echoes or H.E. Only by dropping a charge to break up shoals could the interference be stopped.
AWC.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

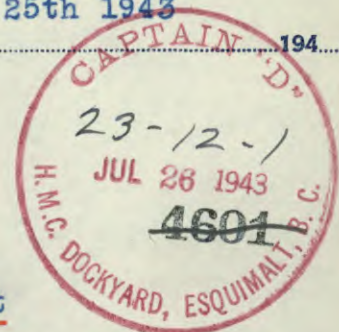
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

July 25th 1943

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject Patrol Report

I herewith respectfully submit report of "Y" patrol from July 21st to July 25th.

At 0800 July 21st slipped from berth 9 and proceeded, taking up A/S patrol in Company with H.M.C.S. Outarde off Sherringham point.

At 1035 commenced releasing pigeons, releasing one at 5 minute intervals for practice flight (19 released) between sherringham point and 115 Ft. Cliff, Juan de Fuca Straits.

On July 23rd H.M.C.S. Outarde returned to base, continued patrol in Company with H.M.C.S. Courtenay.

Considerable fog and fresh to strong south west wind was experienced during the patrol. Shipping was very light.

At 1510 on July 23rd echos were picked up on A/S and investigated. These contats were evidently from fish and scattered on approach, coming in on various bearings. A Whale was also sighted in the vicinity.

In the afternoon, during the night and on the 24th, the hammering sound was again picked up on the A/S off Pillar and off Sherringham point, it was noted that this sound comes from or near the positions of the non sub positions and at times causes considerable interference especially on Hydrophone watches

Returned to base July 25th, replenished with oil and secured at berth 9 at 0907.

Attached is a list of shipping identified

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W.R. Chastre
.....
COMMANDING OFFICER

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM July 21st 1943

TO July 25th 1943

| DATE | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATIONALITY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|----------------|--------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------|
| July 21 | 1310 | K.R. Kingsbury | Tkr. | U.S.A. | KDRE | WB | |
| | 1450 | Fort Meigh | Tkr | U.S.A. | KXJC | WB | |
| July 22 | 0340 | Panurope | Ftr. | British | BNXV | EB | Not listed |
| | 1300 | CGA 2444 | M.L. | U.S.N. | | WB | |
| | 1455 | St Mihiel | Ftr. | U.S.N. | NWLM | EB | name given |
| | 1825 | Texas | Tkr | U.S.A. | WBCH | EB | |
| July 23 | 0937 | | Tkr | U.S.A. | KMYO | EB | Not listed |
| | 1620 | Southolm | Ftr | British | VCXR | EB | |
| | 1835 | Fort Columbia | Ftr | British | BKXC | WB | |
| | 1950 | Ramapo | Tkr | U.S.N. | NUGP | EB | |
| July 24 | 0035 | YMS 335 | U.S.N. | U.S.A. | | WB | |
| | 0220 | L.P. Sinclair | Tkr | U.S.A. | WTHK | EB | |
| | 0920 | Key West | seiner | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 0922 | Salvage Queen | Tug | British | VGBR | EB | & Barge |
| | 1142 | Fess 21 | Tug | U.S. | | EB | & Barge |
| | 1230 | | Tkr | U.S.A. | KOZH | EB | Not listed |
| July 24 | 0330 | San Bruno | Ftr | Pan | HPCA | | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 13th to 17th July, 1943)

II

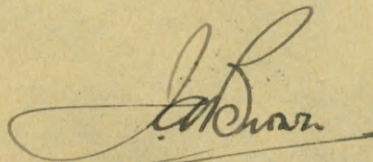
S E C R E T

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.



A/LIEUT.COMMANDER, R.C.N.R.(Temp.),
for A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N.(Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D),
(Absent on leave).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
21st July, 1943.

7

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| TO | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED. |
| Staff Officer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SHIP <i>H.M.C.S. Wolf</i> Period of Patrol. <i>13 July to 17 July</i> |
| A/S Officer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| Sig. Officer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| S.O. (P.R.) | | |
| E.O. (D) | | |

For Remarks Please

No Remarks
Jal

No Remarks
lvz

NUTR



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

..... July 17th 1943

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "Wolf",
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" patrol from July 13th to July 17th , in Juan de Fuca Straits.

At 0800 slipped and proceeded from Esquimalt, Contacted H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1115 and carried out A/S patrol in company with her until July 15th when H.M.C.S. Courtenay returned to base.

Fog and fog patches with a fresh westerly wind was experienced on the 13th becoming calm and a heavy ground swell on the 14th, visibility good. Fog again closing in with visibility ranging from nil to two miles on the 15th and 16th and A.M. of the 17th.

Fewer planes were observed in the Straits than usual, but shipping was considerably heavier on the 15th and 16th.

No Contacts were picked up during the patrol, and no trouble was experienced with the A/S equipment. Water conditions were variable.

At 0900 of the 17th stopped and boarded U.S. Freighter D.B. Fields, bound for Port Angeles and Seattle from Dutch Harbour. This vessel carried no identification signals, the Captain stating he had never been issued with any on leaving Dutch Harbour. Vessel proceeded at 0922 for Port Angeles

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1109 of the 17th and returned to base.

Replenished with fuel at 1417, secured at Berth #9 at 1434.

Attached is list of shipping identified

.....
W. H. G. G. G. G.
.....

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 5th July to 9th July)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer, Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2.

Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
13th July, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET

RUSH

| | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|--|
| TO | | | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>JA</i> | SHIP <i>Wolf</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>JA</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | | | Period of Remarks: <i>5 July to 9 July</i> |
| S.O. (P.S.) | ✓ | — | |
| E.O. (D) | ✓ | — | |

For Remarks Please

No Remarks
JA

NU-TR



CANADA

Department of National Defence

NO.....

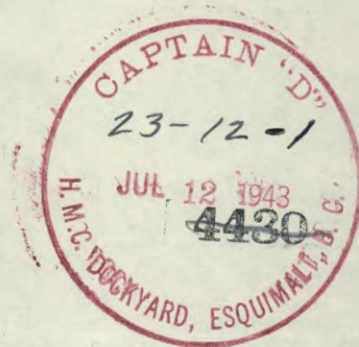
Nabal Service

9th July, 1943.

SECRET

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.



Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits from July 5th to July 9th.

2. Slipped from Berth #9 at 0800, July 5th, and proceeded on patrol, operating in company with H.M.C.S. "CHIGNECTO". A/S conditions were good on the 5th, these varying with water conditions. No trouble was experienced with A/S equipment.
3. Shipping was light on the 5th and 6th and remained so throughout patrol.
4. Fog shut in at 1925 on the 6th, thinning out and lifting at 2200, shutting down again at 0420 of the 7th and clearing at 0834.
5. Took station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE" at 1000, continuing patrol.
6. On July 8th, Petty Officers' messman was scalded on the right shoulder and arm when he slipped and fell down the after companionway with a bucket of boiling water. He was later put aboard the M.L. 068 for return to base and medical attention.
7. Light fog shut in at 1700, continuing throughout the night. Numerous planes were sighted exercising in the Straits, and several deadheads were drifting in the area.
8. Returned to base at 0730, July 9th, replenished with fuel and secured at Berth #9 at 0849.
9. Attached is a list of vessels identified.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Chester

Skipper-Lieutenant, R.C.N.R.,
Commanding Officer.

Encl.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 29th June to 3rd July,
1943).

II

SECRET

wgs/lh.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
9th July, 1943.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

MINUTE SHEET
 CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET
 RUSH

| | | | |
|---------------|---|------------|---|
| TO | | | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>Jab</i> | SHIP "Way" Period of Remarks: 29 June - 3 July '43 |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>Jab</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>Jab</i> | |
| G.O. (P.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please *m*

No Remarks
sms

No Remarks
Jab

not r



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

3rd July, 1943.

SECRET

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.



Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from June 29th to July 3rd.

2. On June 29th at 0650 one crate of 34 pigeons came aboard for release in the Straits.
3. Slipped and proceeded from Berth #9 at 0803, releasing the pigeons at 1228 off 115 foot cliff in Juan de Fuca Straits, and continued on patrol in company with H.M.C.S. "CHIGNECTO". Weather calm and bright with heavy ground swell running in.
4. June 30th at 1330 took H.M.C.S. "SPRAY" in tow 2 miles off Jordan River, "SPRAY" being broken down and drifting. At 1430 turned H.M.C.S. "SPRAY" over to H.M.C.S. "CHIGNECTO" off Sheringham Light, to be taken in to base. Carried on patrol.
5. July 1st at 1045 took station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE" carrying on A/S patrol.
6. No contacts were picked up during the patrol. Shipping remained light.
7. Fewer planes than usual were observed exercising in the Straits.
8. July 3rd, returned to base at 0730, replenished with fuel and secured at Berth No. 9 at 0901.
9. Attached is list of vessels identified.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. B. Christie
SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
(Commanding Officer's report for period 5th - 9th June, 1943)

II

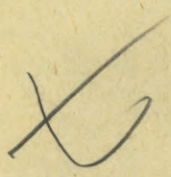
SECRET

php/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.


A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
12th June, 1943.

CAPTAIN "D" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Secretary to Captain "D".

Subject:

Reference:

Type

B.U.

File.

A.A.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
| TO | | | Patrol Reports are to be Hastened. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP "Wolf" Period of Report: 5-9 June '43. |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please: *[Signature]*

*No Remarks
[Signature]*

WOLF



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

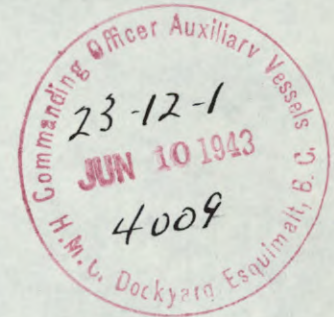
NO.....

9th June, 1943.

S E C R E T

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.



Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol from June 5th to June 9th.

2. Cast off and proceeded June 5th at 0800, patrolling the area in San Juan Straits, taking station with H.M.C.S. "CHIGNECTO" at 1808. At 2102 carried on patrol independently, "CHIGNECTO" proceeding on other duties.
3. June 7th, took up station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE" at 1121 and at 2000 took up night stations. Fog shut in, remaining thick until 1235 June 8th when fog lifted. Took station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE", reverting again to night stations at 1310 when fog shut down, remaining until 1900.
4. Shipping was very light in the Straits throughout the patrol.
5. Moderate to fresh westerly winds with fog prevailing, very little drift wood in the area.
6. A/S conditions were good; only minor trouble was experienced, which is being taken care of by the A/S Maintenance Branch whilst in port.
7. Returned to base June 9th at 0730, refuelled and secured at Berth #2 at 0931.
8. Attached is list of shipping identified during patrol.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.B. Charter

Encl.

SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R. (Temp.),
Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report for period 21st-25th June)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.

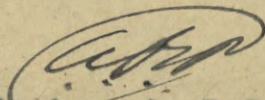
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

(Copy to: H.M.C.S. "WOLF").

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to Paragraph 3, it is considered probable that the H.E. was caused by whales or porpoises.
3. With reference to Paragraph 5, lack of trace was probably due to the fact that the sound was heard all around the ship. C.B. 4097, Paragraph 82C refers.


Lieutenant, R.C.N.V.R. (Temp.),
for A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).
(Absent on Duty).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
29th June, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET
CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T
R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
| TO | | | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP <i>USNSC / 'Holt'</i> Period of Remarks: <i>21 June to 25 June</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

Para. 3. This H.E. would seem to come from porpoises or whales which are known to make irregular tapping noises similar to echosounding. When strong enough they will leave a trace as all H.E. does. a school of the fish would give a trace but as the sound was heard all round the ship - no definite trace would be likely.

Rpt. CO 4097-82/c

[Signature]



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Naval Service

NO.....

.....June 25th,.....1943.

SECRET

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.



Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit Report of Patrol in the Straits of Juan de Fuca from June 21st to June 25th, 1943.

2. Slipped from Berth #9 at 0757 on June 21st and proceeded, carrying out A/S patrol in company with H.M.C.S. "CHIGNECTO".
3. Shipping was light throughout the patrol. On June 21st at 2200 a tapping or hammering sound was picked up on the A/S over an arc of 90° to 360°, making it impossible to be located. This hammering (a sound as would be made by a person with a hand hammer hammering a board, and irregular) was again picked up at 0300, and 2150 on the 22nd, 0230 and 2125 on the 24th in various positions off Pillar Point and Sheringham Point.
4. On the 24th a more definite bearing was obtained and a position located 10.5 miles N.W. of the existing non-sub position S.E. of Sheringham Point by both ourselves and H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE". 0015'
5. No echo or trace could be obtained on the A/S or recorder, yet the sound was very distinct and quite loud in the phones. Source unknown.
6. Numerous training and patrol planes were observed in the Straits by day and night.
7. Weather remained fine with light S.W. winds and showers, clearing on the 24th.
8. Returned to base at 0730 on the 25th, replenished with fuel and secured at Berth #9 at 0920.
9. Attached is a list of vessels identified.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. B. Baxter

SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Encl.

PC 23-PA5 ~~Form 75~~

No record in log or on
slip of list of slips
identified on this patrol.
Slip was identified at
0800T & both sig & index
sig & oow remember the
incident. Slip was US
news construction & was
properly identified although
not listed & name not
known.

fst.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO. P.C. 23-17-5

12th June 1943

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
 Commanding Officer Auxiliary
 H.M.C. Dockyard Esquimalt, B.C.
 23 12-1

FROM: The Commanding Officer,
 Pacific Coast,
 Joint Service Hqs. (Naval),
 Jericho Beach,
 Vancouver, B. C.

TO : Captain "D",
 H.M.C. Dockyard,
 Esquimalt, B. C.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

With reference to your Minute II, file DE 23-12-1 dated 27th May, 1943, the report of sighting and identification of K.H.K.H. (Israel Putnam) at 0800 on the 23rd May, 1943, is erroneous as this vessel has not been in this area.

[Handwritten Signature]
 COMMODORE, R.C.N.,
 Commanding Officer,
 Pacific Coast.

M:ji

| Dist. | v | Init. |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|
| S.O. | | <i>[Handwritten Initials]</i> |
| A Ex. O. | | |
| G.O. | | |
| EOAV. | | |
| SOAV. | | |
| A.O. | | |
| V.O. | | |
| M/S.O. | | |
| C.L.C. | | |
| E.O. | | |
| RECORDS | | |
| SECY | ✓ | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
(Commanding Officer's report dated 26th May, 1943.)

II

SECRET

php/lh.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

X
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
27th May, 1943.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| TO | | | Patrol Reports are to be Hastened. |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> | SHIP "WOLF" |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | | Period of Report: 22 - 24 May, 1943. |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | | |
| S.O. (P.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please:

No Remarks.
over
No Remarks *[Signature]*

huls

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
NAVAL SERVICE

May 26th, 1943.

FROM: Commanding Officer,
E.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain "D",
E.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.



Subject: PATROL REPORT.

Cast off from Berth #4 at 0800, ^{MAY} ~~April~~ 22nd, and proceeded on patrol, taking station with H.M.C.S. "KELOWNA" at 1050 and carried on "Y" patrol.

2. Shipping in the Straits was light on 22nd and 23rd and on the 24th took station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE".
3. No contacts were picked up during the patrol. A/S was very noisy during the first part of the patrol. The set was checked but no trouble could be located. It seemed the noise was being picked up from outside. About 1630 of the 24th this trouble suddenly cleared up. It seems something must have been foul of the inhaul wire, causing the noise in the set.
4. West to south-west winds prevailed during the patrol, with fog patches at night. Drift wood was scattered in the area. Numerous planes were observed carrying out exercises.
5. Returned to base without relief, refuelling at Oil Jetty at 0752 and securing alongside Berth #4 at 0918.
6. Enclosed is a list of vessels identified during the patrol.

(W. R. CHESTER),
SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
NAVAL SERVICE

May 26th, 1943.

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain "D",
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: PATROL REPORT.

Cast off from Berth #4 at 0800, ~~April~~^{May} 22nd, and proceeded on patrol, taking station with H.M.C.S. "KELOWNA" at 1050 and carried on "Y" patrol.

2. Shipping in the Straits was light on 22nd and 23rd and on the 24th took station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE".

3. No contacts were picked up during the patrol. A/S was very noisy during the first part of the patrol. The set was checked but no trouble could be located. It seemed the noise was being picked up from outside. About 1630 of the 24th this trouble suddenly cleared up. It seems something must have been foul of the inhaul wire, causing the noise in the set.

4. West to south-west winds prevailed during the patrol, with fog patches at night. Drift wood was scattered in the area. Numerous planes were observed carrying out exercises.

5. Returned to base without relief, refuelling at Oil Jetty at 0752 and securing alongside Berth #4 at 0918.

6. Enclosed is a list of vessels identified during the patrol.

(W. R. CHASTER),
SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER.

6041

May 26/43

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. "Wolf."

To Captain D.
H.M.C.S. "Scurvy"
Esquimaux B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report.

Cast off from Berth 4 at 0850 April 22nd, proceeded
on patrol taking station with H.M.C.S. Kelowna at 1050 and
carried on) patrol.

Shipping in the straits was light on 22nd & 23rd
and on the 24th took station with H.M.C.S. Outarde.

No contacts were picked up during the patrol
A/S was very noisy during the first part of the patrol the
set was checked but no trouble could be located. It
seemed the noise was being picked up from outside,
about 1630 of the 24th this trouble suddenly cleared up. It
seems something must have been foul of the inhaul wire
causing the noise in the set.

West to South west winds prevailed during the
patrol with fog patches at night. Drift wood was scattered
in the area numerous planes were observed carrying out
exercises

Returned to base without relief - refueling at
Oil jetty at 0752 and securing alongside Berth 4
at 0918.

Enclosed is a list of vessels identified during patrol.

Commanding Officer

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 13th-17th June, 1943)

II

S E C R E T

wgs/lh.

file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (S).

t
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
22nd June, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET
RUSH

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|---|
| TO | | | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SUII <i>N M C S Wolf</i> Period of Remarks: <i>17 June '43</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |

For Remarks Please

No Remarks
[Signature]

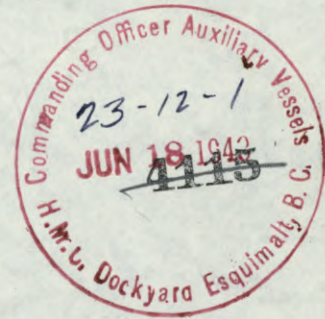
nutz
WBS

Department of National Defence

NO.....

Naval Service

17th June, 1943.

SECRETFROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol of San Juan Straits from June 13th to June 17th.

2. At 0700 one crate of pigeons (25 birds) was taken aboard for practice flight.
3. Slipped and proceeded on patrol at 0800, June 13th, taking up station with H.M.C.S. "CHIGNECTO" at 1159. Commenced releasing pigeons at 1115, completing at 1555, all birds leaving the ship in good condition. Weather fine with light S.W. wind.
4. Numerous planes were sighted on patrol and exercises in the Straits.
5. Shipping was light and scattered throughout.
6. A/S conditions were exceptionally good on the 15th and 16th. No trouble was experienced with the set during the patrol.
7. The usual action stations, fire stations, and abandon ship station exercises were carried out.
8. Weather overcast with poor visibility on the night of 14th and 15th.
9. Took up station with H.M.C.S. "OUTARDE" at 1035 of the 15th and continued patrol. Returned to base at 0730, refuelled, and secured at Berth #9 at 1605 of the 17th.
10. Attached is a list of vessels identified during this patrol.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W.T. Chester

Skipper-Lieutenant, R.C.N.R.

Encl.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report for period 28th May - 2nd June/43)

II

SECRET

php/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to Paragraph 7, action
has been taken in this matter under my letter,
file D.E. 1-23 of 9th June, 1943.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
9th June, 1943.

CAPTAIN "D" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Secretary to Captain "D".

Subject:

Reference:

Type

B.U.

File.

A.A.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--|
| TO | | | Patrol Reports are to be Hastened. |
| Staff Officer | - | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP "WOLF" |
| A/S Officer | - | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Sig. Officer | - | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| S.O. (P.R.) | | | |
| E.O. (D) | | | |
| | | | Period of Report: 28 May - 2 Jun 1943. |

For Remarks Please:

P. 7 Army should be checked on this
[Signature]

No Remarks
 Para 7. This matter should be investigated
[Signature]



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.

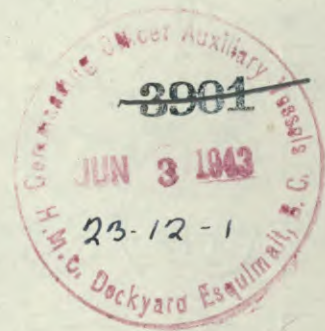
Naval Service

2nd June, 1943.

SECRET

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.



Subject: PATROL REPORT.

I herewith submit Patrol Report for "Y" Patrol carried out from May 28th to June 2nd.

2. On May 28th slipped from Berth #4, Esquimalt, with A/S Maintenance rating on board to check the set for noises that only occurred when under way.
3. At 1216 secured alongside Berth #5, having been unable to locate the trouble and at 1349 proceeded out with Lieutenant-Commander Adams on board. Nothing could be found in the set or inboard on the ship to cause the trouble.
4. Returned alongside Berth #5 at 1545 when a diver was sent down to inspect the hull, the trouble being located at 2027, caused by the washers remaining on the studs for securing the zinc plate in the way of the A/S dome, the zinc plate being gone.
5. At 2120 slipped and proceeded on patrol, taking up station with H.M.C.S. "KELOWNA" at 0050T, May 29th.
6. At 1200 stopped and picked up 3 calcium flares (Merchant Service type) intact, in position 1.5 miles North Mag. off Pillar Point.
7. May 30th, at 1145, stopped the Army Vessel "WESTERN FLYER" for identification. This vessel had no identification signals on board.
8. Shipping was comparatively light in the Straits on the 29th to the 30th, becoming heavier on the 31st and 1st June. Weather was misty with light south-east winds, going to the south-west and freshening with heavy rain squalls on the 31st and morning of the 1st.
9. A/S conditions were variable, no trouble was experienced with the set and no return of the interference occurring.
10. Numerous planes were observed exercising and making passage in the Straits.
11. At 1839 investigated and spoke U.S.S. troller "KINGFISHER" who was laying stopped with poles down approximately 2 miles west of Pillar Point. Vessel proved to be fishing cod, had been trolling for salmon but stopped to drift, running short distances at times to keep position.

12. At 0730 June 2nd returned to base, refuelling at 0753 and securing alongside Berth #5 at 0921.
13. Attached is list of vessels identified during the patrol.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. T. Chester
SKIPPER-LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.R.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
(Commanding Officer's report period 16th - 20th May, 1943)

II

SECRET

wcs/lh.
file D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
22nd May, 1943.

R. H. Armstrong
A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

S E C R E T

R U S H

Patrol Reports are to be hastened.

TO

| | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>Ad</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>Ad</i> |
| Sig. Officer | ✓ | <i>Ad</i> |
| S.O. (F.R.) | | |
| E.O. (D) | | |

SHIP

"Walf"

Period of Report:

20 May '43

For Remarks Please:

Ad

No Remarks.

*No Remarks
Ad*

*NOTS
/*



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

May 20th

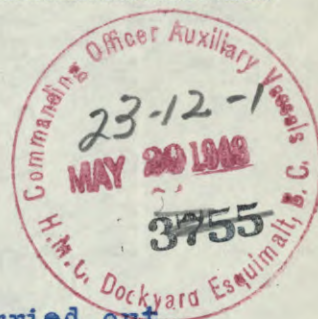
194

3

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To: Captain "D",
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Patrol report



Report is herewith submitted of Y Patrol, carried out in Juan de Fuca Strait, from 16th May to 20th May. All times stated are T.

At 0800 16th May, slipped and proceeded out of harbour, at 1120 took up station on Y Patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Kelowna.

H.M.C.S. Kelowna returned to base at daylight on 18th May and patrol was carried on alone until 1040 when H.M.C.S. Outarde arrived.

During the entire patrol no trouble was experienced except for a crackling noise in the A/S phones. This is being reported to the Asdic Officer. The weather was fine with a fresh westerly wind in the afternoons.

A list of vessels encountered is attached

Returned to base without relief, completed fueling, secured alongside Berth #4 at 1208

Geo. H. Cassidy *Shpr. Lieut RCNR.*
.....
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND

IDENTIFIED BY HMCS "WOLF" - FROM May 16th TO May 20/43

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME | SHIP TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------|----------------|---|
| May 16th | 1015 | STRAITS OF JUAN de FUCA | B.C. Standard | Tkr | Br. | CYEL | EB |
| | 1041 | " | Island Warrior | Tug | Br | VGQL | EB |
| | 1042 | " | Fram H (V070R) | Troller | Br | | With Davis raft Fishing off Sherringham |
| | 1100 | " | Christopher Greenup | Ftr. | US | KERN | EB |
| | 1655 | " | Albertolite | Tkr | Br | VGHP | EB |
| | 1718 | " | Richmond | Tkr | US | WOCF | EB |
| | 1942 | " | John William Weeks | Ftr | U.S. | KKHH | WB |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| May 17th | | | | | | | |
| ----- | | | | | | | |
| May 18th | | " | George C Yount | Ftr. | US | ZKQV | WB |
| | 0725 | " | Gondola I | Fishing Can | | | WB |
| | 0800 | " | AT65 | Tug | USN | NAVE | EB |
| | 0800 | " | AT64 | Tug | USN | NAOR | EB |
| | 1005 | " | Island Commander | | | | ARDB With tow |
| | 1144 | " | Richmond | Tug | Br | VCEG | EB |
| | 1217 | " | Rskimos | Fr | USSR | UOET | WB |
| | 1228 | " | CG74741 | | | | |
| | | | CGR1303 | | USN | | EB |
| | 1650 | " | Admiral | Traller | US | | EB |
| | 1705 | " | Fort Caribou | Ftr. | Br | BNEY | WB |
| | 2040 | " | | Ftr | US | NRVQ | WB |
| | | | | | | | Not listed |
| May 19th | | " | Sheldon Clark | Ftr | US | KDMM | EB |
| | 1622 | " | Dols | Tug | Can | VECK | EB |
| | 1923 | " | Jonathan Harrington | Ftr | US | KCGW | EB |
| | 1955 | " | Ontariolite | Tkr | BR | VGTE | EB |
| | 2018 | " | Newington | Tug | Br. | VQGD | EB |
| | 2108 | " | Mastodon | Tkr | Can | GEDJ | EB |
| | | | | | | | With tow Can Naval |
| May 20th | | " | W.S. Miller | Tkr | U.S. | KDMR | EB |
| | 0229 | " | Alaska | Ftr. | US | KFIM | EB |
| | 0540 | " | | | | | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 14th May/1943)

II

SECRET

wcs/lh.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.,
17th May, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET

RUSH

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|
| TO | | | |
| Intel. Officer. | | | SHIP "Wolf" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | Date of Report: 14 May 48 |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| <i>Planned Sig. O</i> | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Secretary | | | |

For Remarks Please: *[Signature]*

May 11 - all contacts gained were non-sub. Contact was lost at 800 yds on the "run out", not on closing, and regained on the run in at 750 yds. Trace was fair, echoes evidently clear and hard, some doppler present and movement to the right. Contact was held in to zero range each time. However, trace shows firm echoes only in last 400-500 yds and as asdic conditions were reported as very good, though contact could not be gained or held beyond 800 yds - the contact was non-sub.

ENK.

Rec. Signals issued were - *error*

[Signature]

wrong Merchant ship recognition signals issued for this period - later cancelled by signal. *[Signature]*

[Signature]



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

May 14th 1943

From Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject; Patrol report



Report is herewith submitted of "Y" patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from 10th May to 14th May. All times stated are T.

At 0801 10th May, slipped and proceeded out of harbour, at 1100 took up station on "Y" Patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Kelowna.

At 1917 11th May a strong echo was picked up and a run in made to investigate. Contact was lost at 800 yards and on altering course to last known centre bearing, contact was regained at 750 yards. Movement of target was established with clear echo and trace and attack was made dropping a pattern of 3 depth charges. The only result were about 30 dead fish. A searching sweep was maintained until 2122 when "Y" patrol was resumed. A separate report is rendered.

Numerous other echos were picked up during the patrol and all investigated. They were classified as non-sub, school of fish and tide rips.

H.M.C.S. Kelowna returned to base at daylight 12th May and patrol was carried on alone until 1040 when H.M.C.S. Outarde arrived.

At 2119 12th May the U.S. Tanker, W.M. Irish, was stopped for investigation, as her identification signals were incorrect, she was given correct signals and allowed to proceed. At 0832 13th May the U.S.S.R. Aleut was challenged but answered with incorrect identification. H.M.C.S. Outarde was notified and requested to challenge the vessel. On doing so H.M.C.S. Outarde informed us her identification was correct.

It was decided then to check the signals held by H.M.C.S. Wolf with those held by H.M.C.S. Outarde and it was found that the entire first line of H.M.C.S. Wolf's signals were incorrect. The signals received from H.M.C.S. Outarde were used during the balance of patrol and no further trouble was experienced.

A list of all vessels encountered is attached. The weather during this patrol was variable with frequent rain squalls and a moderate long westerly swell

Returned to base 14th May without relief arriving at oil Jetty 0807.

Completed fueling and secured alongside Berth #4 at 0919

Geo. F. Cassidy
Shipr. Lieut RCNR.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND

IDENTIFIED BY-HMCS "WOLF" FROM May 10th/43 May 14th/43

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME | SHIP TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|--|
| May 10 | 1306 | Straits of Juan de Fuca | Turrialba | Ftr. | U.S. | KDAU | EB |
| | 1449 | " " | James Carruthers | Tug Br. | | VGRM | WB |
| | 1749 | " " | Kura | | USSR | | EB Received information from J 261 |
| | 2350 | " " | Waipio | Ftr. | U.S. | KELK | |
| May 11 | 0212 | " " | polaris M | Fishing | Br | | EB From Barkley Sound to Victoria |
| | 0214 | " " | San Thomas | Naval | Can. | /FY 02 | EB |
| | 0420 | " " | | Ftr. | | KDDF | EB Identity correct not listed |
| | 0550 | " " | Barclay Sound | Naval | Can | /FY 23 | EB |
| | 0745 | " " | Knrov | Ftr. | USSR | | EB received from J261 |
| | 0757 | " " | Baranof | Ftr. | U.S. | KIGQ | EB |
| | 0835 | " " | Menjenski | Ftr. | USSR | BSJZ | EB |
| | 1908 | " " | Fort McPherson | Ftr. | BR | BKSG | WB |
| | 2045 | " " | USS Ramapo | Tkr | U.S. | NUGP | WB |
| | 2256 | " " | | | | BSTX | WB Not listed- Identity correct |
| May 12 | 0100 | " " | Huguenot | | U.S. | KIVQ | EB |
| | 0352 | " " | Canso | Naval | Can | J21 | EB |
| | 0357 | " " | Sheila Mac | Fishing | Can | | EB Ucuilet to Victoria Port light out |
| | 0550 | " " | New London | Tkr | U.S. | KHBO | EB |
| | 0643 | " " | | Tkr | U.S. | KHCQ | WB Not listed- Identity correct |
| | 0708 | " " | Western Spirit | Seiner | U.S. | | EB #F238 |
| | 0722 | " " | Diamond Head | Ftr. | U.S. | KERJ | EB |
| | 1228 | " " | 212 Lighthouse | Tender | C.G. | U.S. | WB |
| | 1242 | " " | Paul M Grigg | Tkr | U.S. | WIJN | EB |
| | 1314 | " " | | | U.S.N. | U.S. | NIDN EB |
| | 1314 | " " | Naval | | U.S.N. | U.S. | U.P1078EB |
| | 1910 | " " | PC1031 & PC1026 | | U.S.N. | U.S. | EB |
| | 2026 | " " | Avalon | Fishing | U.S. | | EB |
| | 2119 | " " | W M Irish | Tkr | U.S. | KJOE | EB Signal of day incorrect-stopped-checked and corrected |
| May 13 | 0217 | " " | Cadaretta | Ftr. | U.S. | WLOO | WB Ident. correct |
| | 0218 | " " | North Haven | Ftr. | U.S. | KUDZ | EB " " |
| | 0645 | " " | Nancy Jean | Fishing | U.S. | | WB Salmon Trawler |
| | 0647 | " " | Harold "J" | Fishing | U.S. | | WB " " |
| | 0832 | " " | Aleut | Ftr. | USSR | UOFK | WB |
| | 1445 | " " | Baldhill | Tkr | U.S. | KOBV | EB |
| | 1525 | " " | HMS Searcher | Carrier | Br | | |
| | 1606 | " " | Tonto II | fishing | U.S. | | WB Trawler |
| | 1607 | " " | Frederick F | " | U.S. | | WB " |
| | 1735 | " " | | Ftr | | KOGG | EB Not listed |
| | 1801 | " " | W212 | Naval | U.S.N. | W212 | EB |
| | 2101 | " " | | Tkr | | NUDF | EB |
| | 2230 | " " | Huguenot | Tkr | U.S. | KIVQ | WB |
| May 14th | 0241 | " " | Quebec | Tkr | U.S. | KFHD | WB |
| | 0634 | " " | King Fisher | fishing | Can | | WB Halibut vessel |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND

IDENTIFIED BY-HMCS "WOLF" FROM May 10th/43 May 14th/43
TO

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|--------|----------------|-------|--|
| May 10 | 1306 | straits of Juan de Fuca | Turrialba | Ftr. | U.S. | KDAU | EB | |
| | 1449 | " " | James Carruthers | Tug | Br. | VGRM | WB | |
| | 1749 | " " | Kura | | USSR | | EB | Received information from J 261 |
| | 2350 | " " | Waipio | Ftr. | U.S. | KNLK | | |
| May 11 | 0212 | " " | polaris M | Fishing | Br | | EB | From Barkley Sound to Victoria |
| | 0214 | " " | San Thomas | Naval | Can. | /FY 02 | EB | |
| | 0420 | " " | | Ftr. | | KDDE | EB | Identity correct not listed |
| | 0550 | " " | Barclay Sound | Naval | Can | /FY 23 | EB | |
| | 0745 | " " | Knrov | Ftr. | USSR | | EB | received from J261 |
| | 0757 | " " | Baranof | Ftr. | U.S. | KIGQ | EB | |
| | 0835 | " " | Menjenski | Ftr. | USSR | BSJZ | EB | |
| | 1908 | " " | Fort McPherson | Ftr. | BR | BKSG | WB | |
| | 2045 | " " | USS Ramapo | Tkr | U.S. | HUCP | WB | |
| | 2256 | " " | | | | BSTX | WB | Not listed- Identity correct |
| May 12 | 0100 | " " | Huguenot | | U.S. | KIVQ | EB | |
| | 0352 | " " | Canso | Naval | Can | J21 | EB | |
| | 0357 | " " | Sheila Mac | Fishing | Can | | EB | Huguenot to Victoria Port light out |
| | 0550 | " " | New London | Tkr | U.S. | KHBO | EB | |
| | 0643 | " " | | Tkr | U.S. | KHCO | WB | Not listed- Identity correct |
| | 0708 | " " | Western Spirit | Seiner | U.S. | | EB | #F238 |
| | 0722 | " " | Diamond Head | Ftr. | U.S. | KERJ | EB | |
| | 1228 | " " | 212 Lighthouse | | | | | |
| | | | Tender | C.C. | U.S. | | WB | |
| | 1242 | " " | Paul M Grigg | Tkr | U.S. | WIJN | EB | |
| | 1314 | " " | | | U.S.N. | U.S. MIDN | EB | |
| | 1314 | " " | Naval | | U.S.N. | U.S. V.P1078 | EB | |
| | 1910 | " " | PC1031 & PC1026 | | U.S.N. | U.S. | EB | |
| | 2026 | " " | Avalon | Fishing | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 2119 | " " | W M Irish | Tkr | U.S. | KJOE | EB | Signal of day incorrect- stopped-checked and corrected |
| May 13 | 0217 | " " | Cadaretta | Ftr. | U.S. | WLOO | WB | Ident. correct |
| | 0218 | " " | North Haven | Ftr. | U.S. | KUDE | EB | " " |
| | 0645 | " " | Nancy Jean | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | Salmon Trawler |
| | 0647 | " " | Harold "J" | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | " " |
| | 0832 | " " | Aleut | Ftr. | USSR | UOFK | WB | |
| | 1445 | " " | Baldhill | Tkr | U.S. | KOBV | EB | |
| | 1525 | " " | HMS Searcher | Carrier | Br | | | |
| | 1606 | " " | Tonto II | fishing | U.S. | | WB | Trawler |
| | 1607 | " " | Frederick F | " | U.S. | | WB | " |
| | 1735 | " " | | Ftr | | KOGG | EB | Not listed |
| | 1801 | " " | W212 | Naval | U.S.N. | W212 | EB | |
| | 2101 | " " | | Tkr | | NUDF | EB | |
| | 2230 | " " | Huguenot | Tkr | U.S. | KIVQ | WB | |
| May 14th | 0241 | " " | Quebec | Tkr | U.S. | KFHD | WB | |
| | 0634 | " " | King Fisher | fishing | Can | | WB | Halibut vessel |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND

IDENTIFIED BY-HMCS "WOLF" - FROM May 10th/43 May 14th/43
TO

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | Sound | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|--|
| May 10 | 1306 | Straits of Juan de Fuca | Turrialba | Ftr. | U.S. | KDAU | EB | |
| | 1449 | " " | James Carruthers | Tug | Br. | VGRM | WB | |
| | 1749 | " " | Kura | | USSR | | EB | Received information from J 261 |
| | 2350 | " " | Waipio | Ftr. | U.S. | KELK | | |
| May 11 | 0212 | " " | Polaris M | Fishing | Br | | EB | From Barkley Sound to Victoria |
| | 0214 | " " | San Thomas | Naval | Can. | /FY 02 | EB | |
| | 0420 | " " | | Ftr. | | KDD | EB | Identity correct not listed |
| | 0550 | " " | Barkley Sound | Naval | Can | /FY 23 | EB | |
| | 0745 | " " | Enrov | Ftr. | USSR | | EB | received from J261 |
| | 0757 | " " | Baranof | Ftr. | U.S. | KIQQ | EB | |
| | 0835 | " " | Menjenski | Ftr. | USSR | BSJE | EB | |
| | 1908 | " " | Fort McPherson | Ftr. | Br | BKSG | WB | |
| | 2045 | " " | USS Ramapo | Tkr | U.S. | HUCP | WB | |
| | 2256 | " " | | | | BSTX | WB | Not listed- Identity correct |
| May 12 | 0100 | " " | Huguenot | | U.S. | KIVQ | EB | |
| | 0352 | " " | Canse | Naval | Can | J21 | EB | |
| | 0357 | " " | Sheila Mac | Fishing | Can | | EB | Quelet to Victoria Port light out |
| | 0550 | " " | New London | Tkr | U.S. | KHBO | EB | |
| | 0643 | " " | | Tkr | U.S. | KHCO | WB | Not listed- Identity correct #F238 |
| | 0708 | " " | Western Spirit | Seiner | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 0722 | " " | Diamond Head | Ftr. | U.S. | KERJ | EB | |
| | 1228 | " " | 212 Lighthouse | Tender | C.G. | U.S. | | WB |
| | 1242 | " " | Paul M Grigg | Tkr | U.S. | WIJH | EB | |
| | 1314 | " " | | | U.S.N. | U.S. | EB | |
| | 1314 | " " | Naval | | U.S.N. | U.S. | U.P1078 | EB |
| | 1910 | " " | PC1031 & PC1036 | | U.S.N. | U.S. | | EB |
| | 2026 | " " | Avalon | Fishing | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 2119 | " " | W M Irish | Tkr | U.S. | KJOE | EB | Signal of day incorrect- stopped-checked and corrected |
| May 13 | 0217 | " " | Cadaretta | Ftr. | U.S. | W100 | WB | Ident. correct |
| | 0218 | " " | North Haven | Ftr. | U.S. | KUDE | EB | " " |
| | 0645 | " " | Nancy Jean | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | Salmon Trawler |
| | 0647 | " " | Harold "J" | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | " " |
| | 0832 | " " | Aleut | Ftr. | USSR | UCFK | WB | |
| | 1445 | " " | Baldhill | Tkr | U.S. | KOBV | EB | |
| | 1525 | " " | HMS Searcher | Carrier | Br | | | |
| | 1606 | " " | Tonto II | fishing | U.S. | | WB | Trawler |
| | 1607 | " " | Frederick F | " | U.S. | | WB | " |
| | 1735 | " " | | Ftr | | KOGG | EB | Not listed |
| | 1801 | " " | W212 | Naval | U.S.N. | W212 | EB | |
| | 2101 | " " | | Tkr | | HUDF | EB | |
| | 2230 | " " | Huguenot | Tkr | U.S. | KIVQ | WB | |
| May 14th | 0241 | " " | Quebec | Tkr | U.S. | KPHD | WB | |
| | 0634 | " " | King Fisher | fishing | Can | | WB | Halibut vessel |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND

IDENTIFIED BY-HMCS "WOLF" - FROM May 10th/43 May 14th/43
TO

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS | |
|--------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|-------|--|----------------|
| May 10 | 1306 | Straits of Juan de Fuca | Turrialba | Ftr. | U.S. | KDAU | WB | | |
| | 1449 | | James Carruthers | Br. | | VGRM | WB | | |
| | 1749 | | Kura | | USSR | | WB | Received information from J 261 | |
| | 2350 | | Waipio | Ftr. | U.S. | KELK | | | |
| May 11 | 0212 | | Polaris H | Fishing | Br | | WB | From Barkley Sound to Victoria | |
| | 0214 | | San Thomas | Naval | Can. | /FY 02 | WB | | |
| | 0420 | | | Ftr. | | KDD | WB | Identity correct not listed | |
| | 0550 | | Barkley Sound | Naval | Can. | /FY 23 | WB | | |
| | 0745 | | Kurov | Ftr. | USSR | | WB | received from J261 | |
| | 0757 | | Baranof | Ftr. | U.S. | KIGQ | WB | | |
| | 0835 | | Menjenski | Ftr. | USSR | BSJZ | WB | | |
| | 1908 | | Fort McPherson | Ftr. | BR | BKSG | WB | | |
| | 2045 | | USS Ramapo | Tkr | U.S. | HUCP | WB | | |
| | 2256 | | | | | BSTX | WB | Not listed- Identity correct | |
| | May 12 | 0100 | | Huguenot | | U.S. | KIVQ | WB | |
| 0352 | | | Canse | Naval | Can. | J21 | WB | | |
| 0357 | | | Sheila Mac | Fishing | Can. | | WB | Quelet to Victoria Port light out | |
| 0550 | | | New London | Tkr | U.S. | KHDC | WB | | |
| 0643 | | | | Tkr | U.S. | KHCQ | WB | Not listed- Identity correct | |
| 0708 | | | Western Spirit | Seiner | U.S. | | WB | JF238 | |
| 0722 | | | Diamond Head | Ftr. | U.S. | KERJ | WB | | |
| 1228 | | | 212 Lighthouse | Tender | C.G. | U.S. | | WB | |
| 1242 | | | Paul H Grigg | Tkr | U.S. | WIJH | WB | | |
| 1314 | | | | | U.S.N. | U.S. | WB | | |
| 1314 | | | Naval | | U.S.N. | U.S. | WB | | |
| 1910 | | | PC1031 & PC1026 | | U.S.N. | U.S. | WB | | |
| 2026 | | | Avalon | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | | |
| 2119 | | | W H Irish | Tkr | U.S. | KJOE | WB | Signal of day incorrect- stopped-checked and corrected | |
| May 13 | | 0217 | | Cadaretta | Ftr. | U.S. | W100 | WB | Ident. correct |
| | 0218 | | North Haven | Ftr. | U.S. | KUD3 | WB | " " | |
| | 0645 | | Nancy Jean | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | Salmon Trawler | |
| | 0647 | | Harold "J" | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | " " | |
| | 0832 | | Aleut | Ftr. | USSR | WOPK | WB | | |
| | 1445 | | Baldhill | Tkr | U.S. | KOBY | WB | | |
| | 1525 | | HMS Searcher | Carrier | Br | | | | |
| | 1606 | | Tonto II | Fishing | U.S. | | WB | Trawler | |
| | 1607 | | Frederick F | | U.S. | | WB | " | |
| | 1735 | | | Ftr. | | KOGG | WB | Not listed | |
| | 1801 | | W212 | Naval | U.S.N. | W212 | WB | | |
| | 2101 | | | Tkr | | HUDF | WB | | |
| | 2230 | | Huguenot | Tkr | U.S. | KIVQ | WB | | |
| | May 14th | 0241 | | Quebec | Tkr | U.S. | WPHD | WB | |
| 0634 | | | King Fisher | fishing | Can. | | WB | Halibut vessel | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 8th May, 1943).

II

SECRET

wcs/lh.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

C.P.R.
LIEUTENANT, R.C.N.V.R. (Temp.),
for A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).
(Absent on duty).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
12th May, 1943.

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET

RUSH

| TO | | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------|
| Intel. Officer. | | | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>Chas</i> | SHIP "Wolf" |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>John</i> | |
| ... Sig. O. | ✓ | <i>John</i> | Date of Report: 8 May 43. |
| Secretary | | | |

For Remarks Please:

Ship
 Vessel was instructed to return to base without relief

(Signature)

No Remarks
tdh

NOTS



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

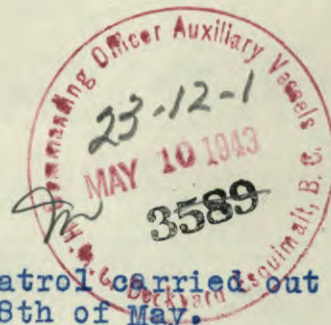
May 8th 1943

194.....

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report



Report is herewith submitted of "Y" Patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits from 4th of May to 8th of May. All times stated are T.

At 0801 4th of May slipped and proceeded out of Harbour and at 1104 took up station with J262 on "Y" Patrol. J161 was relieved and returned to base.

Weather was overcast with frequent rain squalls and moderate sea. Traffic was very light all through patrol.

On 6th of May J262 returned to base and Patrol was continued in company with J161.

On 7th of May at 1000 an echo was picked up off Pillar Point and was investigated and presumed to be an non-sub echo. Position coincided with no-sub position formerly reported by other vessels. A/S conditions seemed exceptionally good. At 1517 another echo was picked up and investigated. This was lost at 400 yards and contact not regained. It was presumed this was a school of fish.

During this patrol action stations and boat stations were exercised daily. Night action stations were carried out on 7th May.

List of all vessels encountered is attached to this report.

Returned to base 8th of May without relief arriving at oiling Jetty 1015, completed fueling and secured alongside Berth 9 at 1142

Geo. F. Cassidy Lieutenant RCNR
.....
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM May 4th 1943 194

TO May 8th 1943 194

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| May 4th | 1516 | Straits of Juan de Fuca | Illinois | Tkr | U.S. | KDSZ | WB | Identity Correct |
| | 1548 | " | Ellwood | Tkr | U.S. | WPCS | WB | " " |
| | 1641 | " | | U.S.N. | U.S. | W212K | WB | " " |
| | 1631 | " | | Ftr. | USSR | UNRP | EB | Not listed |
| May 5th | 0202 | " | Diamond Cement | A.T. | U.S. | WUAS | WB | |
| | 0614 | " | | Tkr | U.S. | KPHD | WB | Not listed |
| | 0640 | " | R.J. Hanna | Tkr | U.S. | KDUC | WB | |
| | 1028 | " | | Tkr | U.S. | KFLA | EB | Not listed |
| May 6th | 0117 | " | Kamohatneft Razvedka | Ftr. | USSR | BSGM | EB | |
| | 0427 | " | | Tkr | U.S. | KHCQ | EB | Not listed |
| | 0525 | " | Snohomish | Tug | Br. | VCPJ | EB | With barge |
| | 1620 | " | Dorothy 2 | Trawler | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 1653 | " | Comet | Trawler | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 1910 | " | | Ftr. | U.S. | KKHH | EB | Not listed |
| | 2130 | " | Vtoraya Pyatillozka | Ftr | USSR | BSSN | EB | |
| May 7th | 0137 | " | | U.S.N. | U.S. | YP90 | WB | |
| | 0625 | " | Nogen | Ftr | USSR | VOWQ | EB | |
| | 1115 | " | Selma J | Fishing | | | EB | |
| | 1334 | " | Buculite | Tkr | BR. | VCMK | WB | |
| | 1625 | " | Roma | Trawler | U.S. | | EB | |
| | 1910 | " | snohomish | tug | Br. | VCPJ | WB | With barge |
| | 1915 | " | Fort Glenlyon | Ftr. | Br. | BKSF | WB | |
| May 8th | 0010 | " | J160 | Naval | Br. | | EB | |
| | 0118 | " | | ftr. | Br. | BKVB | EB | Not Listed |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
(Commanding Officer's report dated 28th April, 1943).

II

secret

wcs/lh.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

(Copy to: Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF").

Submitted for your information.

2. Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF",
has been informed that, in future reports, ships'
pendant numbers in lieu of ships' names are not
to be used.

*Rec'd
MRP*

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (C).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
30th April, 1943.

X



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No.....

..... April 28th 1943194.....

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report

Report is herewith submitted of "Y" patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits, from 24th April to 28th April, All times stated are T.

At 0802, slipped and proceeded out of harbour with Commander Tingley aboard to adjust compasses. Commenced compass adjustment at 0820. At 1150, adjusting completed and Commander Tingley put aboard harbour craft.

Proceeded then on patrol and at 1510 took up station on "Y" patrol with J 161. Weather clear and fine with light westerly wind.

At 0530 26th April, J 161 returned to base and patrol was carried on alone until 1522 when J 262 arrived and patrol was carried out together

At 2300 chase was started after a small vessel and 6 stopping rounds from pom pom were fired before she was brought to. The vessel a beam trawler named "National" was boarded by Skipper G.B. McKenzie and at 0025 27th April was allowed to proceed, a separate report is rendered.

Patrol was resumed at 0027 on night stations and no other trouble was experienced. At 0600 patrol stations were resumed with J 262

A/S equipment worked satisfactorily throughout patrol. At 1316 27th April an echo was picked up. Several run in were made and is was decided that it was a non sub echo. J 262 was informed.

At 2147, while stopped, to investigate an unidentified vessel said vessel crashed head on into the port side of Z-16 doing considerable damage, both to herself and to us. She was the U.S. fishing vessel "Soupfin". Separate report rendered.

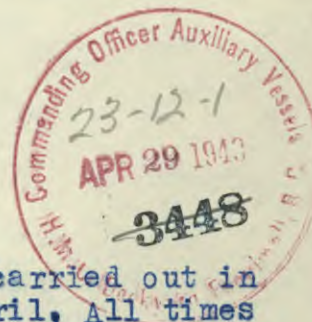
Proceeded to base at 0530 on signal and secured to oil jetty at 1044, 28th April, completed fueling and proceeded to berth 4. secured at 1154.

D 2258

1500m-11-40 (7828)
N.S. 815-5-2258

I am Sir, your obedient servant

Geo. F. Cassidy Chap Lieut RCNR





CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

April 28th 1943.....194.....

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject: Investigation of U.S. Fishing Vessel
"National"

At 2300T, 26th April, while on "Y" patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits, the above named vessel was proceeding eastward, close to the American shore off Slip Point. She was challenged by lamp and no answer received, chase was immediately started.

After numerous challenges and the vessel not stopping or answering, the Pom Pom was manned and two stopping rounds were fired with no effect. After repeated challenges two more stopping rounds were fired, as there was still no effect, the Lewis gun was then used as it was thought the tracer bullets might stop him, two small pans being used. There was still no effect so two more rounds from the pom pom were fired, landing very close to the vessel and she hove to.

Skipper G.B. McKenzie boarded the vessel and investigated and found the following particulars:

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Name of Vessel | "National" |
| Length | 51.4' |
| Tonnage (net) | 23 tons |
| Official number | 22013 |
| Owner and Master | Norman Peterson |
| Crew of four | Norman Peterson |
| | Linius Luren |
| | Idar Johan Reines |
| | Felix Enquist |
| | All U.S. Citizens |

This vessel was fishing off Destruction Island and was returning to Seattle. The Master stated that he was asleep and had not been called. He was warned to instruct his crew members to keep a better watch in future and to always be ready to answer anytime he was challenged.

The vessel was allowed to proceed at 0025T 27th April

I am Sir, your obedient servant

Geo. F. Cassidy

.....
Geo. F. Cassidy Skpr. Lieut RCNR
Commanding Officer

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 22nd April, 1943).

II

SECRET

PHP/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Reference contact reported in Paragraph 4,
this has been identified as non-sub after a study of echo
trace.

*Bcc's
MRP*

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (B).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
28th April, 1943.

X

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET

RUSH

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED |
| Intel. Officer. | | | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP "Wolf" |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | Date of Report: 22 Apr '43 |
| Chief Sig. O. | ✓ | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Secretary | | | |

For Remarks Please:

*Contact gained 1155 April 19 most likely fish as indicated
JWB.*

No remarks

[Signature]



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.

April 22nd 1943 194.....

From: Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

To: Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol report



I herewith submit report of Y Patrol, carried out from April 18th to 22nd, in Juan de Fuca Straits.

At 0801 cast off and proceeded on patrol, at 1025 when two miles E.S.E. of Sherringham Point an echo was picked up on the A/S which was investigated and one depth charge dropped. This contact was evidently a school of fish that were deep. Seperate/rendered.

report
At 1150 carried on taking up station with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse on Y Patrol.

April 19th at 1155 picked up an echo at 100 yards right ahead extent of target 18 degrees echo strong. On opening up the range the target fuzzed out and was lost indicating a smallschool of fish that were broken up on running over the target. 1230 resumed patrol.

Shipping in the Straits was comparatively light. No trouble being experienced with recognition signals from U.S. Patrol and Coast Guard craft encountered. Numerous U.S. planes sighted, exercising and making passage.

Moderate amount of driftwood and several dead heads noted in the area.

Returned to base securing at Berth 4 at 1557T

Attached is list of vessels identified

I am sir, your Obedient servant

.....
W.T. Charles
.....
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM April 18th 1943 194

TO April 22nd 1943

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT'L'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Apr. 18/43 | 0938 | straits of Juan de Fuca | C.G. 90002 | COAST G. | U.S. | | E.B. | |
| | 1025 | " | Princess Maquinna | Pass. | Br. | V.G.P.M. | E.B. | |
| | 1515 | " | | Naval | U.S.N. | VX 961 | E.B. | Tank Landing Craft |
| | 1515 | " | | Naval | U.S.N. | VX976 | E.B. | " " " |
| | 1706 | " | Nitinat Chief | tug | Br. | | E.B. | with flat boom |
| | 2310 | " | Tippecanoe | Tkr. | U.S. | N.U.G.V. | E.B. | |
| | 2200 | " | Y.M.S. 130 | Naval | U.S. | | E.B. | |
| Apr. 19 | 0215 | " | Agwiworld | Tkr. | U.S. | K.D.M.D. | E.B. | |
| | 0230 | " | Newington | tug | Can. | V.C.Q.D. | E.B. | Two rafts |
| | 0502 | " | Tejon | Tkr. | U.S. | K.U.S.K. | E.B. | |
| | 0740 | " | | Naval | U.S. | W 212 | E.B. | U.S.N. Tender |
| | 0844 | " | Admiral Nulton | Frtr. | U.S. | K.D.F.K. | E.B. | 5,000 Tons |
| | 1435 | " | Baranof | Frtr. | U.S. | K.I.G.Q. | E.B. | |
| | 1545 | " | | Tkr. | U.S. | K.F.G.X. | W.B. | Not listed |
| | 1718 | " | Albertolite | Tkr. | Br. | V.G.N.P. | W.B. | |
| | 1750 | " | Lee Rose | Halibut | U.S. | | E.B. | |
| Apr 20 | 0320 | " | General W.C. Gorgas | Frtr. | U.S. | W.U.W.W. | E.B. | U.S. Army Tran |
| | 1055 | " | Elwood | Tkr. | U.S. | W.P.C.S. | W.B. | |
| | 1250 | " | Tolosa | Pass. | U.S. | W.H.D.R. | E.B. | |
| | 1815 | " | | Patrol | U.S.N. | P.C. 1079 | W.B. | |
| | 2019 | " | | Naval | U.S. | C.C. 68010 | E.B. | answered challenge |
| | 2108 | " | | Naval | U.S. | P.C. 1067 | E.B. | " " |
| | 2109 | " | | Frtr | Russ. | B.S.P.L. | E.B. | Not listed |
| Apr. 21st | 0115 | " | J.J. Coney | Tkr | U.S. | K.D.L.C. | W.B. | |
| | 0609 | " | Agwiworld | Tkr | U.S. | K.D.M.D. | W.B. | |
| | 1935 | " | R.D. Leonard | Tkr. | U.S. | K.J.V.Z. | E.B. | |
| | 2100 | " | Whitney Olsen | Frtr. | U.S. | K.L.D.E. | E.B. | |
| | 2335 | " | Romapo | Tkr. | U.S.N. | N.U.G.P. | E.B. | |
| Apr. 22nd | 0310 | " | Lurline Burns | Frtr. | U.S. | W.P.U.E. | E.B. | |
| | 0520 | " | Romapo | Tkr. | U.S. | N.U.E.P. | W.B. | |
| | 1215 | " | Sacajawea | Frtr | U.S. | K.K.D.V. | E.B. | |
| | 1245 | " | James Griffith | Frtr | U.S. | K.U.T.K. | W.B. | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 15th April, 1943).

II

S E C R E T

PHP/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

*Bcc's
mRP*

A/CAPTAIN, B.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
16th April, 1943.

X

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET

RUSH

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------|-----------------------------------|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED |
| Intel. Officer. | ✓ | <i>off</i> | SHIP "Wolf" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | <i>int</i> | |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | | Date of Report: 15 Oct '43 |
| F.E.O. (E) | | | |
| Secretary | | | |

For Remarks Please: *LD*

No remarks

(Signature)

No Remarks
LD

—————

Notes



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

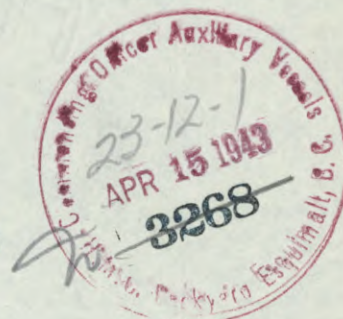
NO.....

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

April 15 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject :- "Y" Patrol Report



I herewith submit report of "Y" Patrol from April 11th to April 15th.

Cast off from Esquimalt April 11th at 0802 and proceeded to Juan de Fuca Straits taking up "Y" patrol with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse at 1105.

Weather calm and bright, small amounts of drift wood and debris noted, shipping exceptionally light.

H.M.C.S. Bellechasse returned to base April 13th, carried on patrol with H.M.C.S. Ehkoli in company. At 1217 the fog shut down with visibility varying from one to five cables continued patrol as for night stations. Fog thickened in the early evening continuing until 1021 of the 14th.

Took up station with H.M.C.S. Chignecto at 1500 of the 14th. At 2000 fog again shut down and remained thick until 0500 of the 15th.

No trouble was experienced with the A/S equipment and water conditions remained fairly good for both HE and A/S throughout.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Bellechasse at 1040 and returned to base, replenished with fuel and secured Berth 5 at 1444.

List of vessels identified is attached.

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

W. F. Chastler

Commanding Officer

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated April 15 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: April 11 1942

TO: April 15 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|----------|---------|----------|------------------------|---------|-------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| April 11 | 0940 | Sts Juan | Newington | TUG | Can. | ----- | East | with Davis raft Destroyer |
| " | 11 1330 | de Fuca | FY 32 | Naval | Can. | FY 32 | East | |
| " | 11 1525 | " " | ----- | Naval | U.S. | VD 494 | West | |
| " | 12 0235 | " " | Z-25 | Naval | Can. | Z-25 | East | Navy troop transport |
| " | 12 0335 | " " | Southisle | pkcr | Can. | ----- | East | |
| " | 12 1617 | " " | Gulfstar | TKR | U.S. | KDEB | West | |
| " | 12 1745 | " " | A P 5 | R/T | U.S. | NISU | West | |
| " | 13 1120 | " " | Ripple | Navy | Can. | Z-08 | West | |
| " | 13 1718 | " " | Astrid | trlr | U.S. | ----- | West | |
| " | 14 1654 | " " | ----- | Trpt | U.S. | KHSR | East | not listed |
| " | 15 0608 | " " | Jonathan Harrington | transpt | U.S. | KGGW | West | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 8th April, 1943).

II

S E C R E T

PHP/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

*beck's
mRP*

A/CAPTAIN *[Signature]* R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (C).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
12th April, 1943.

t

MINUTE SHEET

CAPTAIN (D) PATROL REPORT

SECRET

RUSH

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TO | | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE DATED |
| Intel. Officer. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>[Signature]</i> | SHIP <i>"Wolf"</i> |
| Staff Officer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>[Signature]</i> | Date of Report: <i>8 April '43.</i> |
| A/S Officer | | | |
| F.E.O. (E) | | | |
| Secretary | | | |

For Remarks Please: *[Signature]*

No Remarks
[Signature] *with*

Notes



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

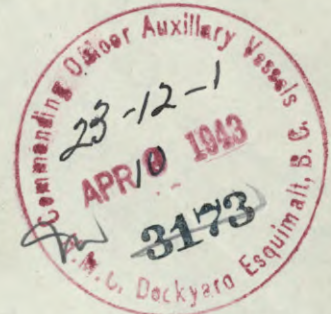
NO.....

Naval Service

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

April 8 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject:- Patrol Report

I herewith beg to submit report of "Y" patrol carried out from April 5th to April 8th 1943.

At 0800 slipped from Berth 1 and secured at oil jetty, replenished with fuel. 0910 proceeded on A/S patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits relieving H.M.C.S. Courtenay at 1158 being joined by M.L. Q068 at 2148 off Pillar Point.

Weather conditions not good during the patrol South East winds and rain prevailing limiting the visability at times to 1 mile.

Shipping in the Straits was light throughout but large quantities of driftwood and deadheads were prevalent.

April 7 took up station with H.M.C.S. Outarde at 1149 and carrying on patrol until 0415 of the 8th. Returned to William Head for anti-submarine exercise with U.S. Submarine and SC 536 during the morning and exercising with gourd target in the afternoon.

Returned to base and completed with fuel and secured Berth 4 at 1717

Attached is list of vessels identified.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant

W.B. Chester
Commanding Officer

Enclosure No. 1 to
report of proceedings
dated April 8 1943

List of Vessels Challenged and identified
During patrol by H.M.C.S. WOLF

From April 5 1943 to April 8 1943

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NAT. | SIG. LETTERS | BOUND | RMKS |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| April 5 | 1300 | Sts Juan de | W.S. Miller | TKR | U.S. | KDMR | East | |
| " | 2000 | Fuca | J.J. Coney | FR | U.S. | KDLC | West | |
| " | 2130 | " " | Kenai (Aberdeen?) | TUG | U.S. | WIFT | " | (gave us |
| " 6 | 0440 | " " | Vostok | FR | USSR | BISS | " | (Aberdeen |
| " | 0445 | " " | Salvage Queen | TUG | Can. | VGBR | " | |
| " | 0606 | " " | West Coast | FR | U.S. | KJOI | East | |
| " | 1155 | " " | Le Bec | TKR | U.S. | KDTN | West | |
| " | 1200 | " " | SC 1025 | navy | U.S. | ---- | East | |
| " | 1205 | " " | A.C. Rubel | TKR | U.S. | KEMI | " | |
| " | 1210 | " " | Barbara C | FR | U.S. | WFED | West | |
| " | 1445 | " " | 411 | destroyer | USN | ---- | West | |
| " 7 | 0005 | " " | Tejon | TKR | U.S. | KUSK | East | |
| " | 0950 | " " | Soustskaya | | | | | |
| " | | " " | Latvia | FR | USSR | BSMT | West | |
| " | 1300 | " " | Salvage Queen | Tug | Can. | VGBR | East | |
| " | 1828 | " " | Salvage Princess | Tug | Can. | VO16M | " | |
| " 8 | 0745 | " " | Salvage Queen | TUG | Can. | VGBR | West | |

12th April,

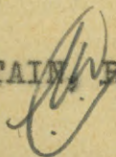
3.

FROM: Captain (D),
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

TO : Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Subject: MONTHLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS.

With reference to your Monthly Patrol Report dated 6th April, 1943, for your information these reports are no longer required by Captain (D) unless specifically called for.

A/CAPTAIN  R.C.N. (Temp.)



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

April 6 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject; Monthly Patrol Report.

I herewith submit patrol report for month of March. During the Month of March carried out "Y" patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits in company with one other vessel. One vessel being encountered and stopped for proper identification. During the Month of Feb. several vessels were encountered who could not be identified as friendly by the reply to the challenge given. This condition appears to have been rectified as one vessel only was stopped for identification during the Month of March.

On March the 11th the U.S. submarine entered the straits escorted by PC 1677. Endeavors were made to contact the sub on A/S and H.E. while passing through the area. Results were not very satisfactory as neither H.E. or echos could be picked up until vessel was closed at approximately 300 yards and when running parallel course abeam it was impossible to pick up any indication of the sub outside this range. Water conditions were poor as H.E. or A/S could not be picked up from other vessels during the day.

On March 15th A/S conditions were exceptional an echo was picked up on a deadhead that did not show on the surface at 1000 yds. And was held to 1500 yards, one depth charge was dropped on this contact bringing the deadhead to the surface.

March 23rd stopped yacht type vessel who appeared to be acting suspiciously off Sherringham Point. This vessel proved to be rigged for shark fishing and was looking for he had lost in the straits.

March 30th carried out exercises with U.S. submarine off Victoria, water conditions were poor and results were not as good as could be expected.

During the month drift wood and deadheads were in large quantities in the area patrolled.

DA

| Dist. | v | Init. |
|---------|---|-------|
| S.O. | ✓ | |
| A Ex.O. | | |
| G.O. | | |
| COAV. | | |

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

W. F. Charter
Commanding officer

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

April 6

3

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Monthly Patrol Report.

I herewith submit patrol report for month of March.

During the Month of March carried out "Y" patrol in Juan de Fuca Straits in company with one other vessel. One vessel being encountered and stopped for proper identification. During the Month of Feb. several vessels were encountered who could not be identified as friendly by the reply to the challenge given. This condition appears to have been rectified as one vessel only was stopped for identification during the Month of March.

On March the 11th the U.S. submarine entered the straits escorted by PG 1677. Endeavors were made to contact the sub on A/S and H.E. while passing through the area. Results were not very satisfactory as neither H.E. or echos could be picked up until vessel was closed at approximately 300 yards and when running parallel course abeam it was impossible to pick up any indication of the sub outside this range. Water conditions were poor as H.E. or A/S could not be picked up from other vessels during the day.

On March 15th A/S conditions were exceptional an echo was picked up on a deadhead that did not show on the surface at 1000 yds. And was held to 1500 yards, one depth charge was dropped on this contact bringing the deadhead to the surface.

March 23rd stopped yacht type vessel who appeared to be acting suspiciously off Sherringham Point. This vessel proved to be rigged for shark fishing and was looking for he had lost in the straits.

March 30th carried out exercises with U.S. submarine off Victoria, water conditions were poor and results were not as good as could be expected.

During the month drift wood and deadheads were in large quantities in the area patrolled.

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

W. P. Chastex

Commanding Officer

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 1st April, 1943).

II

S E C R E T

PHP/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

*3cc's
MRP*

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (TEMP.),
CAPTAIN (R).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
7th April, 1943.

t

MINUTE SHEET
Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| TO | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED: |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Intel. Officer | | SHIP "Wally" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ <i>ABT</i> | Date of Report: <i>1 April '43.</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ <i>JPK</i> | For Remarks Please: <i>ABT</i> |
| Engineer Officer | | |
| F.R. Officer | | |

No remarks
ABT

Nil remarks
JPK

ABT



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

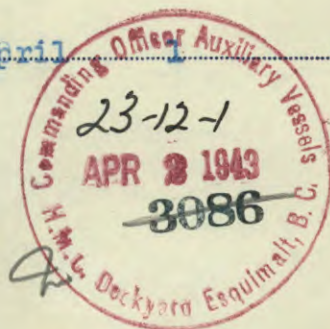
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

April 1 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



subject Patrol Report

I herewith submit patrol report for "Y" patrol from March 28th to April 1st.

At 0801 March 28 cast off and proceeded on patrol relieving H.M.C.S. Ekholi and taking up station with H.M.C.S. Outarde off Glacier Point.

Large quantities of driftwood and deadheads were observed in the area and shipping was comparatively light throughout.

At 1225 A/S picked up an echo off Sherringham which was investigated and found to be non-sub echo from an obstruction in position already reported. A float and frame for machine gun target was also seen and investigated in the vicinity.

On March 30th proceeded to submarine practice area via William Head. Embarked A/S party from H.M.C.S. Ekholi at 0852 carrying out A/S exercise with submarine until 1200 when A/S party was transferred to U.S. DC 1077 and exercises were carried out with gourd target. Water conditions during the exercises was not good, trouble being experienced in holding the target to 1000 yards in the majority of runs.

1437 picked up guard ship duties on East end of area continuing patrol until 1710 returning to "Y" patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Ekholi.

March 31st off Slip Point at 2106 picked up H.E. which was investigated as no lights were visible on the bearing water conditions were exceptionally good at this time but nothing could be located and H.E. spread over an arc of 90 degrees with no A/S contacts.

April 1st relieved by H.M.C.S. ML069 at 1525 and returned to base secured Berth 3 at 1846.

Attached is list of ships identified during patrol.

I am sir
Your obedient Servant,

W. R. Chastler
Commanding Officer

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated April 1 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM: 1942

TO: 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|---------|-------|-------------|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| xxxxx | | Sta of Juan | | | | | | |
| Mar. 29 | 1645 | de Fuca | Budenni | FR | USSR | BELY | West | |
| " " | 2103 | " " | Petroleum II | Tkr | U.S. | KLBN | " | |
| " " | 1100 | " " | Tordensjoeld | Hibt | Den. | ----- | East | |
| " " | 1440 | " " | Petroleum II | Tkr | U.S. | KLBN | " | |
| " " | 1620 | " " | Anta | Tkr | U.S. | ----- | West | |
| " " | 2245 | " " | J.A. Moffett | Tkr | U.S. | WCKZ | " | |
| " 30 | 0415 | " " | Sakhalineff | FR | USSR | BQWY | " | |
| " " | 1647 | " " | O O 78304 | Patrol | U.S. | ----- | East | |
| " " | 1850 | " " | Elvia 78040a | Hibt | Can. | ----- | " | |
| " " | 2025 | " " | Marline Burns | FR | U.S. | WPKR | West | |
| " " | 2150 | " " | Alvarado | FR | U.S. | KJBF | " | |
| " 31 | 00208 | " " | Salvage Queen | TUG | Can. | YGNR | " | |
| " " | 0700 | " " | David W. Branch | AT | U.S. | WVVT | " | |
| " " | 0815 | " " | Al Jr. | Fishes | U.S. | ----- | " | drifting |
| " " | 1055 | " " | Loyd | Hibt. | U.S. | ----- | East | |
| " " | 1107 | " " | Hercules | Hibt. | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| 2238 | 1130 | " " | ----- | TUG | U.S. | WHDY | " | not listed |
| " " | 1140 | " " | Horacio H. Whittier | Tkr US | U.S. | KODQ | " | |
| " " | 1250 | " " | Fort Cadotte | FR | Can. | BKQK | West | |
| " " | 2247 | " " | Kobala | FR | U.S. | KBDQ | East | |
| April 1 | 0751 | " " | Joseph Benly | FR | U.S. | KJBF | West | not listed |
| " " | 0820 | " " | Salvage Queen | TUG | Can. | YGNR | East | with tow |
| " " | 0923 | " " | YMS-133 | naval | U.S. | ----- | East | |
| " " | 1240 | " " | ----- | FR | U.S. | KKSR | East | not listed |
| " " | 1430 | " " | D.S. Scofield | Tkr | U.S. | WQGA | West | |
| " " | 1613 | " " | Ontariolite | Tkr | Can | YGTZ | West | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 26th March, 1943).

II

SECRET

PHP/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2.

Nothing unusual to report.

A/CAPT *[Signature]*, R.C.N. (TEMP.);
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.;
29th March, 1943.

*See's
m/RP*

4

MINUTE SHEET
Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| TO | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED: |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Intel. Officer | | SHIP "Way" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ <i>JPK</i> | Date of Report: 26 Feb '43 |
| A/S Officer | ✓ <i>JPK</i> | For Remarks Please: <i>B.H.</i> |
| Engineer Officer | | |
| F.R. Officer | | |

Nil remarks
JPK

Co RC
Spige
Woods
HK Capt



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

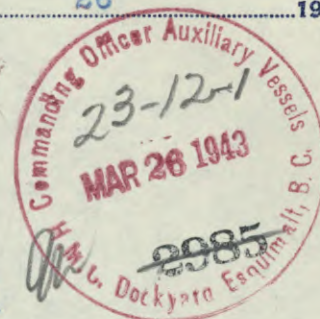
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

March 26 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject :- A/S Patrol Report

I herewith submit report of "Y" patrol of San Juan Straits from March 22 to March 25.

Cast off and proceeded on patrol at 0756 March 21st relieving H.M.C.S. Kelowna and taking up A/S sweep with H.M.C.S. Ehkoli.

Moderate to fresh SW winds with rain squalls throughout the patrol, morning and evening plane patrols observed but no practice plane sighted. Straits fairly clear of driftwood with the occasional deadhead in the area.

March 23rd stopped and spoke Gondola I Y0302 who was making runs off shore on the morning of the 23rd. This vessel (yacht type) reported being fishing shark and had lost their gear and were searching for it. Vessel had fishing gear on board apparently were authentic fishermen, carried on normal patrol.

At 2215 Q069 picked up "Y" patrol in company carrying on with night stations. Q069 being relieved by Q070 at 1200 on March 24th.

A/S equipment worked satisfactorily throughout the patrol, water conditions varying at times. No contacts picked up. Usual exercises carried out.

March 26th returned to base replenished with fuel and secured Berth 1 at 1100.

Attached list of vessels identified during patrol.

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

W. R. Lockhart

Commanding Officer

| Dist. | V | Init. |
|---------|---|-------|
| B.O. | | |
| A/Ex.O. | | |
| G.O. | | |
| EOAV. | | |
| SOAV. | | |
| A.O. | | |
| V.O. | | |
| M/S.O. | | |
| C.X.O. | | |
| X.D.O. | | |
| RECORDS | | |
| SEC'Y | | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM March 21 1942 TO: March 26 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|----------|------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| March 21 | 0915 | Juan de Fuca Sts. | Western Fisher | hlbt | Can. | ----- | East | |
| " | " | " | Rough Rider | pkc. | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Rainbow | hlbt | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Richmond | Tkr | U.S. | WOCF | " | |
| " | " | " | Frt. Bedford | Fr. | Can. | BKQJ | West | |
| " | " | " | Albertalite | Tkr | Can. | VENP | " | |
| " | " | " | Lemes II | snr | U.S. | ----- | East | |
| " | " | " | National | hlbt | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Vancouver II | hlbt | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Samuel D. Ingham | Fr | U.S. | KHWT | West | |
| " | 22 | " | ----- | ----- | U.S. | KIJN | East | not listed |
| " | " | " | Tulip | snr | U.S. | ----- | West | |
| " | " | " | Beaver | hlbt | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | J.J. Coney | Tkr | U.S. | KDLC | " | |
| " | " | " | Cadaretta | Fr | U.S. | WLOO | " | |
| " | " | " | James Carruthers | Tug | Can. | ----- | " | with barge |
| " | " | " | ----- | Tkr | USSR | UPKK | " | not listed |
| " | " | " | Hercules | hlbt | U.S. | ----- | East | |
| " | " | " | Advance | " | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Blanco | " | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Burden | " | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Zarembo II | pkc | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | La Purisima | Tkr | U.S. | KDVJ | " | |
| " | " | " | Esperanto | pkc | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Le Bec | Tkr | U.S. | KDTN | " | |
| " | " | " | PC597 | Navy | U.S. | ----- | West | |
| " | " | " | Joseph Henry | Fr | U.S. | KJDF | East | |
| " | " | " | Jane | hlbt | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | " | " | Snohomish | Tug | Can. | VCPJ | West | |
| " | " | " | Salana | Tkr | U.S. | KDQJ | " | |
| " | 23 | " | Quebec | Tkr | U.S. | KFPHD | " | barge. |
| " | " | " | ----- | Fr. | U.S. | KFYZ | East | with large |
| " | " | " | ----- | Tkr | ----- | WBWO | " | not listed |
| " | " | " | Chas. L. Wheeler | A.T. | U.S. | WUVL | " | |
| " | " | " | ----- | Fr | ----- | KPUE | " | /not listed |
| " | " | " | Richmond | Tkr | U.S. | WOCF | " | /correct ident. |
| " | " | " | Gondola I | Fishmn | Can. | V030z | " | |
| " | " | " | Rusnetskstroj | Fr. | USSR | BSGJ | West | |
| " | " | " | Ken. A.G. McKenzie | Fr | U.S. | KKRX | East | not listed |
| " | " | " | Paul M. Gregg | Tkr | U.S. | WJFN | " | |
| " | " | " | Gray | Fr | Can. | GJCM | " | |
| " | " | " | Stan. A. Griffiths | Fr | U.S. | KUSF | " | |
| " | " | " | Baldhill | Tkr | U.S. | KOBV | " | |
| " | " | " | K. R. Kingsbury | Tkr | U.S. | KDRE | " | |
| " | 24 | " | ----- | Fr | ----- | KKRT | " | not listed corct |
| " | " | " | Whitney Olson | Fr | U.S. | KLDE | West | ident. |
| " | " | " | Snohomish | Tug | Can. | VCPJ | East | with tow |
| " | " | " | Leelo | navy | Can. | FYLS | West | |
| " | " | " | Le Bec | Tkr | U.S. | KDTN | " | |
| " | " | " | R.D. Leonard | Tkr | U.S. | KJVZ | East | |
| " | " | " | PO125 | navy | U.S. | ----- | West | |
| " | " | " | C84 | " | U.S. | ----- | " | |
| " | 25 | " | Tejon | Tkr | U.S. | KUSK | East | |
| " | " | " | Umâtillon | navy aux | U.S. | NNCL | " | |
| " | " | " | ----- | Fr | USSR | BSSC | West | not listed |
| " | " | " | PC 1078 | Navy | U.S. | ----- | East | |

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated ~~March 26~~ 1942³.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: March 21 1942³

TO: March 26 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|
| March 25 | 1200 | Sts J. de P | Baldhill | Tkr | U.S. | KOBV | West | |
| " | " | " | " | K.R.Kingsbury | TFR | U.S. | East | |
| " | " | " | " | North Haven | Tkr | U.S. | " | |
| " | " | " | " | Kekoskea | Tkr | U.S. | " | |
| " | " | " | " | Jonathan Harrington | Fr U.S. | KGGW | " | |
| " | 26 0300 | " | " | A.C. Rubel | Tkr U.S. | KEMI | " | |

Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "WOLF"s letter dated 19th March, 1943.
to Captain (D), Esquimalt, B.C. RE: REPORT OF PATROL 15th-19th March, 1943.

II

SECRET

PHP/PSH

File DE: 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Navy)
C/O Jericho Beach, Vancouver, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

*Bcc's
mRP*

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp)
Captain (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.
24th March, 1943.

Encl.

X

MINUTE SHEET
Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| TO | |
| Intel. Officer | |
| Staff Officer | ✓ <i>[Signature]</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Engineer Officer | |
| F.R. Officer | |

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED:

SHIP

"Wolf"

Date of Report: *19 Feb '43.*

For Remarks Please:

No remarks

[Signature]

March 15th Separate report on D.C. attack shows it was well executed.

[Signature]

II

*CRS (copy wolf)
of 4/2*

Ref A/S contact referred to in para 2 above. Separate report indicates that attack was carried out in a very efficient manner.

H. Capt



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

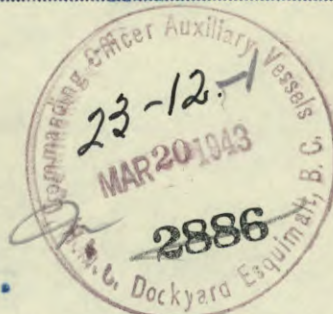
No.

Naval Service

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

March 19 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject :-Patrol Report.

I herewith submit report on A/S patrol San Juan Straits.

Cast off from Esquimalt March 15th at 0800 and proceeded on patrol relieving H.M.C.S. Kelowna at 1035 operating with H.M.C.S. Ehkoli on the "Y" patrol. At 1532 picked up doubtful echo on A/S, went to action stations and one depth charge was dropped, target proved to be submerged deadhead, separate report rendered. 1545 resumed normal patrol.

March 16th at 0920 put HSD aboard H.M.C.S. Ehkoli to fit spare S/R key 0928 proceeded. HSD returned on board at 1055. March 17 H.M.C.S. Ehkoli returned spare S/R key on being relieved by H.M.C.S. Kelowna.

Driftwood was scattered in the straits and a number of deadheads seen from time to time.

Planes were sighted daily on patrol and exercising in the vicinity.

A/S equipment worked very well throughout the patrol water conditions being good for both hydrophone and A/S. Weather continued fine with light to moderate South West and Westerly winds.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Ehkoli at 1200 on March 19th and returned to base replenished with fuel and secured berth 5 at 1502.

List of Vessel attached.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant

W. R. Lyster
Commanding Officer

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated March 19 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: March 15

1942

TO: March 19

1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|-------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Mar. 15 | 1055 | Sts. of Juan | ----- | navy | U.S. | PC098 | East | |
| " | " | de Fuca | John Paul Jones | FR | U.S. | KEHN | " | |
| " | " | " | SVIR | FR | USSR | UOBS | West | |
| " | " | " | Sovietska | FR | Latvian | BIMT | East | |
| " | " | " | Mojave | FR | U.S. | KDSH | West | |
| " | " | " | Victoria | P&F | U.S. | WCCY | " | |
| " | " | " | Vostok | FR | USSR | UNGQ | East | |
| " | " | " | Daniel S. Lamont | FR | U.S.? | KKIG | West | |
| " | 16 | " | W.S. Miller | FR | U.S. | KDMR | East | |
| " | " | " | ----- | Navy | U.S. | PC079 | " | |
| " | " | " | Illitch | FR | USSR | BSJP | West | |
| " | " | " | ----- | FR | USSR | BSND | " | not listed |
| " | " | " | Ideal | hlbt. | U.S. | | East | |
| " | " | " | Merit | " | U.S. | | " | |
| " | " | " | Petroleum II | TKR | U.S. | KLHN | " | |
| " | " | " | Western Clipper fish bt. | | U.S. | | " | Tacoma fromm San Pedro. |
| " | " | " | Myrtle | " | U.S. | | " | |
| " | " | " | Rosalie | " | U.S. | | " | |
| " | " | " | #90 | Navy | U.S. | | West | |
| " | 17 | " | Sakhalinneft | FR | USSR | UVBK | East | |
| " | " | " | Mericos H. Whittier | TKR | U.S. | KODQ | " | |
| " | " | " | ----- | Navy | U.S. | YS25 | " | |
| " | " | " | ----- | FR | ----- | KKRR | " | not listed |
| " | " | " | Restitution | hlbt | U.S. | | " | ident. correct |
| " | " | " | ----- | Navy | U.S. | WJ92 | " | |
| " | " | " | Newington | Tug&T | Can. | | West | |
| " | " | " | Grizzly VI | Packer | U.S. | | " | |
| " | " | " | Chas. L. Wheeler | AT | U.S. | WUVL | " | |
| Mar 18 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18 | " | Carl Schurz | FR | U.S. | KIZT | East | |
| " | " | " | Maxim Gorki | FR | USSR | UWCS | " | |
| " | " | " | ----- | FR | U.S. | KKRE | West | |
| " | " | " | US Carrier & destroyer esct. | Navy | U.S. | | " | |
| " | " | " | Daisy | packer | U.S. | | East | |
| " | " | " | Kamenets Podolsk | FR | USSR | UNZW | " | |
| " | " | " | GRAY | FR | CAN. | GJCM | West | |
| " | 19 | " | J G Fitzsimmons | TKR | U.S. | WOGA | East | |
| " | " | " | Newington | Tug | Can. | VCQD | West | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 13th March, 1943).

II

S E C R E T

php/lh.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to Paragraph 4, it is sometimes difficult to obtain echos from submarine when fully surfaced. There is also a possibility of negative temperature gradients affecting A/S transmissions.

A/CAPTAIN, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (P).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
22nd March, 1943.

*Bools
MPP*

E

MINUTE SHEET

Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------|
| T O | | |
| Intel. Officer | ✓ | <i>APB</i> |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | |
| Engineer Officer | | |
| F.R. Officer | | |

PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED:

SHIP

"Wolf"

Date of Report:

13 March '13.

For Remarks Please

APB

No remarks

APB

It is sometimes difficult to obtain echoes from sub. fully surfaced. There is also a possibility of negative temperature gradients.

APB



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

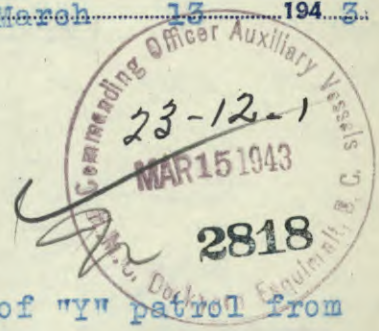
Naval Service

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

March 13 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject A/S Patrol Report



I herewith beg to submit report of "Y" patrol from March 9th to March 13th.

Proceeded from Esquimalt 0800 of the 9th relieving H.M.C.S. Kelowna at 1025 taking up station and operating with H.M. H.M.C.S. Miramichi. At 1440 stopped to investigate object adrift off Slip Point which was found to be a float rigged as a machine gun target 1525 resumed A/S patrol.

Weather conditions in straits was good, slight ground swell and light to fresh NE winds going to the SW on the 11th with rain squalls and choppy sea.

On the 11th at 1600 U.S. Submarine escorted by PC1077 passed inbound, it was found that it was impossible to pick up any echos or hydrophone until abeam at approximately 300 yards and on hauling around and running parallel courses neither hydrophone nor A/S contact could be again picked up. 1625 resumed normal sweep.

Numerous planes were sighted in the straits making passage East and West bound and patrolling.

The area patrolled was comparatively clear of drift wood with the occasional scattered log or deadhead sighted.

A/S equipment worked well throughout the patrol but water conditions were variable.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Ehkoli on the 13th at 1120, returned to base, replenished with fuel secured Berth 1 at 1506

Attached is list of vessels identified.

I AM Sir,
Your Obedient servant,

W. R. Chastler
Commanding Officer.

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated March 14 1942³

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: March 9 1942³

TO: March 13 1942³

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|---------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------------|
| March 9 | 1638 | Sts Juan | Ehkoli | Navy | Can. | FY12 | East | |
| " " | 1728 | de Fuca | Snohomish | Tug | Can. | VCPJ | " | with barge |
| " " | 1730 | " " | Princess | Fish | U.S. | | " | |
| " " | 2120 | " " | Ontariolite | Tkr. | Can. | VGTZ | " | |
| " 10 | 0030 | " " | | | | KMJH | West | Not Listed |
| " " | 0045 | " " | Petrovski | Fr. | U.S.S.R. | BSGT | East | |
| " " | 0320 | " " | Sulfator | Tkr | U.S. | KDEB | " | |
| " " | 1023 | " " | Le Bec | Tkr. | U.S. | KDTN | " | |
| " " | 1038 | " " | PC597 | C.G. | U.S. | | " | |
| " " | 1100 | " " | Joan W II | Navy | Can. | FY34 | West | |
| " "m | 1200 | " " | Stepan Khaltourin | FR | USSR | UPMA | East | no special |
| " " | 1445 | " " | Ternei | UBRR | USSR | UPIQ | " | hoist idnt. |
| " 11 | 0735 | " " | Troy | Trlr. | U.S. | | West | HMCS Mirami |
| " " | 1033 | " " | Harold A | Shark | U.S. | F1075 | East | chi. |
| " " | 1054 | " " | ----- | Seinr | U.S. | F899 | " | |
| " " | 1055 | " " | Esperant | " | U.S. | | " | |
| " " | 1600 | " " | PC1077 | Navy | U.S. | | " | Escort. US/sub. |
| " " | 1720 | " " | R.J.Hanna | TKR | U.S. | KDUC | " | |
| " " | 1910 | " " | Pennsylvania | TKR | U.S. | WKVC | West | |
| " " | 1928 | " " | ----- | TKR | U.S. | KFHC | " | Not listed |
| " " | 1943 | " " | ----- | FR. | | VDVB | " | " |
| " " | 1945 | " " | Ontariolite | TKR | CAN | VGTZ | " | |
| " 12 | 0100 | " " | Sulfator | TKR | U.S. | KDEB | " | |
| " " | 0205 | " " | North Wind | FR. | U.S. | WUWR | East | U.S.A.T. |
| " " | 0310 | " " | Tejon | TKR | U.S. | KUSK | " | |
| " " | 0840 | " " | Le Bec | TKR | U.S. | KDTN | West | |
| " " | 0940 | " " | San Tomas | Navy | Can. | FY02 | East | |
| " " | 1020 | " " | ----- | FR. | U.S. | KHWT | " | Not listed |
| " " | 1045 | " " | FREYA | snr. | U.S. | | " | |
| " " | 1210 | " " | | Navy | U.S. | PC1077 | " | |
| " " | 1430 | " " | | " | U.S. | PC603 | " | |
| " " | 1545 | " " | R. N. Aircraft | carrier, | 2 US | escorts | West | |
| " " | 1825 | " " | Thorshammer | Whaler | NOR. | BNYG | East | |
| " 13 | 0020 | " " | ----- | ----- | ----- | WBWO | " | Ident. OK not |
| " " | 0135 | " " | ----- | ----- | ----- | KSPU | " | listed |
| " 2 | 1100 | " " | Flores | Navy | Can. | Z25 | West | |
| " " | 1100 | " " | Idaho | TKR | U.S. | KQGM | " | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 27th February, 1943.)

II

SECRET

WCS/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to report of 25th
February, investigation of A/S contact will
be made.

Bees
MRP

A/CAPT *[Signature]*, R.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D), ESQUIMALT.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
2nd March, 1943.

X

MINUTE SHEET
Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| T O | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED: |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Intel. Officer | ✓ | SHIP "Wolf" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | Date of Report: 27 Feb '43 |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | For Remarks Please: <i>JPK</i> |
| Engineer Officer | | |
| F.R. Officer | | |

Experienced difficulty in identifying

U.S. Minor war vessels.

Cepp

Feb. 25th - Investigation of ops contact will be made.

JPK



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

February 27 1943

To Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Commanding Officer Auxiliary Vessels
23-12-1
MAR 1 1943
2627
H.M.C.S. Esquimalt, B.C.

Subject:- Patrol Report.

I herewith beg to submit report of "Y" patrol carried out in Juan de Fuca Straits.

Feb.23 cast off from berth 5, replenished with fuel and proceeded at 0907 relieving H.M.C.S. Lockport at 1130 carrying out A/S sweep in company with H.M.C.S. Miramichi. Weather conditions in the straits were good, light easterly wind and clear. Several U.S. planes sighted making passage and exercising daily.

Considerable driftwood and logs were observed scattered in the area patrolled.

Feb.25 at 0345, A/S reported picking up an echo off slip point, on investigation it was found that it was impossible to open the range beyond 250 yards and that the same echo could be picked up ahead and on both beam bearings. Can make no explanation of this condition as no indication of fish had been noticed in this area. Resumed normal sweep at 0649.

At 1218 took station with H.M.C.S. Kelowna continuing day patrol procedure until 1855 when contact was made with the Q070 and S.A. rating put aboard for medical attention at Esquimalt. 1905 resumed patrol.

Several U.S. coastguard or Navy vessels of the patrol type have been encountered making passage in the straits.

Some of these vessels are blacked out and when challenged answer with a letter and a number, no list of these are obtainable and they do not carry the identification signals.

No trouble was experienced with the A/s equipment. Drill and exercises were carried out.

Relieved by HMCS Miramichi at 1120 and returned to base and completed with fueling. Secured Berth 3 at 1529. Attached list of vessels identified.

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

W. B. Chartres
Commanding Officer.

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated Feb. 27 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: Feb. 23 1942

TO: Feb. 27 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. | |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------------|--|
| Feb. 23 | 1510 | Sts. Juan | Chief Washakie | FR | U.S. | KKDW | East | | |
| " " | 1520 | de Fuca | | Naval | U.S. | VLL23 | West | No answer. | |
| " " | 2010 | " " | | FR | U.S. | M100 | East | Not Listed | |
| " 24 | 0504 | " " | J.W. van Dyke | FR | U.S. | WPTU | East | | |
| " " | 0930 | " " | Anna B. Salmon | Trlr. | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 1000 | " " | Sunlight Halibut | | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 1040 | " " | Invader | Seiner | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 1235 | " " | Bee Ceelite | TKR | CAN. | VCMK | West | | |
| " " | 1750 | " " | Anna Foss and oil barge | TUG | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 2025 | " " | TEXAS | TKR | U.S. | WBCH | East | | |
| " " | 2135 | " " | James Griffiths | FR | U.S. | KUTK | East | | |
| " 25 | 0200 | " " | J.A. Moffatt | TKR | U.S. | WOCI | West | | |
| " " | 0925 | " " | Frobisher | | Br. | | West | | |
| " " | 0925 | " " | Shenandoah | TKR | U.S. | KIBD | West | | |
| " " | 0930 | " " | Sonya | Seiner | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | " " | " " | Admiralty | " " | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | " " | " " | Standard | " " | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 1350 | " " | Oliver Wendall Holmes | TKR | U.S. | KFMS | East | | |
| " " | 2000 | " " | Island Warrior | TG. | Can. | VEQL | West | | |
| " 26 | 0155 | " " | Pr. Maguinna | Pass. | Can. | VGPM | West | | |
| " " | 0556 | " " | Le Bec | TKR | U.S. | KDTN | East | | |
| " " | 0640 | " " | Snohomish | TUG | Can. | VCPJ | East | with barge | |
| " " | " " | " " | Not Listed | FR | U.S. | KGOW | West | no identification | |
| " " | " " | " " | Kookaburra | Service | FR | Swed. | SPRR | East | |
| " " | 1040 | " " | Not listed | WHLR | Nor. | BNYG | East | | |
| " " | 1729 | " " | Frigidland | Snr. | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 1730 | " " | St. Anthony | " " | U.S. | | East | | |
| " " | 1733 | " " | John C. Ainsworth | FR | U.S. | KGJH | East | | |
| " " | 0100 | " " | J.W. van Dyke | FR. | U.S. | WPTU | West | | |
| " 27 | 0245 | " " | Snohomish | TUG | CAN. | | West | With Barge | |
| " " | 0310 | " " | Victor H. Kelly | TKR | U.S. | WDWO | East | | |
| " " | 0603 | " " | P306 | Naval | U.S. | | West | No answer | |
| " " | 0611 | " " | TEXAS | TKR | U.S. | WBCH | West | | |
| " " | 1010 | " " | Solander | Snr. | Br. | VE004A | East | | |

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 5th March, 1943.)

SECRET

II

PHP/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Reference Paragraph 4, S/R key has been repaired.
3. The usual difficulty with U.S. recognition signals may be noted in Paragraph 6.

Acc's
MRP

A/CAPTAIN, B.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D), ESQUIMALT.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
10th March, 1943.

X

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated 3/5 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: March 1 1942 TO: March 5 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|---------|------|------------|------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| March 1 | 1345 | St Juan de | Baldhill | TKR | U.S. | KOBV | East | |
| " | 1445 | Fuca | J69 | Naval | CAN. | J69 | West | no reply to a Challenge |
| " 2 | 0755 | " " | REX | TRLR | U.S. | | West | |
| " | 1425 | " " | W.C. Fairbanks | TKR | U.S. | WPCG | East | |
| " 3 | 0130 | " " | | FR | U.S. | KKRB | East | Ident cert. Not list |
| " | 0345 | " " | Pishchevaya | FR | USSR | UPNW | East | |
| " | 0612 | " " | Industria | FR | USSR | UPNW | East | |
| " | 1105 | " " | Paul M. Gregg | TKR | U.S. | WLJN | East | |
| " | 1225 | " " | B.C. Lady | NAVAL | CAN. | FY07 | West | no reply |
| " | 1806 | " " | Edwin B. Degolia | TKR | U.S. | WLCN | East | |
| " | 1806 | " " | F.G. Hengent | Hlbt | U.S. | | East | |
| " | 2255 | " " | Tongass | " | U.S. | | East | |
| " 4 | 0110 | " " | J.J. Coney | TKR | U.S. | KDLC | East | |
| " | 0440 | " " | | | U.S. | KKQQ | West | Ident corte |
| " | 0540 | " " | Myrtle D | PKR | Can. | | West | |
| " | 0947 | " " | | TUG | Br. | Vo7A | East | Name not visible |
| " | 1030 | " " | YT191 | TUG | U.S. | | East | |
| " | 1115 | " " | Daniels Lamont | FR | U.S. | KKIY | East | |
| " | 1130 | " " | Lark | Trlr. | U.S. | | West | |
| " | 1430 | " " | K79 | N.T. | U.S. | NYQQ | East | not listed |
| " | 1500 | " " | K.R. Kingsbury | TKR | U.S. | KDRE | East | no merch. in ident. |
| " | 1737 | " " | Akutan | Hlbt | U.S. | | East | |
| " | 1830 | " " | Dolphin | Pkr | U.S. | | East | |
| " | 1920 | " " | Pres. Grant | N.T. | U.S. | WUAG | West | |
| " | 1920 | " " | | USNV | U.S. | VP234 | West | |
| " | 2355 | " " | LILOA | FR. | U.S. | WFBI | East | |

MINUTE SHEET
Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| T.O. | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE EASTENED: |
| Intel. Officer | ✓ | SHIP "Wolf" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ | Date of Report: 5 Feb '43. |
| A/S Officer | ✓ | For Remarks Please: |
| Engineer Officer | | |
| F.R. Officer | | |

usual difficulty with U.S. Recognition Signals
C.B.P.
S/R key repaired on return to port.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

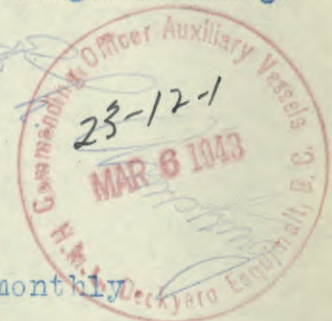
NO.....

Naval Service

From Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

March 5 1943

To Captain "D"
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject :- Monthly Report of Proceedings.

I herewith submit a report on monthly proceedings for the month of February.

From February 1st carrying on annual refit at Yarrows Ltd. on the 8th at 0859 bottom cleaned and painted and undocked at 1345 on the 9th returning to berth 1 Dockyard Jetty.

Annual refit completed and steam raised on February 12th. Adjusted compasses on the 13th and proceeded to Vancouver at 2303 arriving at Vancouver for degaussing range at 0849, weather too thick to see D.G. ranges bouys anchored in English Bay. Ran D.G. range at 1512, run was useless as visibility did not allow vessel being sighted from shore. Weather continued with fog on the 15th when at 1850 recall was recieved. Weighed anchor and returned to base. Securing at Berth 3 at 0602 of the 16th.

Commenced duties on "Y" patrol on February 17th carrying out A/S operations in company with various other sweepers.

On February 19th trouble was experienced with the port boiler making it necessary to cut out this boiler at 1900, repairs were affected during the night and normal speed maintained on the morning of the 20th.

Weather conditions remained exceptionally good during the month with light North to Northeast winds. A/S conditions normal.

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| Dir. | Init. |
| De. C. | |
| A. De. C. | |
| G.O. | |
| EOAV. | |
| SOAV. | |
| A.O. | |
| V.O. | |
| M/S. O. | |
| C.X.O. | |
| X.D.O. | |
| REC. | |
| SECY. | |

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant

Commanding Officer

D 2258

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 21st February, 1943.)

II

S E C R E T

WCS/LH.
File D.E. 23-12-1.

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
Joint Service Headquarters (Naval),
Jericho Beach,
Vancouver, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to Paragraph 3, the
F.R.12 set has been repaired.

3cc's
MRP

COMMANDER, B.C.N. (Temp.),
CAPTAIN (D).

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.,
23rd February, 1943.

X



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

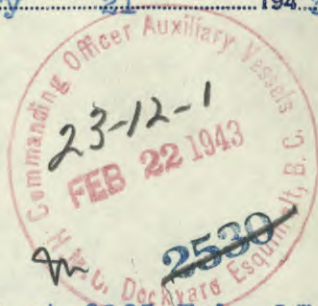
NO.....

Naval Service

.....February 21 1943.....

From : Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

To : Captain D
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.



Patrol Report, Subject.

Slipped and proceeded from Esquimalt at 0805 Feb. 17 relieving the HMCS Courtney at 1125 off Glacier Pt. San Juan Straits and carried on "Y" patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Bellechasse.

On 18th at 1200 it was necessary to shut down the A/S owing to trouble with the S.R. key. The spare S.R. key was shipped and A/S sweep resumed at 1325 operating satisfactorily for the remainder of the patrol.

The W/T also reported at 1200 that the FR12 set was out of order and unable to send or receive except on the stand-by position. H.M.C.S. Bellechasse was asked to keep W/T guard for us.

On the morning of the 19th the Chief Engineer reported trouble with the port boiler making it necessary to reduce speed. At 1900 the port boiler was cut out and allowed to cool off. When cool the boiler was inspected and repairs made. Steam was again raised on the port boiler at 1328 of the 20th.

Action stations and drills were carried out during the patrol.

No contacts were picked up, A/S conditions were good throughout.

Considerable drift wood was noticed in the straits with numerous heavy scattered logs.

Returned to base Feb 20 securing at Berth 5 at 1600.

Defects were taken in hand by shore staff immediately on arrival.

I am Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

W. B. Chester

Commanding Officer

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated February 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: Feb. 17

1942

TO: Feb. 21

1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTL'Y | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|---------|------|---------------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Feb. 17 | 1000 | Sta. of | Newington | Tug | Br. | ----- | Eastbound | With Davis Raft. |
| " " | 1300 | Juan de Fuca. | Mericos H. Whittier | Tkr | US | KODQ | inbound | " " |
| " " | 1445 | " " | Ft. Meduetic | Fr. | Can. | | outbound | " " |
| " " | 1914 | " " | Ontariolite | Tkr. | Can. | VETZ | " " | " " |
| " " | 2200 | " " | Snohomish | Tug | Br. | | westbound | With barge |
| Feb. 18 | 0030 | " " | R.J. Hanna | Tkr | US | KDVC | " " | " " |
| " " | 0220 | " " | | Fr. | | BDWG | eastbound | not listed |
| " " | 0225 | " " | Patapsco | Tkr. | US Navy | | westbound | " " |
| " " | 0517 | " " | Thomas Jefferson | Fr. | US | KAYI | outbound | " " |
| " " | 1932 | " " | A.C. Rubel | Tkr. | US | KEMI | eastbound | " " |
| " " | 2030 | " " | W280(u) | C.G. | US | | westbound | " " |
| " " | 2210 | " " | W272 | C.G. | US | | " " | " " |
| FEB. 19 | 0250 | " " | Snohomish | Tug | Br. | VCPJ | eastbound | with barge |
| " " | 0325 | " " | Cuyama | Trans. | US | NERP | westbound | " " |
| " " | 1010 | " " | J100 | | Br. | | " " | War Vessel |
| " " | 1025 | " " | Lorenz | Halibut | US | | " " | " " |
| " " | 1040 | " " | Kekoskee | Tkr. | US | KDGY | eastbound | " " |
| " " | 1520 | " " | Mericos H. Whittier | Tkr. | US | KODQ | westbound | " " |
| " " | 1550 | " " | | FR. | | KPQQ | eastbound | not listed |
| " " | 1624 | " " | Bernice | Halibut | US | | " " | " " |
| " " | 1655 | " " | W.T. Sherman | Fr. | US | KGFY | " " | " " |
| Feb 20 | 0125 | " " | GRAY | Fr. | Can. | GJCM | " " | " " |
| " " | 0150 | " " | J100 | | Br. | | " " | " " |
| " " | 0453 | " " | Southisle | Seiner | Can. | | " " | sweeper |
| " " | 0536 | " " | P306 | P V | US | | " " | Seiner |
| " " | 0900 | " " | J.J. Coney | Tkr. | US | KDLC | " " | Navy Patrol |
| " " | 1125 | " " | A.C. Rubel | Tkr. | US | KEMI | " " | " " |
| " " | 1145 | " " | Kohala | Tkr. | US | KEBQ | westbound | Tanker, Freighter |

b.o.p. 6.

Submitted ..

With ref. to
para 3. the FR12
set has been
repaired.

Capt. D

MINUTE SHEET
Please return to General Office,
Captain (D)

- R U S H -

PATROL REPORT

| T O | | PATROL REPORTS ARE TO BE HASTENED: |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Intel. Officer | ✓ <i>G.L.D.</i> | SHIP "Wolf" |
| Staff Officer | ✓ <i>G.L.D.</i> | Date of Report: <i>31 Jul '43</i> |
| A/S Officer | ✓ <i>G.L.D.</i> | For Remarks Please: <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Engineer Officer | | |
| F.R. Officer | | |

B. H. Armstrong

Para 3 - WIT out of action.

Para 4 - Boiler Trouble.

G.L.D.
Nil remarks

[Signature]

LB

NAVAL MESSAGE

S. 1320D
10 MIL. 8-42 (5915-6)
N.S. 815-9-1320D

To:

WOLF (R) CAPT D NOI/C ESQ COPC

From:

NADEN

CONFIDENTIAL CODE

1 to 3.5.30.10g

23-12-1

Leave Gov't Jetty 0730 Saturday 5th December with
Liberty men for William Head. Leave William Head
1200 5th December with Liberty Men. Proceed to
Gov't Jetty. Then revert to operational orders
of Capt D.

0026z/5

px

TEL

P/L

TOR

0038z/5

CHH

4/12/42

b
R

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
(Commanding Officer's report dated 30th Sept., 1942).

II

SECRET

PHP/LH.
File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Hydrophone effect, noted in Paragraph
6, is believed to be due to tide rips.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)
Commanding Officer,
Auxiliary Vessels.

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.
7th October, 1942.

L

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

Sept 30th 1942

Subject A/S PATROL HARO STRAITS
SEPT 25th TO SEPT 30th

I herewith submit report on Asdic patrol in Haro Straits, Lime Kilns to Gordon Head and Discovery Island.

Proceeded out of Esquimalt Harbor at 0800 on Sept 25th in accordance with sailing orders #871 and commenced A/S sweep at 0828.

Weather calm with fog visibility about two cables until the afternoon of the 27th, when the wind freshened from the South East and fog lifted until about 0300 of the 28th, when fog again shut in with varying degrees of visibility.

Traffic was comparatively light in the Straits throughout.

A/S worked well during the patrol giving only minor troubles which were taken care of by the HSD. No contacts were picked up.

Hydrophone was good on the whole, but not consistent as hydrophone from vessels close⁵ could not be picked up on some occasions.

77 Vessels identified as per attached list.

Sept 30th returned to base making fast at berth # 2 at 1010.

I am sir y
Your obedient servant

W. R. Chester
Commanding Officer.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED & IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

FROM SEPT 25th 1942

TO SEPT 30th 1942

| Time | Place | Name of ship | Type | Nat | Sig | Letters | Remarks |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|--------|-----|--------|---------|----------------|
| Sept 25 1410 | Haro Strts | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Fr | VGWS | NB | |
| " 1450 | " " | " Alice | " | Fr | VGPQ | SB | |
| " 1505 | " " | " Elizabeth | " | Fr | VGFD | SB | |
| " 1530 | " " | Albertalite | Oil | Fr | VGNP | NB | |
| " 1850 | " " | North Sea | Fr | US | WJEI | NB | |
| " 2158 | " " | CN #2 | Tag | Fr | | SB | With tow |
| Sept 26 0023 | " " | Irene | HV | US | | SB | |
| " 0115 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Fr | VGFD | NB | |
| " 1455 | " " | " Joan | " | Fr | VGCL | NB | |
| " 1455 | " " | " Alice | " | Fr | VGPQ | NB | |
| " 1908 | " " | Aleutian | HV | US | | SB | |
| Sept 27 0940 | " " | Roustabout | Naval | US | Y053 | SB | |
| " 1000 | " " | Morlen | A/T | US | WUVM | NB | |
| " 1115 | " " | Pt. Comosun | Fr | Fr | BKKY | SB | |
| " 1214 | " " | USS Mosopac | Tag | US | VNEZ | SB | |
| " 1225 | " " | Sans Fear | HMCS | Fr | Z02 | NB | |
| " 1312 | " " | Pes Elaine | Pass | Fr | VGNF | NB | |
| " 1356 | " " | Island Prince | Fr | Fr | VDCQ | NB | Formerly SS |
| " 1425 | " " | Teapa | USS | US | WVYJ | SB | (Soloun) |
| " 1435 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | SB | |
| " 1713 | " " | " Joan | " | Fr | VGCL | NB | |
| 1815 1815 | " " | Malaspina | HMCS | Fr | Z00 | SB | |
| " 2055 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Fr | VGFD | SB | |
| " 2125 | " " | CN #1 | Tag | Fr | | SB | With tow |
| " 2223 | " " | | FR | Fr | GVXB | NB | Not listed |
| 2225 2225 | " " | Laploya | F/F | Fr | HFAM | NB | Not listed |
| Sept 28 0040 | " " | Silvenade | A/T | US | WUVE | NB | |
| " 0055 | " " | Columbia | A/T | US | WGCQ | SB | |
| " 0114 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Fr | VGFD | NB | |
| " 0230 | " " | | Oil | US | WXHS | SB | Not listed |
| " 0403 | " " | Canora | CF | Fr | VDCK | NB | |
| " 0540 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | Fr | VGCL | SB | |
| " 0610 | " " | " Chalotte | " | Fr | VGWS | SB | |
| " 1044 | " " | Norma N | Cod | Fr | NO768 | SB | |
| " 1107 | " " | Pauline N | Tender | Fr | | NB | |
| " 1231 | " " | Ivanhoe | HV | US | | SB | |
| " 1322 | " " | Indian | Fr | US | | NB | |
| " 1404 | " " | Lone Eagle | Tllr | US | | SB | |
| " 1404 | " " | 31006 | " | US | | SB | |
| " 1425 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | NB | |
| " 1430 | " " | Sans Fear | HMCS | Fr | Z02 | SB | |
| " 1435 | " " | Pes Victoria | Pass | Fr | VGDS | SB | |
| " 1628 | " " | Merit F. | Seiner | US | | NB | |
| " 1834 | " " | Indian | Fr | US | | SB | |
| " 1840 | " " | West Comargo | A/T | US | WUXP | SB | |
| " 2400 | " " | West Modus | Fr | US | KENK | SB | |
| Sept 29 0020 | " " | Holiday | Yacht | US | WFEW | NB | |
| " 0034 | " " | CN #1 | Tag | Fr | | NB | With tow |
| " 0120 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | Fr | VGCL | NB | |
| " 0205 | " " | Alaska | F & F | US | KFIM | SB | |
| " 0245 | " " | Norona | HV | US | | SB | |
| " 0300 | " " | Donna Lane | Oil | US | KDCN | SB | |
| " 0320 | " " | Heron USS | Naval | US | WTDA | SB | |
| " 0415 | " " | Caspan | A/T | US | WUVO | NB | also listed as |
| " 0519 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Fr | VGFD | SB | ("Vannes") |
| " 0648 | " " | Anna Schafer | Fr | US | KDIT | SB | |
| " 0750 | " " | Island Mariner | Tag | Fr | VE0200 | NB | With tow |
| " 0915 | " " | Kitty | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| " 0915 | " " | Moonlight | Tllr | US | | SB | |
| " 0935 | " " | Annette | Tender | US | | SB | |
| " 1045 | " " | Merit | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| " 1055 | " " | Losedo | " | BB | VZ2IP | NB | |
| " 1135 | " " | Pes Mary | Pass | Fr | VGPS | NB | |
| " 1135 | " " | Lancing | Tllr | Fr | | NB | |
| " 1135 | " " | Early Spring | " | Fr | | NB | |
| " 1155 | " " | YD056K | " | Fr | | NB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED & IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. WOLF

FROM SEPT 25th 1942

TO SEPT 30th 1942

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|------|-------|------------------|------|------|-------|----|---------|
| Sept 29 | 1135 | Haro | Strts | Santa Maria | HMCS | Br | FY 08 | NB | |
| " | 1325 | " | " | Canol(Eng. Dept) | | US | KLEH | NB | notlast |
| " | 1403 | " | " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 1420 | " | " | " Alice | " | Br | VGQ | SB | |
| " | 1435 | " | " | " Victoria | " | Br | VGDS | NB | |
| " | 1700 | " | " | Salvage Princess | Tug | | | NB | tow |
| " | 1735 | " | " | Northland | Pass | WMDC | | NB | |
| 1st | 1909 | " | " | Ontariolite | Oil | Br | VGZ | NB | |
| Sept 30 | 0015 | " | " | RFM | Tug | Br | | NB | Tow |
| " | 0305 | " | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0534 | " | " | " Elizabeth | " | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0715 | " | " | Huston | A/T | US | WUXR | NB | |

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive
Officer ✓

Lieutenant
Wright ✓ *Drinks* *D*

Patrol Report: *W. Wolf*

Dated: *30 Sep. 42*

For Remarks Please. *£*

Para 6 - Hydrophone inconsistent at
close range.

G.L.D.

*A/S Staff should be contacted about
this*

Jab

*A/s state that tide rips are possibly
to cause of Hydrophone Effect being
inconsistent*

WPC
Sfyi

*v. Hydrophone effect noted
in para 6 believed to be due
to tide rips*

Jm
Cdr

H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.
6th October, 1942.

S E C R E T

File: G.019-10.


M E M O R A N D U M:

"Y" PATROL INSTRUCTIONS.

The attached Secret Memorandum, file G:019-10 of 5th October, 1942, is forwarded for your instruction and retention.

2. These instructions become effective at 0001 on 15th October, 1942. Such instructions will not be attached to Sailing Orders, and therefore should be kept available, but under lock and key.

3. Receipt should be acknowledged immediately on receipt slip below.


COMMANDER, R.C.N.,
Commanding Officer,
Auxiliary Vessels.

DISTRIBUTION:

- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C. Minesweeper.....
- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "SANS PEUR".
- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C. Fairmile.....
- The Commanding Officer, Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C. ✓

RECEIPT NOTE.

Receipt of C.O.A.V. Secret Memorandum, file G.019-10, of 5th October, 1942, is hereby acknowledged.

Signed _____
COMIANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S.....

S E C R E T

File: G.019-10.


MEMORANDUM:

"Y" PATROL INSTRUCTIONS.

The attached Secret Memorandum, file G:019-10 of 5th October, 1942, is forwarded for your instruction and retention.

2. These instructions become effective at 0001 on 15th October, 1942. Such instructions will not be attached to Sailing Orders, and therefore should be kept available, but under lock and key.

3. Receipt should be acknowledged immediately on receipt slip below.


COMMANDER, R.C.N.,
Commanding Officer,
Auxiliary Vessels.

DISTRIBUTION:

- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C. Minesweeper.....
- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "SANS PEUR".
- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
- The Commanding Officer, H.M.C. Fairmile.....
- The Commanding Officer, Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

RECEIPT NOTE.

Receipt of G.C.A.V. Secret Memorandum, file G.019-10, of 5th October, 1942, is hereby acknowledged.

Signed _____
COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S.....

A/S PATROL, LIME KILN TO GORDON HEAD - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

(Commanding Officer's report dated 23rd September, 1942)

II

S E C R E T

PHP/WFM
File G. 23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B. C.,
26th September, 1942.

*3 copies taken
for M.R.P.*

From Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



September 23rd 1942.

Subject A/S PATROL LIME KILN TO GORDON HEAD

I herewith respectfully submit report for patrol carried out in Haro Straits from Sept 18th to Sept 23rd.

Proceeded out from Esquimalt at 0800 on Sept 18th, commencing Asdic sweep at 0900 off Trial Island, continuing up the Straits to Lime Kiln Light.

The patrol was carried out the greater part of the time between Discovery Island and Lime Kiln light, as the weather continued calm and foggy throughout the patrol with very low visibility.

Traffic in the Straits was below average and it was impossible to contact and identify all vessels picked up in the hydrophone by A/S.

A/S worked very well, hydrophone effect from vessels being picked up much better on the small tides of the day, but not consistent on the long run out. No contacts were picked up other than the known 7 or 8 fathom patches north of Discovery Island Light.

Sept 23rd returned to base to replenish with water and fuel, and provisions, making fast at berth #4 at 1050.

88 vessels identified as per attached list.

I am sir
Your obedient servant

W. B. L. [Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM: ~~Sept 18th~~ 1942 TO: ~~Sept 21st~~ 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS. |
|-----------|------|------------|--------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| Sept 18th | 0955 | Haro Strts | Westward | PC | US | KACH | SB | |
| " | 1332 | " | " | Katevan | CGS | Br | SB | Not listed |
| " | 1338 | " | " | VE0148 | Coat | Br | SB | |
| " | 1400 | " | " | Charlotte B. | Tender | US | SB | Fishing |
| " | 1420 | " | " | Flyer | Seiner | US | SB | |
| " | 1438 | " | " | Pos Victoria | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 1448 | " | " | " Charlotte | " | Br | SB | |
| " | 1538 | " | " | Cape Beale | HMCS | Br | SB | |
| " | 1655 | " | " | Co-operations | Packet | Br | SB | |
| " | 1730 | " | " | Berens | CGS | Br | SB | |
| " | 1818 | " | " | Atlas | Tug | Br | SB | |
| " | 1905 | " | " | Pos Adelaide | Pass | Br | SB | |
| Sept 19th | 0040 | " | " | Fairfield | Tug | US | SB | With tow |
| " | 0150 | " | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 0217 | " | " | Gray | Fr | Br | SB | |
| " | 0252 | " | " | Chillawack | Fr | Br | SB | |
| " | 0343 | " | " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 0558 | " | " | AFN | Tug | Br | SB | With tow |
| " | 0900 | " | " | Island Rover | Tug | Br | SB | |
| " | 0943 | " | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Br | SB | |
| " | 1047 | " | " | Washington | Seiner | US | SB | |
| " | 1220 | " | " | Spray | Tug | Br | SB | With tow |
| " | 1316 | " | " | Coliah | Tug | US | SB | With tow-net |
| " | 1425 | " | " | CGR 783 | Patrol | U- | SB | listed |
| " | 1427 | " | " | Pos Victoria | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " | " Charlotte | " | Br | SB | |
| " | 1448 | " | " | Express | Tender | US | SB | |
| " | 1450 | " | " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 1510 | " | " | VOLEN | NY | Br | SB | |
| " | 1538 | " | " | St Comoran | Fr | Br | SB | |
| " | 1715 | " | " | Island Mariner | Tug | Br | SB | with tow |
| " | 1730 | " | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 1852 | " | " | Marina H | Trawler | Br | SB | |
| 1 | 1945 | " | " | Gabriola | Tug | Br | SB | With tow |
| Sept 20 | 0105 | " | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 0230 | " | " | Unacana | Tr | Br | SB | |
| " | 0440 | " | " | Harvard | Chal | Br | SB | |
| " | 0502 | " | " | ON 22 | CP | Br | SB | |
| " | 1253 | " | " | Cho-Cho-San | Sawl | Br | SB | |
| " | 1440 | " | " | Pos Alice | Pass | Br | SB | |
| 1 | 1443 | " | " | " Charlotte | " | Br | SB | |
| " | 1455 | " | " | VE0020 | Netch | Br | SB | |
| " | 1500 | " | " | Discovery Isle | Co | Br | SB | |
| 1 | 1550 | " | " | Neptune | Seiner | US | SB | With tow |
| " | 1650 | " | " | Mary Lou | Boat | US | SB | " " |
| " | 1706 | " | " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 1706 | " | " | " Victoria | " | Br | SB | |
| " | 1730 | " | " | | | | | |
| " | 1750 | " | " | Aladdin | Trawl | Br | SB | |
| " | 1750 | " | " | Diana B. | " | Br | SB | |
| " | 1845 | " | " | Discovery Isle | PC | Br | SB | |
| " | 2025 | " | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | SB | |
| " | 2040 | " | " | PC MacKurray | Fr | Br | SB | |
| " | 2110 | " | " | Moyoka | Seiner | Br | SB | |
| " | 2230 | " | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Br | SB | |
| " | 2358 | " | " | ON 21 | Tug | Br | SB | |
| Sept 21 | 0105 | " | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | SB | |

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

BY H.M.C.S. " WOLF "

FROM: Sept 21st 1942

TO: Sept 25th 1942

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NTRY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|-----------|------|------------|-------------------|--------|------|----------------|-------|------------|
| Sept 21 | 0359 | Naro Strts | Unacena | Oil | Br | GSYX | SB | |
| " | 0450 | " | Helen C. | FG | US | | SB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0525 | " | " Elaine | " | Br | VGNF | SB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Northholm | Fr | Br | VGGT | SB | |
| " | 0635 | " | BO Standard | Oil | Br | GYKL | SB | |
| " | 0640 | " | Seatas | Fr | US | | SB | |
| " | 0945 | " | Leader | Sailer | US | | SB | |
| " | 0947 | " | Elk | " | US | | SB | |
| " | 0955 | " | North Sea | Pass | US | WJRI | SB | |
| " | 1055 | " | JA Moffet | Fr | US | WOCI | SB | |
| " | 1115 | " | USS Berens Lt Tdr | | Br | VDSY | SB | |
| " | 1325 | " | Antonio | Sailer | US | | SB | |
| " | 1335 | " | Elk | " | US | | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | Pos Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGNS | SB | |
| " | 1444 | " | " Elizabeth | " | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 1450 | " | " Alice | " | Br | VGFG | SB | |
| " | 1615 | " | " Joan | " | Br | VGOL | SB | |
| " | 1710 | " | " Mary | " | Br | VGFS | SB | |
| " | 1902 | " | Springtime | WCS | Br | FX 09 | SB | |
| " | 2228 | " | Elwin S. | BY | Br | | SB | |
| " | 2230 | " | Westwood | FG | US | KAGB | SB | |
| " | 2250 | " | Norlen | A/T | US | WUVN | SB | |
| " | 2255 | " | OH #1 | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| Sept 22nd | 0045 | " | Cadesetta | Fr | US | WLOO | SB | |
| " | 0135 | " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VGSL | SB | |
| " | 0245 | " | " | Fr | | DGNN | SB | Not listed |
| " | 0317 | " | ED Leonard | Oil | US | KJVA | SB | |
| " | 0322 | " | Ft Hourapas | Fr | Br | BKRY | SB | |
| " | 0503 | " | Salahill | Oil | US | KOSV | SB | |
| " | 0526 | " | Pos Elis. | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0610 | " | Spray | Tug | Br | | SB | with tow |
| " | 0810 | " | Border Prince | Fr | Br | GYGV | SB | |
| " | 0825 | " | Regal | Trlr | US | 300510 | SB | |
| " | 1350 | " | Klamath | A/T | US | KDOW | SB | |
| " | 1425 | " | Pos Maquenna | Pass | Br | VGNH | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | " | Br | VGNS | SB | |
| " | 1435 | " | " Alice | " | Br | VGFG | SB | |
| " | 1900 | " | Corдова | Fr | US | WGSB | SB | |
| " | 2147 | " | Alician | Yacht | US | WSPS | SB | |
| " | 2227 | " | North Wind | A/T | US | WVNR | SB | |
| Sept 23rd | 0105 | " | Pos Elis. | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0535 | " | " Joan | " | Br | VGOL | SB | |
| 0725 | 0725 | " | Bellwood | Fr | US | KUDZ | SB | |

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive
Officer

✓ *MA*

Lieutenant

~~Wright~~ *Wright* ✓ *PPA*

Patrol Report: *Wolf.*

Dated: *23 Sep 42*

For Remarks Please. *R*

no remarks RSH

II

CdPC

S. J. J. i

r. Nothing unusual to report

Cdr

To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.
From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf

Sept 16th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL GORDON HEAD TO LIME KILN
SEPT 11 TO 16

I herewith submit report on A/S patrol in Haro Straits. Cast off from Berth 5 Esquimalt at 0800 Sept 11th and proceeded in accordance with sailing orders #851 relieving H.M.C.S. Bayfield at 0952 off Lime Kilns light, carrying on patrol in Northwest and South Easterly directions from Andrews Bay to Position off Discovery Island, owing to the very low range of visibility.

Weather remained thick with light fresh ~~in~~ southeasterly winds to the morning of the 14th, when fog and smoke haze thinned somewhat in the daytime and the patrol was carried out across the channel from Lime Kiln to Gordon Head.

Shipping Average in the Straits but difficulty was experienced in contacting the smaller vessels.

No contacts or echos were picked up during the patrol and the A/S worked very satisfactory, giving no trouble.

Sept. 16th returned to base securing at berth #4 at 0928.

113 vessels identified as per attached list.

*3cc's
for MRP.*

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant

W. R. Chastee
Commanding Officer.

II

SECRET

PHP/LH.
File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

(Sgd.) C. H. HUDSON

LIEUT.-COMMANDER, R.C.N.R. (Temp.)
for
COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
21st September, 1942.

September 16th

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|
| Sept 11 | 1045 | Haro Strt | Border King | Fr | US | KJDE | NB | |
| " | 1055 | " | " Senoa | O/T | US | KTUI | NB | |
| " | 1445 | " | " Jeanette F. | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| " | 1300 | " | " Comet | " | US | | SB | |
| " | 1735 | " | " Par Ma | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 1800 | " | " Pacific Oak | Fr | US | KJUD | NB | |
| " | 1825 | " | " Port Comosun | Fr | Fr | BKEY | NB | |
| " | 1840 | " | " Tongas | Fr | US | WCDV | NB | |
| " | 2107 | " | " Maine | Fr | US | KJVC | NB | |
| " | 2155 | " | " Otsegoq | A/T | US | WUWU | NB | |
| " | 2300 | " | " Northland | A/T | US | WMDG | | |
| Sept 12 | 0120 | " | " Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0135 | " | " " Louise | " | Br | VGWM | NB | |
| " | 0200 | " | " Lansing | Fr | Br | BCYK | SB | |
| " | 0335 | " | " Annie Tuck | Packer | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0540 | " | " Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0755 | " | " Amur | Fr | Br | VGDQ | NB | |
| " | 1045 | " | " Malaspina | HMCs | Br | 300 | NB | |
| " | 1126 | " | " Kitchener | Army | Br | 231 | NB | |
| " | 1232 | " | " CGR2451 | Gov't | US | | NB | |
| " | 1340 | " | " Baronoff | P&F | US | KIGQ | NB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Pos Victoria | Pass | Br | VGDS | NB | |
| " | 1450 | " | " " Joan | " | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 1700 | " | " Express | Naval | US | WHRW | SB | |
| " | 1740 | " | " Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 1930 | " | " Sueja | PC | US | KMNK | SB | |
| " | 1936 | " | " Port Oxford | Fr | US | WdAG | NB | |
| 2050 | 2050 | " | " Port Stikine | Fr | Br | BKLG | SB | Wrong Signals |
| Sept 13 | 0001 | " | " Sea Lad | Seiner | US | | SB | Turned back for weather |
| " | 0105 | " | " CN#2 | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0118 | " | " Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0510 | " | " Albertolite | O/T | Br | VGHP | NB | |
| 0535 | 0535 | " | " Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0638 | " | " Coast Skipper | A/T | US | KUED | NB | |
| " | 1115 | " | " Pos Maquenna | P&S | Br | VGPM | SB | Wrong identifi- |
| " | 1200 | " | " CN #2 | Tug | Br | | NB | ation sig |
| " | 1201 | " | " Pos Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | WB | |
| " | 1325 | " | " Manoose | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1415 | " | " Pos Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1435 | " | " Newington | Tug | Br | VGQD | NB | With tow |
| " | 1445 | " | " Pos Victoria | Pass | Br | VGDS | SB | |
| " | 1655 | " | " Malaspina | HMCs | Br | ZOO | SB | |
| " | 1700 | " | " Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 1714 | " | " Swan | CG | US | KWZL | SB | |
| " | 1721 | " | " Welcome | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| " | 1813 | " | " Caleb Haley | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| " | 1933 | " | " Over the Top | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| 2100 | 2100 | " | " Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 2236 | " | " Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | SB | |
| Sept 14 | 0105 | " | " Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0130 | " | " BC Standard | O/T | Br | CYHL | SB | |
| " | 0135 | " | " Kitimat | CGS | Br | CGFK | NB | |
| " | 0253 | " | " Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | NB | |
| 0430 | 0430 | " | " Nootka | Fr | Br | VGWB | NB | Wrong signals |
| " | 0445 | " | " Sea Wave | Tug | Br | VGSH | NB | issued |
| " | 0525 | " | " Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0754 | " | " Wyoming | Packer | US | | SB | |
| " | 0756 | " | " Estella | " | US | | SB | |
| " | 10101 | " | " RFM | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1105 | " | " Kitchener | Army | Br | | SB | No signals & no answer to challenge) |
| " | 1350 | " | " Indian | Fr | US | no sig | NR | |

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive
Officer ✓

WA

Patrol Report: Wolf.

Lieutenant ✓

Dated: 16 Sep '42

~~Wright~~ Drake

D

For Remarks Please.

No Remarks
G.L.D.

II

Cap (R) NOIC

Drake

Nothing unusual to report

Adv:

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S" letter to the
Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" dated 9th
September, 1942 Re: Report on Patrol.

II

S E C R E T

PHP/JWH

File G. 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,

H.M.C. Dockyard,

Esquimalt, B.C.

Copy - Naval Officer-in-Charge, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Paragraph 5 may be noted regarding Army and
Air Force vessels not carrying recognition signal.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCulloch

fr COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Esquimalt, B.C.

14th September, 1942.

*2 copies taken
for M.R.P.*

+

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive
Officer

✓

W

Lieutenant
Wright

✓

D

Patrol Report: *Wolf.*

Dated: *9 Sep '42*

For Remarks Please.

Note re signals for Army & Air Force.

*No Remarks
G.H.D.*

COPC (R) NOIC ^{II}

23-12-1

S f y i

*r. Para 5 may be noted regarding
Army & Air force vessels not
carrying recognition signal*

*Imd
Cdr.*

*Exo
H. D. Drake*

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.E.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



September 9th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT SEPT.4 to SEPT 9.

On Sept 4th, cast off from berth 1 at 1725, completed with fuel and proceeded on patrol, relieving H.M.C.S. Dundas.

Weather in the Straits was calm with occasional fog and mist at night.

No contacts were picked up during the patrol by asdic and very little trouble experienced with the set, it being shut down for about fifteen minutes on two occasions to clean points and make minor adjustments.

Shipping was average in the Straits with slightly more deep-water vessels than usual.

Two Army vessel were contacted making passage in the Straits, both reported having no recognition signals aboard. These vessels were making passage in day light and therefore not difficult to identify.

I would submit Army, and Air Force, vessel carry the regulation identification signals, especially if making passage at night.

List of vessels identified is attached (165 in number).

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Bayfield at 0927 and returned to base, made fast alongside H.M.C.S. Sans Peur Berth 5 at 1052 Sept. 9th.

Respectfully submitted

W. R. Chaster

Commanding Officer.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "Wolf"

FROM:- Sept 4th 1942. TO:- Sept 9th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|----------------|--------|------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| Sept 4th | 2105 | Haro Strts | Havana | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 2305 | " | North Sea | Pass | " | WJEI | NB | |
| " | 2320 | " | Grant | HV | " | | NB | |
| Sept 5th | 0105 | " | Irigois | Tug | " | | NB | With Spanish |
| " | 0126 | " | Pess Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | Lady in tow |
| " | 0130 | " | " Aselaide | " | " | VGPN | | |
| " | 0227 | " | Seatac | Fr | US | | SB | No Sigs. |
| " | 0230 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0310 | " | Island Rover | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0311 | " | Aurora | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 0355 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPF | NB | |
| " | 0424 | " | Franklin | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0608 | " | Whitworth | Seinx | US | | SB | |
| " | 0609 | " | Ruth L. | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0611 | " | Brudell | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0614 | " | Helen T. | Pokr | US | | SB | |
| " | 0645 | " | Amur | Fr | Br | VGDQ | NB | |
| " | 0732 | " | SouthHolm | Fr | " | VCCR | NB | |
| " | 0830 | " | Comber | HMCS | " | FY 37 | SB | |
| " | 0832 | " | San Jose | Pokr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0920 | " | BC Standard | O/T | " | CNYL | NB | |
| " | 0940 | " | Sea Wave | HMCS | " | FY 47 | NB | |
| " | 0945 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | ZOO | NB | |
| " | 1152 | " | Kitimat | FPS | " | CGFK | SB | |
| " | 1205 | " | Cryme | Fr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1225 | " | CGA 1127 | A/T | US | | SB | |
| " | 1310 | " | Spray | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1320 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Isla | Launch | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Conway I | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Tango Sea | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Discovery Isle | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | VE048B | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | VO616 | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Katilan | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | N23E | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | VO47L | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | NO16P | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Golanda II | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1415 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPF | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1435 | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 1515 | " | VE024A | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 1523 | " | VE005C | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 1524 | " | VE020C | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 1528 | " | Saanich | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 1605 | " | CGR2451 | CG | US | | NB | |
| " | 1750 | " | Fort McMurray | Fr | Br | BKMJ | SB | Not listed |
| " | 1751 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 1840 | " | Dundas | HMCS | " | K229 | SB | |
| " | 1945 | " | Alaska Stan- | | | | | |
| " | | | dard | O/T | US | KFIH | NB | |
| " | 2030 | " | CN #1 | Tug | Br | | SB | With barge |
| " | 2119 | " | Westward | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 2323 | " | Ranier | HV | US | | NB | |
| Sept 6th | 0120 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0155 | " | James Ottis | A/T | US | KAZK | SB | |
| " | 0228 | " | Tongass | Fr | US | WCDV | SB | |
| " | 0230 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0315 | " | Maine | Fr | US | KJVC | NB | Not listed |
| " | 0335 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPF | NB | |

WOLF findings dated 1943.

Sept 4th CHALLENGED AND FOUND PATENT
 Sept 9th

| DATE | TIME | NAME | TYPE | COUNTRY | STATUS | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------|
| Sept 6th | 0501 | Haro Strts | RJ Hanna | OT | US | KDUC SB |
| " | 0544 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | Br | VGFD SB |
| " | 0621 | " | AC-30C790 | Tllr | US | SB |
| " | 0700 | " | Tor | HV | Br | SB |
| " | 0800 | " | Irene | HV | US | NB |
| " | 0835 | " | North Pacific | A/T | US | WUWG NB |
| " | 1055 | " | Geo.F Downey | A/T | US | WUAZ NB |
| " | 1155 | " | Carry Point | Pokr | Br | SB |
| " | 1330 | " | Highway | Tug | US | NB |
| " | 1407 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | With scow |
| " | 1428 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGPD SB |
| " | 1545 | " | Columbia | A/T | US | VGWS NB |
| " | 1708 | " | Ontariolite | OT | Br | WGCG NB |
| " | 1710 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | " | VGTD SB |
| " | 1833 | " | 30B888 | Tllr | US | VGFD NB |
| " | 1905 | " | Discovery | IslePC | Br | SB |
| " | 2015 | " | Island King | Fr | " | UDCM SB |
| " | 2020 | " | CN #2 | Tug | " | SB |
| " | 2034 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL SB |
| " | 2044 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK SB |
| " | 2100 | " | LP St. Clair | OT | US | WTHK SB |
| " | 2310 | " | William Thompson | A/T | US | WUXW SB |
| Sept 7th | 0130 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL NB |
| " | 0140 | " | Amur | Fr | " | VGDC SB |
| " | 0145 | " | Advance | Pokr | US | SB |
| " | 0156 | " | CN #2 | Tug | Br | NB |
| " | 0210 | " | PC571 | PV | US | NB |
| " | 0212 | " | PC572 | PV | US | NB |
| " | 0217 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS SB |
| " | 0225 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | ZOO SB |
| " | 0333 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPD NB |
| " | 0430 | " | Gray | Fr | " | GJCM NB |
| " | 0520 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | " | VGFD SB |
| " | 0625 | " | Restorer | Cable | US | WNDE NB |
| " | 0930 | " | Indian | Fr | US | NB |
| " | 1140 | " | JA Moffat | OT | US | WOCI SB |
| " | 1205 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | Br | VGPS NB |
| " | 1230 | " | Hinomisaki | Cod | " | NB |
| " | 1327 | " | Eagle | Pokr | US | SB |
| " | 1415 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD SB |
| " | 1420 | " | Pes Charlotte | " | " | VGWS NB |
| " | 1425 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL SB |
| " | 1430 | " | Cryme | Fr | Br | SB |
| " | 1435 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | " | VGFD NB |
| " | 1550 | " | Pt. San Pablo | Fr | US | KOZN NB |
| " | 1625 | " | Island King | Fr | Br | UDCM NB |
| " | 1742 | " | Anna | Tllr | " | SB |
| " | 1757 | " | Keora | PC | " | SB |
| " | 1800 | " | Pes Norah | PasFr | " | VGZY SB |
| " | 1923 | " | Annie A | Seinr | " | SB |
| " | 1925 | " | VE090B | PC | " | SB |
| " | " | " | VE032D | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | VE028E | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | VE084D | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | VE002J | " | " | " |
| " | 2112 | " | ME Lombardi | Oil | US | WGGF SB |
| " | 2132 | " | Teco | Fr | Br | VDDB NB |
| Sept. 8 | 0030 | Canora | Canora | CF | " | VDCK NB |
| " | 0043 | " | Fort Kootenay | Fr | " | BKBN SB |
| " | 0115 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL NB |

| Day | Time | Harb | Strts | Ship Name | Pass | Br | Code | Notes |
|----------|------|------|-------|-------------------|-------|----|--------|-------------|
| Sept 8th | 0135 | | | Pes Norah | Pass | Br | VGZY | NB |
| " | 0230 | " | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB |
| " | 0350 | " | " | " Alice | " | " | VGFPQ | NB |
| " | 0530 | " | " | " Mary | " | " | VGPS | SB |
| " | 0534 | " | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | SB |
| " | 0656 | " | " | Lockeport | HMCS | " | J100 | SB |
| " | 0700 | " | " | Squid | Fr | " | | SB |
| " | 0730 | " | " | Border Prince | Fr | " | CYGV | SB |
| " | 0836 | " | " | Havana | Tllr | US | | SB |
| " | 0850 | " | " | Ellen A. | Cod | Br | | NB |
| " | 1040 | " | " | Berens | CGS | " | | NB |
| " | 1045 | " | " | Highland Prince | ASC | " | NW026Q | NB |
| " | 1055 | " | " | Josephine D #3 | ASC | " | | NB |
| " | 1127 | " | " | 30S105 | Yacht | US | | SB |
| " | 1210 | " | " | VE049E | Cod | Br | | NB |
| " | 1240 | " | " | Evelyn S. | Pckr | US | | SB |
| " | 1255 | " | " | CGR 2451 | PV | US | | NB No Sigs. |
| " | 1400 | " | " | Decoran | Pckr | US | | SB |
| " | 1402 | " | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGFPQ | SB |
| " | 1430 | " | " | Pes Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB |
| " | 1430 | " | " | Northland | " | US | WMDG | SB |
| " | 1447 | " | " | Elizabeth | " | Br | VGFD | NB |
| " | 1650 | " | " | Island Warrior | Tug | " | VGQL | NB |
| " | 1653 | " | " | VE049E | Cod | " | | Fishing |
| " | 1725 | " | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB |
| " | 1805 | " | " | Josephine D #3 | Army | " | | SB |
| " | 1821 | " | " | NO42B | Tllr | " | | NB |
| " | 2015 | " | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | SB |
| " | 2318 | " | " | Columbia | HV | US | | NB |
| Sept 9 | 0011 | " | " | Amur | Fr | Br | VEDQ | NB |
| " | 0120 | " | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | NB |
| " | 0150 | " | " | Alician | Yacht | US | WNPS | NB |
| " | 0252 | " | " | PCs Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | SB |
| " | 0330 | " | " | Celtic | Fr | " | | SB |
| " | 0335 | " | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGFPQ | NB |
| " | 0355 | " | " | VO14B | Tug | " | | NB |
| " | 0515 | " | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB |
| " | 0535 | " | " | Francis | Seinr | US | | SB |
| " | 0625 | " | " | Etta Mac | Tug | Br | | S |
| " | 0645 | " | " | Fairweather | Pckr | US | | SB |
| " | 0735 | " | " | MG Zalinsky | A/T | US | WUVB | NB |
| " | 0815 | " | " | Guyborough | HMCS | Br | J52 | NB |
| " | 0855 | " | " | Charles L Wheeler | A/T | US | WUVL | NB |

*W T Lohaster
Co.*

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S" letter to
Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" dated 31st
August, 1942 Re Report on Patrol.

II

S E C R E T

PHP/JWH

File G. 23-12-1

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,

H.M.C. Dockyard,

Esquimalt, B.C.

Copy - Naval Officer-in-Charge, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Paragraph 5 may be noted with regard to identification
of R.C.A.F. vessels.

(Sd.) JAMES McCULLOCH

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Esquimalt, B.C.

11th September, 1942.

2 copies taken
for M.R.P.

2

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

August 30th 1942.

Subject: A/S PATROL LIME KILN TO GORDON HEAD
AUG. 23rd to AUG 30th.

On August 23rd, slipped at 0800 and proceeded from Esquimalt on A/S patrol from Gordon Head to Lime Kilns light, Haro Straits, relieving H.M.C.S. Quesnel at 0919.

Weather calm and bright in the Straits with mist and smoke haze at night.

Shipping very light on the 23rd 24th and 25th, most of the traffic being small local vessels.

Numerous RCAF planes sighted exercising in the area and vicinity of James Island by day and night.

Considerable trouble is being experienced in the identification of RCAF vessels. These vessels in the majority of cases ignore the challenge and usually when stopped, if in a position enabling this, there is always the excuse that they have no lamp or means for signalling, or no signals aboard.

If H.M.C.S. Wolf is not actually on the Gordon Head end of the run, it is impossible to identify or stop these vessels unless a long chase is made, the range being foul for a "bring to" round.

A/S equipment worked very satisfactory throughout the patrol, no trouble experienced.

No contacts picked up other than the usual shoal echos.

August 30th, relieved by H.M.C.S. Chignecto at 0920, returned to base, 155 vessels identified.

Made fast at berth #1 Esquimalt.

I am sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Chastee

Commanding Officer,
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM:- 1942. TO:- August 29th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|---------------------|
| Aug 24th | 0920 | Haro Strts | V096V | Fish | Br | | NB | |
| " | 0922 | " | Cella | Pckr | " | | NB | |
| " | 0924 | " | BC Standard | BT | " | | NB | |
| " | 0928 | " | Alaska | Sainr | US | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1102 | " | Carry Point | Pckr | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1210 | " | Shiniget | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1327 | " | VE037B | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 1412 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGQR | SB | |
| " | 1415 | " | Bayfield | HMCS | " | J08 | NB | |
| " | 1425 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1758 | " | Fir | NV | US | NRCR | SB | Naval tender |
| " | 1810 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | Br | VGPS | SB | not listed |
| " | 1830 | " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1851 | " | Courtenay | HMCS | " | J262 | NB | |
| " | 2125 | " | Carry Point | Pckr | " | | SB | |
| " | 2244 | " | Island King | Fr | " | VDCM | SB | |
| " | 2315 | " | Strath | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| Aug 25th | 0015 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDP | NB | |
| " | 0100 | " | Canora | CF | Br | VDCR | NB | (Always trou- |
| " | 0110 | " | John Paul | CF | Br | | NB | ble with the |
| " | | " | Jones | A/T | US | KJHN | NB | (ships signals |
| " | 0125 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0145 | " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 0225 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0335 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPR | NB | 1942. |
| " | 0530 | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0621 | " | Edith Pass | Tug | US | KJHN | NB | With tow |
| " | 0800 | " | Derblay | Fr | US | KDDT | NB | |
| " | 0843 | " | Funkis | HV | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0910 | " | Crofton | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1130 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | " | VGPS | NB | |
| " | 1145 | " | Gen. WC Gorgas | AT | US | WUWW | SB | Wrong days |
| " | 1227 | " | Baldhill | OT | US | KOBV | SB | signals |
| " | 1415 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPR | SB | |
| " | 1510 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1650 | " | Northland | P&F | US | WMDG | NB | |
| " | 1845 | " | CN #2 | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1846 | " | Bayfield | HMCS | " | J08 | SB | |
| " | 2050 | " | CF Todd | Pckr | " | | SB | |
| " | 2355 | " | Rosebank | Fr | " | VGLE | NB | |
| Aug 26 | 0120 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0220 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0338 | " | Spray | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 0343 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPR | NB | |
| " | 0453 | " | Island King | Fr | " | VDCM | NB | |
| " | 0555 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0855 | " | Cray | Fr | " | GJCM | NB | |
| " | 0855 | " | PC 485 | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 0858 | " | PC 486 | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 0935 | " | Express | CV | US | WUWW | NB | |
| " | 0941 | " | Alvarado | A/T | US | KJBF | NB | |
| " | 0955 | " | Point San Pablo | OT | US | KOEN | SB | |
| " | 1012 | " | ME Lombardi | OT | US | WGGF | NB | |
| " | 1350 | " | Discovery Isle | Po | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1355 | " | Betty B. | Fish | " | | NB | Fishing in Straits. |
| " | 1400 | " | CF Todd | Pckr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1410 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPR | SB | |
| " | 1425 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1540 | " | CGA1140 | PC | US | | NB | |
| " | 1620 | " | Island Planet | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1830 | " | Manoa | Fr | US | WRCF | NB | Not listed. |

WOLF

August 24th

August 29th

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of Proceedings dated

1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATY | SIGNAL | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-----------|------------------|------|------|--------|-------|--------------------------|
| Aug 26th | 1831 | Base Strt | BY Handed S. | " | Fr | US | "VMCF | Not listed |
| " | 1915 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| FROM | 1750 | " | Spray | Tug | Fr | " | " | " |
| " | 2015 | " | CH #1942. | " | " | " | " | 1942. |
| " | 2015 | " | Croton | " | " | " | " | with tow |
| Aug 27 | 0010 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Fr | " | " | " |
| " | 0220 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VCWS | SB | " |
| " | 0335 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPQ | SB | " |
| " | 0545 | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | SB | " |
| " | 0807 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDF | SB | " |
| " | 0947 | " | Alician | PC | US | WNPS | SB | " |
| " | 0942 | " | Saturna | PC | Fr | " | SB | " |
| " | 0945 | " | Berenes | CGS | " | " | SB | " |
| " | 1105 | " | General Lake | Army | " | Z29 | NB | " |
| " | 1205 | " | Guide | Pokr | US | " | SB | " |
| " | 1244 | " | Ikeda | Cod | Fr | " | NB | " |
| " | 1330 | " | Yukon | A/T | US | WCCE | SB | " |
| " | 1400 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | SB | " |
| " | 1410 | " | Elma | A/T | US | WUYG | SB | " |
| " | 1425 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Fr | VCWS | NB | " |
| " | 1435 | " | James Carruthers | Tug | " | VGRM | NB | With tow |
| " | 1450 | " | Harriet E | Pokr | " | " | NB | " |
| " | 1543 | " | Fort Pelly | Fr | " | BKLF | NB | " |
| " | 1725 | " | Carmanita | HMCS | " | FY 41 | NB | " |
| " | 1809 | " | Iroquois | Tug | US | " | SB | With tow |
| " | 2035 | " | Lurline Burns | OT | US | WPUE | SB | (no identifi- cation) |
| " | 2040 | " | CH #2 | Tug | Fr | " | SB | " |
| " | 2120 | " | CH #1 | Tug | Fr | " | SB | With tow |
| " | 2310 | " | Gryne | Fr | " | " | NB | " |
| Aug 28 | 0010 | " | Fort Pembina | Fr | " | HKEM | SB | " |
| " | 0115 | " | Fort Douglas | Fr | " | HKKE | SB | 1942. |
| " | 0126 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | " |
| DATE | 0145 | LOCALITY | CH #2 | Tug | NATY | SIGNAL | BOUND | REMARKS |
| " | 0220 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VCWS | SB | With tow |
| " | 0232 | " | Norco | Fr | US | KFYB | NB | Not listed |
| " | 0320 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | NB | " |
| " | 0530 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | SB | " |
| " | 0700 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | " | SB | With tow |
| " | 1003 | " | Salvage Pes | Tug | " | " | NB | With tow |
| " | 1054 | " | Walpio | A/T | US | KELK | NB | " |
| " | 1201 | " | MGM | Tug | Fr | " | SB | " |
| " | 1212 | " | Pes Adelaide | Pass | " | VGFN | SB | " |
| " | 1225 | " | Rosarah | Trlr | " | " | NB | " |
| " | 1250 | " | Caraguet | HMCS | " | J38 | NB | " |
| " | 1305 | " | Wandering lassie | PC | US | " | SB | " |
| " | 1400 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | SB | " |
| " | 1420 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VCWS | NB | " |
| " | 1430 | " | Fairfield | Tug | US | " | NB | " |
| " | 1440 | " | Saturna | PC | Fr | " | NB | " |
| " | 1445 | " | Imperial | OT | " | VCBX | NB | " |
| " | 1628 | " | Gryne | Fr | " | " | SB | " |
| " | 1825 | " | Farifield | Tug | US | " | SB | " |
| " | 1855 | " | Pes Adelaide | Pass | Fr | VGFN | NB | " |
| " | 1945 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | " | NB | With tow |
| " | 2200 | " | Tongass | HV | US | " | SB | " |
| " | 2215 | " | Border Prince | Fr | Fr | CYGV | SB | " |
| " | 2305 | " | Island Worrior | Tug | " | " | NB | With tow |
| " | 2338 | " | Bering | A/T | US | KETZ | NB | " |

1942

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of Proceedings dated August 30th 1942

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL BY H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

| BOUND REMARKS | TIME | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | REGISTRATION | LOCALITY | STATUS | REMARKS |
|---------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|----------|--------|------------|
| " | 0040 | LETTERS | | | | | |
| " | 0105 | " | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 0130 | " | " | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0320 | " | " | " | VGPK | NB | |
| " | 0328 | " | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 0330 | " | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0335 | " | " | " | KGDK | NB | Not listed |
| " | 0340 | " | " | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0612 | " | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0700 | " | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0900 | " | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0919 | " | " | " | KFTJ | SB | |
| " | 1015 | " | " | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1050 | " | " | " | | | Fishing |
| " | 1217 | " | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1342 | " | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | " | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 1412 | " | " | " | VGPK | SB | |
| " | 1436 | " | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1525 | " | " | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 1755 | " | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 2003 | " | " | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 2055 | " | " | " | GJCM | SB | |
| " | 2145 | " | " | " | KJUC | SB | |
| " | 0127 | " | " | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0148 | " | " | " | WVVR | NB | |
| " | 0220 | " | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0318 | " | " | " | VGPK | NB | |
| " | 0515 | " | " | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0630 | " | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0810 | " | " | " | | NB | With RCAF |
| " | 0900 | " | " | " | WCCB | NB | plane on |
| " | 0908 | " | " | " | | SB | deck |

1942

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of Proceedings dated August 30th 1942

FROM:

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive Officer ✓ *M*

Patrol Report: *Wolf.*

^{5/} Lieutenant Wright ✓ *D*

Dated: *31 August 47*

Draper

For Remarks Please. *P.*

of Patrol Report

*Para 5. Another report of unsatisfactory
~~replies~~ signalling by RCAF.*

E.L.D.

II

CAFC (R) NUC

E. J. i

*Para 5 may be noted
with regard to identification
of RCAF vessels.*

*pm
Cdr.*

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
(Commanding Officer's report dated 20th Aug.,/42.)

II

S E C R E T

PHP/LH.
File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

(Sgd.) JAMES MACDONALD

COMMANDER, R.C.N.(Temp.)

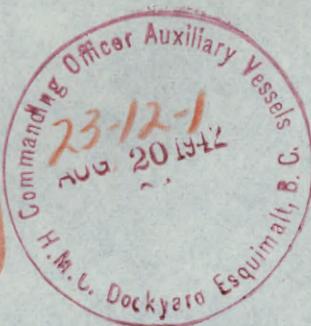
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
22nd August, 1942.

*3 copies
taken for M.R.P.*

L

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



August 20th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT AUG 16 to AUG 20

On August 16th at 0800, cast off from Esquimalt and proceeded on A/S patrol, Gordon Head to Lime Kilns San Juan Island, relieving H.M.C.S. Ekkoli off Baynes Channel at 0930.

Considerable fog was experienced in the Straits on the 16th and 17th with traffic light becoming heavier on the 18th, weather hazy and calm.

A/S worked very satisfactory throughout the patrol with shut down for 15 minutes to clean contacts on the 18th

Numerous planes were sighted exercising in the Straits and vicinity of James Island, also US Seine boats operating along San Juan Island with the majority of the fleet from Kanaka Bay to the Salmon Banks.

No Contacts picked up during the patrol.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Quennel at 1225 Aug 20th, returned to base having identified 129 vessels as per attached ~~sketch~~ list.

Made fast at Berth #4 at 2155 Aug 20

I am sir y
your obedient servant

W. H. Chastron.
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

FROM: August 16th 1942. TO: August 20th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| Aug 16th | 1144 | Haro Strts | Cilla | Pchr | Fr | | SB | |
| " | 1230 | " | Astri | TLF | US | | SB | |
| " | 1335 | " | VE092D | PC | Fr | | HB | |
| " | 1338 | " | Island Planet | Tag | " | | SB | |
| " | 1350 | " | VO96V | Fish | " | | SB | Fishing in Straits |
| " | 1400 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGFQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | HB | |
| " | 1535 | " | WHS | OilT | US | WHS | HB | Not listed |
| " | 1601 | " | Canonita | HMCS | Fr | FY 41 | SB | |
| " | 1624 | " | Radiant | Fish | US | | HB | |
| " | 1630 | " | CheChoSan | PC | Fr | | SB | |
| " | 1800 | " | Chilko | RCAF | Fr | M10 | SB | |
| " | 1803 | " | Hootka | Fr | " | VGWB | SB | |
| " | 1810 | " | Dominion #1 | Seiner | " | | HB | |
| " | 1817 | " | Quathiaski | Pchr | " | | HB | |
| " | 2000 | " | Betty Jane | Fish | " | | HB | |
| " | 2040 | " | Onaway #1 | PC | " | | SB | |
| " | 2048 | " | CH #2 | Tag | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2048 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 2050 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 2210 | " | Brig. Gen. Coe. F. Downey | A/T | US | WUAB | SB | |
| Aug 17th | 0120 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Fr | VGCL | HB | |
| " | 0216 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0340 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGFQ | HB | |
| " | 0352 | " | SS Gray | Fr | " | GJCM | HB | |
| " | 0555 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0945 | " | Barbar | HMCS | " | FY 10 | SB | |
| " | 1100 | " | Berens | CGS | " | | HB | |
| " | 1350 | " | CG#1 | Tag | " | | HB | |
| 7345 | 1345 | " | Admiral Milton | Fr | US | EDTK | HB | |
| " | 1353 | " | Burrard Chief | Tag | Fr | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1410 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGFQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | HB | |
| " | 1505 | " | Fairfield | Tag | US | | HB | With tow |
| " | 1533 | " | Spray | " | Fr | | SB | |
| " | 1541 | " | VE083A | Fish | " | | HB | |
| " | 1543 | " | VE037B | PC | " | | HB | |
| " | 1544 | " | Idler | PC | " | | HB | |
| " | 1545 | " | Island Planet | Tag | " | | HB | |
| " | 1618 | " | Invincible | Seiner | US | | HB | |
| " | 1718 | " | Eastern Prince | Fr | " | WFTM | HB | |
| " | 1722 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | Fr | VGFS | SB | |
| " | 1728 | " | Chimainus | Tag | " | | HB | With tow |
| " | 2050 | " | Etta Mae | " | " | | HB | " " |
| " | 2140 | " | JR Morgan | " | " | VCGM | SB | " " |
| " | 2245 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | HB | |
| Aug 18th | 0055 | " | El. Cedre | Fr | US | WVOB | HB | |
| " | 0130 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | Fr | VGFD | HB | |
| " | 0312 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGFQ | HB | |
| " | 0315 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0448 | " | JC Fitzsimons | Tr | US | WOCB | SB | |
| " | 0553 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Fr | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0625 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KVDF | SB | |
| " | 0806 | " | Lansing | Fr | Aust. | VLGM | HB | Not listed |
| " | 1005 | " | AC Rubel | Tr | US | KIMI | HB | |
| " | 1140 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | Fr | VGFS | HB | |
| " | 1305 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | HB | |
| " | 1320 | " | Gray | Fr | " | GJCM | SB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGFQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | HB | |
| " | 1440 | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | SB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " " "

FROM:-

1942.

TO:-

1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|----------------|------|-------|----------------|-------|---------|
| Aug 20th | 0250 | Haro Strts | Caroline | PC | US | KACF | NB | Not lit |
| " | 0315 | " | Pos Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0325 | " | Tongus | Fr | US | WCDV | NB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Pos Elis. | Pass | Fr | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0550 | " | Ripple | HMCS | Fr | FY 08 | NB | |
| " | 0552 | " | James Carruth- | | | | | |
| " | 0600 | " | ers | Tug | " | VGHI | NB | |
| " | 1055 | " | Broder Prince | Fr | " | CYGV | NB | |
| " | 1153 | " | Chilco | RCAF | Fr | | NB | |
| " | | " | RJ Hanna | O/T | US | KDVC | NB | |

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive
Officer ✓

W

Lieutenant
Wright ✓

D

Patrol Report: Wolf.

Dated: 20 August '43

For Remarks Please.

No Remarks
G.H.D.

Capt

S.P. 2

v. nothing unusual to
report

Jim
Cdr.

PHP/EJD
File: G. 23-12-1.
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for the information

- 2. A/S Repairs have been effected.

[Handwritten signature]
(SGP) JAMES McCULLOUGH
COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEM)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
19th August, 1942.

*3 copies
taken for
M.R.P.*

X

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenohy
Esquimalt B.C.

August 15th 1942

A/S PATROL REPORT GORDON HEAD TO LINE KILNS
AUG. 11 to 16th

I herewith submit report of A/S patrol carried out in Haro Straits from Gordon Head to Line Kilns light, San Juan Isle.

Cast off from Esquimalt at 0800 Aug 11 and proceeded, relieving H.M.C.S. Ekoli off Baynes Channel at 0929.

Weather calm and bright with heavy mist at night, sea smooth during the patrol.

Numerous birds noted in the area working on schools of small fish. These were apparently scattered as no echos were picked up from them.

Aug 13th A/S set making very weak transmissions, set was shut down at 2020, contact points and HT connecting rod cleaned, resumed normal sweep at 2050.

Traffic in Straits was light on the 11th and 12th, becoming heavier on the 13th.

A/S set began giving trouble again on the 14th. The set was checked as far as was possible by A/S operator and LTC, no cause could be located as definite. At 1727 the trouble seemed to disappear and set operated satisfactory until relieved by H.M.C.S. Ekoli at 2040.

Conditions were reported in to A/S office on arrival.

Secured Berth 1 at 2203.

List of vessels identified is attached.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant

W. H. Chaster
Commanding Officer,

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of Proceedings dated 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL BY H.M.C.S. "WOLF" August 16

FROM: 1942. TO: 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-------|--|
| Aug 11 | 0929 | Harb Strts | Burrard Chief | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1140 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | " | VGPS | NB | |
| " | 1212 | " | Quesnel | HMCS | " | K133 | NB | Exercise |
| " | 1234 | " | Strath | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1244 | " | Lois B. | P/C | " | | NB | Fishing off Zero Rocks |
| " | 1255 | " | VE039A | Trawler | " | | NB | |
| " | 1315 | " | Gray | Fr | " | GJCY | SB | |
| " | 1327 | " | Invincible | Seintr | US | | NB | Fishing |
| " | 1328 | " | Genius | " | " | | NB | " |
| " | 1329 | " | Westland | " | " | | NB | " |
| " | 1410 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | SB | |
| " | 1422 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1705 | " | Columbia | A/T | US | | NB | |
| " | 1748 | " | AC Ruben | Oil | " | KEMI | SB | |
| " | 1811 | " | Aliford Bay | Pckr | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1905 | " | Fairfield | Tug | US | | SB | |
| " | 1950 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDP | NB | Constantly having trouble getting ans. to challenge with this vessel |
| " | 2042 | " | CN#2 | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| Aug 12th | 0030 | " | Alaska Standard | Oil | US | KFTJ | NB | |
| " | 0123 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0143 | " | Vannes | A/T | US | WUVO | NB | |
| " | 0155 | " | Cordova | Fr | US | WCCS | NB | |
| " | 0220 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0225 | " | KGBZ | OT | US | KGBZ | NB | Not listed |
| " | 0340 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | NB | |
| " | 0525 | " | Swell | Tug | Br | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0530 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0725 | " | Pes Maquenna | " | " | VGPM | SB | |
| " | 0804 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 0820 | " | Patton | Army | US | WTEM | SB | |
| " | 1001 | " | Billow | HMCS | Br | FY 25 | NB | |
| " | 1105 | " | Otsego | A/T | US | WUWV | NB | |
| " | 1120 | " | PML 6 | P/V | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1245 | " | Discovery Isle | PC | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1254 | " | Atlin | RCAF | Br | M12 | NB | |
| " | 1335 | " | CGA 441 | CG | US | | SB | |
| " | 1344 | " | Resolute | HV | " | | SB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | SB | |
| " | 1415 | " | CN #1 | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1425 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1435 | " | Paton | CG | US | WTEM | SB | |
| " | 1525 | " | Eastholm | Fr | Br | VDBS | NB | |
| " | 1655 | " | Cilla | Trawl | " | | NB | |
| " | 1845 | " | Aleutian Native | CG | US | WNRW | NB | |
| " | 1950 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2115 | " | Lt. Col. C.W. Mathews | A/T | US | WUAJ | NB | |
| " | 2158 | " | General Lake | AV | Br | Z 29 | SB | |
| Aug 13 | 0220 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0130 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0330 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPD | NB | |
| " | 0411 | " | Fort Pitt | Fr | Br | HKBQ | SB | |
| " | 0440 | " | Aleutian | P&F | US | WCCR | NB | |
| " | 0444 | " | Scotia | A/T | " | WUVE | NB | |
| " | 0535 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0605 | " | Eastholm | Fr | Br | VDBS | NB | |
| " | 0730 | " | Walronda | Dom, Govt | " | | NB | PWD Ves. |
| " | 0748 | " | Baronof | P&F | US | KICQ | NB | |
| " | 0823 | " | Tongass | Fr | " | WCDV | SB | |
| " | 0935 | " | Border King | " | " | KJDP | SB | |
| " | 1015 | " | Quesnel | HMCS | Br | K133 | NB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "Wolf"

FROM:- August 11th 1942. TO:- August 14th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| Aug 13th | 1230 | Haro Strts | James Carruth- | Tug | Br | VGRM | NB | |
| " | 1310 | " " | Chignecto | HMCS | " | J160 | NB | |
| " | 1315 | " " | Dawson | HMCS | " | K104 | NB | |
| 1323 | 1323 | " " | Muns | Trlr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1350 | " " | Eastern Prince | Fr | US | WFFM | SB | (Not listed |
| " | 1400 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VG PQ | SB | (gave wrong |
| " | 1425 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | (identifica |
| " | 1451 | " " | Crown City | Fr | US | KUSP | NB | (tion, stop- |
| " | 1505 | " " | Fort Douglas | Fr | Br | EKKZ | NB | (ed & corre- |
| " | 1520 | " " | General Lake | Army | " | Z29 | NB | (ted. |
| " | 1705 | " " | Eclipse | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1740 | " " | Island Mariner | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1750 | " " | Island Comet | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1845 | " " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 1900 | " " | Fort Confidence | Fr | " | BKKQ | NB | |
| " | 2030 | " " | Burrard Chief | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2045 | " " | WXHS | Oil T | US | WXHS | SB | Not listed |
| Aug 14 | 2230 | " " | CG404 | CG | US | NRQF | SB | |
| " | 0045 | " " | Morlen | A/T | US | WUVM | SB | |
| " | 0112 | " " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0117 | " " | North Wind | A/T | US | WUWR | NB | |
| " | 0225 | " " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0323 | " " | " Alice | " | " | VG PQ | NB | |
| " | 0435 | " " | Dianamac | Oil | " | | SB | |
| " | 0510 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0656 | " " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | SB | with tow |
| " | 0935 | " " | Island Warrior | " | " | VGQL | NB | |
| " | 0940 | " " | CGS Berens | " | " | | SB | Light House |
| " | 1040 | " " | Helac | " | " | | NB | Tender |
| " | 1310 | " " | Quesnel | HMCS | " | | SB | |
| " | 1400 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VG PQ | SB | |
| " | 1425 | " " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1452 | " " | Glenboro | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 1452 | " " | MCM | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1509 | " " | Nomad I | PC | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1509 | " " | VEO 13C | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 0545 | " " | Akutan | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 1624 | " " | Hanna | HV | US | | NB | |

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive Officer ✓

W

Patrol Report: Wolf

Lieutenant Wright ✓

D

Dated: ~~15 Feb~~ 15 August 42

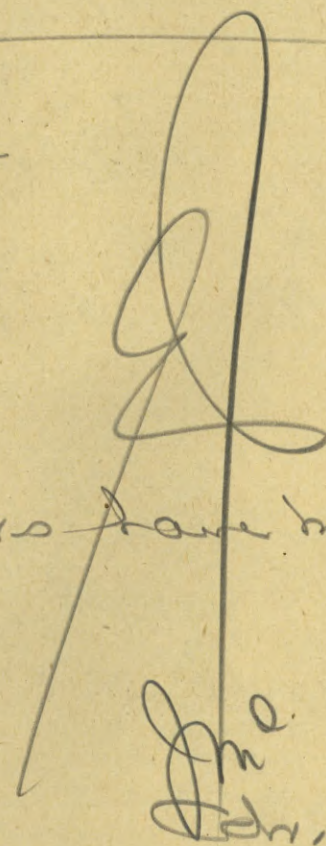
For Remarks Please.

A.S. Repairs have been effected.
Set now satisfactory
G.L.D.

II

CORC
S.P.M.I.

r. A/S repairs have been effected.



John
Edw.

G.23-12-1.

11th August, 2.

FROM: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.

TO : The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Subject: A/S SWEEP - STUART CHANNEL.

With reference to your A/S report dated 7th August, 1942, the following points are brought to your attention:-

- (1) The arc of sweep should not be decreased when shore echoes are heard. Shore echoes may be heard well out from actual shore line and may easily come from navigable waters.
- (2) The transmission interval should therefore be set at the actual range of the shore line or "range for the day" if shore line is at a greater range than 2,000 yards.
- (3) Submarine echoes may be classified by:
 - (a) Sharpness of echo.
 - (b) Extent of target.
 - (c) Doppler effect.
 - (d) Movement of target.
 - (e) Hydrophone effect.
- (4) Chances of detecting submarine echoes are limited when arc of sweep is cut down.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

COMMANDER, R.C.N.

A/S SWEEP, STUART CHANNEL - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 7th August, 1942.)

II

S E C R E T

PHP/LH.
File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to Paragraph 3, the
Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF", has been
cautioned regarding decreasing the arc of a
sweep.

3. With reference to Paragraphs 4 and 5,
H.M.C.S. "INGONISH" confirms the fact that she
was present at the time and place mentioned.

(Scc) James McCulloch

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
11th August, 1942.

3 copies kept
for MPP

220
A wt

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



August 7th 1942

Subject: A/S SWEEP STUART CHANNEL

I herewith beg to submit report on A/S sweep of Trincomli and Stuart Channel.

At 0100 Aug. 3rd, proceeded to Stuart Channel via Trincomali Channel carrying out A/S sweep enroute.

It was necessary to confine the sweep to 45 degrees on either bow from Walker Rk. owing to the width of the channel, making an echo undefinable between the 45 degree and 90 degree arc.

At 0515, spoke the Canadian Packer "Baleares" who was laying in the entrance to Porlier Pass. This vessel informed me of having seen a low grey vessel about 100 feet long of doubtful appearance, with no lights showing, proceeding westward at 0120, and when he tried to close it, it seemed to increase speed. This had been reported in to the Naval authorities.

The H.M.C.S. Ingonish passed South bound at 0502 and was said by the Baleares to look very similar to the object he had seen earlier and could easily have been the same vessel as visibility at 0120 was not good.

Proceeded into Stuart Channel carrying out the sweep to Vesuvius Bay, when at 0800 signal was received to resume Lime Kilns Patrol. No contact was picked up during patrol.

PDST.

Resumed Lime Kilns Patrol at 1218

I am sir
Your obedient servant

W R Baxter
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

520
A. Wt.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



Aug. 7th 1942

SUMMARY MONTHLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS AND SEA TIME

I herewith beg to submit a summary report of monthly proceedings and sea time.

(A) On asdic patrol Lime Kilns to Gordon Head, Haro Straits. Separate reports rendered.

(B) Number of days in port 13, during this time boilers were cleaned and Semi-Annual refit work carried out. Ship docked at Yarrows Ltd., bottom cleaned and painted underwater fittings inspected and replaced where it was found necessary.

(C) On July 5 and 26th, doubtful contacts were picked up on the San Juan Island end of patrol.

These were thoroughly investigated until it was definitely established that the contacts were non-sub and evidently salmon schools that were deep and did not break up in the same manner as was previously experienced with herring schools when approached.

These contacts were picked up at about 600 to 700 yards and could not be obtained at greater distances. In the course of investigation, it was found that echos were invariably picked up at 600 to 700 yards and on different bearings when extending the arc of sweep, but not breaking up when closed.

On July 27th at 1245, proceeded to Gulf of Georgia and carried out A/S sweep of the Eastern end of the Gulf, Gabriola Reefs to Gower Point and Bowen Island to Sand Heads. No contacts were picked up. One Humpback whale was observed 6 miles South 85 West Mag. of Sand Heads Light Ship.

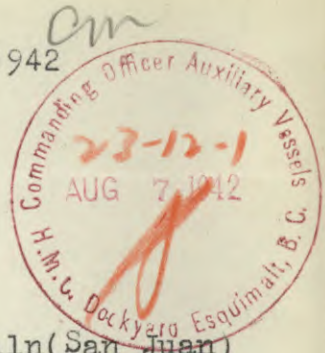
| Dist. | v | Init. |
|----------|---|-------|
| Ex. O. | | |
| A Ex. O. | ✓ | ✓ |
| G.O. | | |
| EOAV. | | |
| SOAV. | | |
| A.O. | | |
| V.O. | | |
| M/S. O. | | |
| C.X.O. | | |
| X.D.O. | | |
| RECORDS | | |
| SECY | | |

I have the honor to be Sir,
Your obedient servant

W. F. Charter
Commanding Officer.

From Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

July 31st 1942



REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF H.M.C.S. WOLF
FOR MONTH OF JULY 1942

July 1st
2nd On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln (San Juan Island)
3rd
4th
5th
July 6th 0915 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Guysborough.
1418 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf.
1519 Completed oiling.
1538 Secured alongside H.M.C.S. Bockeport - berth #4
July 7th Alongside at Esquimalt. Hands employed drawing stores and chipping paint.
July 8th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0931 Relieved H.M.C.S. Guysborough of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kilns.
July 9th to 12th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kilns.
July 13th 0945 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Ehkoli.
1155 Secured alongside H.M.C.S. New Westminster berth #1
1450 Ship De-ammunitioned. Semi-refit commenced.
July 14th to 20th At Esquimalt undergoing Semi-Annual refit.
July 21st 1215 Proceeded to Yarrows Ltd. in tow of H.M.C.S. Haro and H.M.C.S. Santa Maria.
1555 Ship hauled out on Yarrows slipway. Ships hull washed down by Yarrows Ltd.
July 22nd 1450 Yarrows Ltd completed work on hull.
1520 Ship afloat.
1523 Proceeded to berth #5 in tow of H.M.C.S. Tordo and H.M.C.S. Santa Maria.
July 23rd Alongside at Esquimalt.
1429 Ship re-ammunitioned.
July 24th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0923 Relieved H.M.C.S. Ehkoli of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kilns
July 25th
26th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kilns.
July 27th 1257 Proceeded on special patrol in accordance with signal orders to position ~~Georgia~~ Gulf of Georgia.
July 28th 0046 Cast port anchor in English Bay to enable necessary engine repairs.
0410 Engine repairs completed.
0425 Hove up and proceeded, resuming special patrol in Gulf of Georgia.
2033 Returned to Haro Straits relieving H.M.C.S. Ehkoli of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kilns.
July 29th 1346 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Ehkoli
1601 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf.
1720 Completed oiling.
1739 Secured alongside berth #9.
July 30th Alongside at Esquimalt B.C.. Necessary work left from 31st refit being completed.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|-----------|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| Dist. | Ex. O. | A. Ex. O. | G.O. | EOAV. | SOAV. | A.O. | V.O. | M/S.O. | C.X.O. | X.D.O. | RECORDS | SECY |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W.P. Chastie
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Reference To: | Please Return to Captain's Secretary H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" |
| Executive Officer ✓ | Patrol Report: <i>Woop</i> |
| Lieutenant Wright ✓ | Dated: <i>7 Aug. 12</i> |

A.S.O.
JK

For Remarks Please. *P*

Para. 3. - Submarine echo should be distinguishable in spite of rocks. Sub has much greater chance of penetrating the sweep when arc is decreased. Range of asdic can be cut down to slightly more than distance to shore on the beam bearings.

Paras 4 & 5 - Ingoish confirms the fact that she was present at the time and place mentioned.

Para. 3 ^{L.S.D.} Arc of sweep should not be cut down. Transmission interval should be at range of the shore line or at "range for the day" if shore is 2000 yds. away. *JK*

~~Re A/S Sweep of Stuart Channel~~

1. The arc of sweep should not be decreased when shore echoes are heard. ~~Shore~~ echoes may be heard well out from actual shore line and may ~~well~~ ^{easily} come from navigable waters.

2. The transmission interval should therefore be set at the actual range of the shore line or "range for the day" if shore line is at a greater range than 2000 yds.

3. Submarine echoes may be classified by

- a. Sharpness of echo
- b. Extent of target
- c. Doppler effect
- d. Movement of target
- e. Hydrophone effect

~~J. K. ...~~
~~... V.R. ...~~

4. Chances of detecting sub. echoes are limited when arc of sweep is cut down.

~~J. K. ...~~

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S" letter to the
Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" dated 7th
August, 1942 Re: A/S Patrol Gordon Head to Lime Kilns.

II

S E C R E T

PHP/JWH
File G. 23-12-1
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. Nothing unusual to report.

COMMUNICATED
COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
11th August, 1942.

*3 copies kept
for MRD*

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

August 7th 1942

Subject A/S PATROL GORDON HEAD TO LIME KILNS
AUGUST 2nd TO AUGUST 7th

Cast off and proceeded from Esquimalt at 0800 August 2nd on patrol, relieving H.M.C.S. Ehkoli at 0917.

Traffic average in the Straits on the 2nd and 3rd. Weather calm and clear, numerous planes observed exercising in the area.

A school of Black Fish observed off Lime Kilns at 1546 of the 2nd. No echos could be picked up from these only the ticking sound that's usually picked up with Black Fish.

At 0005 August 3rd, proceeded to Stuart Channel to carry out sweep for reported submarine. Separate report rendered.

Resumed Lime Kilns patrol at 1217 of the 3rd and at 1403, closed Baynes Channel and escorted Princess Elizabeth to Active Pass via Sidney Channel and returned to Lime Kiln via Prevost Pass.

One Humpback whale sighted off Battleship Island. Resumed Gordon Head patrol at 1700.

Weather calm and hazy with fog patches during the night until 0614 when fog shut down, visibility nil, until 1720 of the 4th. Patches during the night and again shutting in with visibility nil at 0508 of the 5th, remaining until 1100, when fog lifted.

22 US purse Seiners operating on the San Juan Island shore line from Cattle Point to Kellet Bluff during the patrol.

August 6th traffic somewhat heavier in the Straits. Weather hazy at night with light SE winds on the 7th

A/S gear operating without trouble during the patrol.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Ehkoli at 9012 August 7th, returned to base making fast at berth # 8 at 1223.

I am sir
Your obedient servant

W.T. Chastice
Commanding Officer

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " Welf "

FROM: August 2nd 1942. TO: August 7th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|-------------|-----------------------|------|-------|----------------|-------|------------------------|
| Aug. 2nd | 1040 | Haro Strts | President | | | | | |
| | | | Filmore | A/T | US | WCCN | NB | |
| " | 1104 | " | Jane | HV | " | | SB | |
| " | 1155 | " | AC Rubel | OT | " | KEMI | NB | |
| " | 1214 | " | Northisle | Pckr | Er | | NB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Columbia | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1408 | " | Haro | HMCS | Er | Z06 | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1453 | " | Who Cares | PC | " | VE046B | NB | |
| " | 1540 | " | 300904 | PC | US | | NB | |
| " | 1655 | " | Texada | A/T | " | WUXC | NB | |
| " | 1710 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | Er | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 1744 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | Z00 | SB | |
| " | 1756 | " | CH #1 | Tug | " | | SB | With barge |
| " | 1820 | " | Etta Mac | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1900 | " | Caroline | PC | US | KAGF | SB | |
| " | 1905 | " | Canora | CF | Er | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 1908 | " | Island Comm- ander | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2009 | " | Spray | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2012 | " | Burrard Chief | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2115 | " | Glenboro | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2150 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 2144 | " | Dorothy Phil- ips | Er | US | KJVJ | NB | |
| " | 2146 | " | Ingonish | HMCS | Er | J69 | NB | |
| " | 2229 | " | Paul M Gregg | OT | US | WIJN | SB | |
| Aug. 3rd | 0005 | " | Q071 | HMCS | Er | | NB | |
| " | 0020 | " | KFMK | Er | US | KFMK | SB | Not listed |
| " | 0147 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Er | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0300 | Swanson Chl | Q071 | HMCS | " | | SB | |
| " | 0515 | Perlier Ps | Baleares | Pckr | " | | | Laying in Perlier Pass |
| " | 0530 | Stuart Chl | Q066 | HMCS | " | | | Spoke on patrol |
| " | 1034 | Swanson Chl | Sea King | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1201 | Haro Strts | Berens | CCS | " | VDEY | NB | |
| " | 1251 | " | CH French | Tug | " | V052A | SB | With tow |
| " | 1300 | " | Byno | Pckr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1325 | " | Ivanhoe | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1335 | " | Capella | HMCS | Er | FY 31 | SB | |
| " | 1337 | " | Timmins | HMCS | " | K223 | NB | |
| " | 1349 | " | Titinat Chief | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1403 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 1409 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1425 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 1431 | " | Carry Point | Pckr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1509 | Sidney chnl | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1510 | " | HCAF M428 | HCAF | " | | SB | |
| " | 1512 | " | Motor Princess | CF | " | | NB | |
| " | 1710 | Haro Strts | Coventry | A/T | US | WUWF | NB | WUWF also |
| " | 1810 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | Er | VGPS | SB | listed as |
| " | 1906 | " | Berens | CCS | " | | SB | Jenna |
| " | 1908 | " | CH #2 | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1930 | " | Etta Mac | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2350 | " | Anur | Er | " | VGQD | NB | |
| Aug. 4th | 0130 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0310 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0312 | " | CH French | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 0355 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0405 | " | Northern | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 0543 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | Er | VGFD | SB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " " "

FROM: - Aug 4th 1942. TO: - Aug 7th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|-----------------|----------|-------|----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Aug. 4th | 0545 | Haro Strts | Timmins | HMCS | Br | K223 | SB | |
| " | 1720 | " | Penguin | Gov | US | WTDH | NB | |
| " | 1810 | " | CN #1 | Tug | Br | | SB | with tow |
| " | 1855 | " | Paton | CG | US | WTEM | NB | Not listed |
| " | 1900 | " | Pes Adelaide | Pass | Br | VGEN | NB | |
| " | 1908 | " | Fernwood | Fr | Nor | LCKR | NB | |
| " | 1920 | " | Dauntless | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1930 | " | Island Planet | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2115 | " | Beicellite | O/T | " | VCMK | NB | |
| " | 2154 | " | Crown City | A/T | US | WUYC | SB | |
| 22 10 | 2210 | " | Vannes | A/T | US | WUVO | SB | |
| Aug 5th | 0050 | " | Ostego | A/T | US | WUVV | SB | |
| " | 0115 | " | Pes Eliz. | Pass | Br | VGED | NB | |
| " | 0145 | " | Chilliwick | Fr | " | VCYN | SB | |
| " | 0216 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0330 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0415 | " | BCYF | Fr | " | BCYF | SB | Not listed |
| " | 0845 | " | Moslen | A/T | US | WUVM | SB | |
| " | 1008 | " | Fairy | Cod | Br | | SB | Fishing |
| " | 1100 | " | Kelowna | HMCS | " | J261 | SB | |
| " | 1235 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1305 | " | Monitor | Seinr | US | | SB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1415 | " | Amur | Fr | " | VGDQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1615 | " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1626 | " | Cherie | Yawl | " | VE028E | NB | Cruising |
| " | 1635 | " | Island Rover | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 1845 | " | RJ Hanna | O/T | US | KDUC | NB | |
| " | 1850 | " | Wireless | Sailrtug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1855 | " | Watrfall | Seinr | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1927 | " | John Paul Jones | Fr | US | KEHN | SB | |
| " | 2130 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 2103 | " | Island Warrior | Tug | " | VGQL | SB | With tow |
| " | 2304 | " | Aleutian | PAF | US | WCCR | SB | |
| " | 2335 | " | Granny | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 2335 | " | Urania | HV | US | | NB | |
| Aug 6th | 0123 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0222 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0230 | " | Northwind | A/T | US | WLER | SB | |
| " | 0335 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0440 | " | Unacana | O/T | " | GSVX | SB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | " | VCFD | SB | |
| " | 0610 | " | Restorer | Cable | " | | | |
| " | 0625 | " | Pacific King | ship | US | WNDE | SB | |
| " | 0645 | " | Nitinat Chief | Gillnet | Br | | NB | |
| " | 0725 | " | Rose | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1000 | " | Oregon City | Fr | US | NRYT | NB | Not listed |
| " | " | " | Invincible | " | " | | NB | Fishing off San |
| " | " | " | New Oregon | " | " | | NB | Juan Island |
| " | " | " | Glory | " | " | | NB | During the |
| " | " | " | Vetran | " | " | | NB | Patrol |
| " | " | " | Wisconsin | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Star Of Heaven | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Emmy June | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Monitor | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Oceanic | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Veribus | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Two Brothers | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Ant Arctic | " | " | | NB | |
| " | " | " | Waterland | " | " | | NB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED ~~W/OUT~~ IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM: Aug 2nd

1942.

TO:-

Aug 7th

1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Aug 6th | 1000 | Haro Strts | Arizona | Seinr | US | | | Fishing Off San Juan |
| " | " | " | Inventor | " | " | | | |
| " | 1100 | " | Island Mariner | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1108 | " | Island Planet | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 1114 | " | Calla | Seinr | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1410 | " | Rose | Naval | US | NRYT | SB | |
| " | 1415 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VG PQ | SB | |
| " | 1420 | " | 3OR56 | PC | US | | NB | |
| " | 1430 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1453 | " | Sunray | Cod | " | | NB | |
| " | 1650 | " | Patton | Naval | US | WTEM | SB | |
| " | 1845 | " | Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 1917 | " | Dauntless | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 2255 | " | Eli D Hoyle | A/T | US | WUAY | SB | |
| " | 2325 | " | 50C790 | Trlr | US | | NB | |
| Aug 7th | 0127 | Pes Eliz | Pes Eliz | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0150 | " | Haro | HMCS | " | Z06 | NB | |
| " | 0233 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0330 | " | Rose Bahk | Fr | " | VGLB | SB | |
| " | 0335 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VG PQ | NB | |
| " | 0453 | " | Ocean Victory | Fr | " | BDYG | SB | |
| " | 0535 | " | Border Prince | Fr | " | CVGV | SB | |
| " | 0538 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0615 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDP | SB | |
| " | 0645 | " | Good Partner | Army | Br | Z36 | SB | |
| " | 0715 | " | TONTLESS | Seinr | US | | NB | |
| " | 0754 | " | Moyena | Pckr | Br | | NB | |

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Executive
Officer

✓

M

Patrol Report: *W. J. J.*

Lieutenant
Wright

✓

W. J. J.

Dated: *7 Aug 42*

For Remarks Please.

No Remarks
G.H.D.

M

II

Cap

of up i

noting arrival to report

Edw.

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 29th July, 1942.)

II

SECRET

PHP/LH.

File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to engine trouble reported in Paragraph 6, attached is a report from the Engineer Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF". The engines were opened by the E.C.A.V. Staff, and a search was made to discover where the broken part came from. The piece, however, was so minute that it was impossible to determine its source.

(Sgd.) JAMES MCCULLOUGH

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
6th August, 1942.

Encl.

*3 copies kept
A. M. R. P.*

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

July 29th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT

July 24th cast off at 0800 and proceeded on A/S patrol from Gordon Head to Lime Kilns, relieving H.M.C.S. Ehkoli at 0923.

Weather, light variable winds and bright on the 24th and 25th with traffic average in the Straits. Numerous US Purse Seiners operating on the San Juan Isle shore from Cattle Point to Stuart Isle.

Fog shut in with visibility nil on the morning of the 26th and continuing to PM of the 27th with an occasional lift of approximately half an hour during this time.

A doubtful contact was picked up NW of the Lime Kiln Light at 1850 of the 26th. This was thoroughly investigated and proved to be non-sub, as it was impossible to open the range above 600 yards or contact be regained until within 600 yards or less. Upon further investigation it was found that a number of these contacts would be picked up on widely different bearings. Normal sweep resumed at 2050.

July 27th at 1245, proceeded to Gulf Of Georgia in accordance with Givenchy's 1825z/27, carrying out A/S sweep from Active Pass to Fraser River via Gabriola Reef, Cape Roger Curtiss and Passage Island.

Engine trouble developed at 2120, making it necessary to proceed to anchor as there was a fresh Westerly wind in the Gulf. Proceeded to English Bay at reduced speed coming to anchor at 0046 of the 28th.

Trouble was rectified, hove up and proceeded at 0410, resuming A/S sweep. One humpback whale was sighted S85W mag. 6 miles from Sand Heads Light Ship and several dead heads in the area between Gabriola Reefs and Cape Roger Curtis.

Spoke Canadian Packers Philern and Heron off Gabriola Isle., these vessels had seen no suspicious looking craft in the vicinity.

No contacts were made on the Asdic and at 1500 proceeded to Lime Kilns Light, resuming usual patrol.

Sea calm with light fog. Shipping average through the night and on the 29th. Relieved by H.M.C.S. Ehkoli at 1346 and returned to base.

112 vessels identified as per attached list.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Chastice
Commanding Officer,
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated July 30 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " " "

FROM:-

1942.

WOLF
 TO:-

1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|------------|---------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| July 24 | 0945 | Haro Strts | Gray | Fr | Br | GJCM | NB | |
| " | 1015 | " | Unacana | Oil | " | GSYX | NB | |
| " | 1220 | " | Gray | Fr | " | GJCM | SB | |
| " | 1244 | " | Sunray | Cod | " | | NB | |
| " | 1315 | " | Genius | Sner | US | | SB | |
| " | 1317 | " | Veteran | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1400 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VG PQ | SB | |
| " | 1427 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1439 | " | Atlas | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1605 | " | Francis W | Tllr | US | | NB | |
| " | 1740 | " | Prince David | HMCS | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1745 | " | Mon | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1755 | " | Nenamook | HMCS | " | | NB | |
| " | 1800 | " | Island Planet | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2128 | " | Algie | Pckr | " | | SB | |
| " | 2132 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 2154 | " | Westward | Yacht | US | | NB | |
| July 25 | 0120 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | This vess |
| " | 0218 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | el stoppel |
| " | 0325 | " | " Alice | " | " | VG PQ | NB | had no sigs |
| " | 0410 | " | Alecon | A/T | US | WUXB | NB | on board, |
| " | 0506 | " | Ft. Augustus | Fr | Br | BK KF | SB | bound Ketch- |
| " | 0530 | " | Sovietskaya | " | Russ | UUEQ | SB | ikan from |
| " | 0540 | " | Norco | " | US | KFYB | NB | Seattle. |
| " | 0541 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | Ft. Augustus |
| " | 0619 | " | Santa Maria | HMCS | " | | SB | wrong sigs |
| " | 0717 | " | Marylite | Oil | " | VDCN | SB | trouble mak- |
| " | 0823 | " | Ryus II | Pckr | " | | NB | ing vessel |
| " | 0845 | " | CGA 3224 | PC | US | | SB | understand. |
| " | 0944 | " | Chamis Bay | HMCS | Br | Fy 39 | NB | With tow |
| " | 0945 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Br | ZOO | NB | |
| " | 1330 | " | Algie | Pckr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1410 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VG PQ | SB | |
| " | 1438 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1552 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 1630 | " | Cape May | hal v | " | | SB | |
| " | 1632 | " | Dola | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1632 | " | Inventor | Seinr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1649 | " | Island King | Fr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1742 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 1755 | " | Crest | HMCS | " | | NB | |
| " | 1800 | " | CF Todd | Pckr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1910 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | SB | |
| July 26 | 0114 | " | Pes Eliz | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0117 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | NB | |
| " | 0218 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VEN S | SB | |
| " | 0245 | " | Pres Filmore | Fr | US | KDHF | SB | |
| " | 0325 | " | Island King | Fr | Br | VDCY | NB | |
| " | 0340 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VG PQ | NB | |
| " | 0540 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0922 | " | Dola | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1117 | " | Liberty | Seinr | US | | SB | Fishing |
| " | 1119 | " | Oceanic | " | " | | " | " |
| " | 1122 | " | Arctic | " | " | | " | " |
| " | 1130 | " | Discovery | PC | Br | VE002A | SB | Cruising |
| " | 1140 | " | Diamond | A/T | US | WUAS | SB | |
| " | 1658 | " | Uwanta | Seinr | " | | SB | Fishing |
| " | 1700 | " | Gen. Gorgas | A/T | " | WUWW | SB | |
| " | 1701 | " | Prince Henry | HMCS | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1705 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | NB | |

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated July 30 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "

FROM: - July 24 1942. TO: - July 29 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|---------------------|----------------|--------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| July 26 | 1742 | Haro Strts | Rosarah | Frwlfr | Fr | | SB | |
| " | 1743 | " | Goblin | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1825 | " | CH #2 | " | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2035 | " | Pes Elis | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| July 27 | 0058 | " | Pes Elis | " | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0134 | " | Longass | Fr | US | WCDV | NB | |
| " | 0253 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Fr | E/DO | SB | |
| " | 0555 | " | HTM | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1346 | " | Southholm | Fr | " | VGRX | SB | |
| " | 1350 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1440 | Swenson Chl | Motor Pes. | Ferry | " | VGXS | SB | |
| " | 1542 | Gulf of Georgia | Canora | CF | " | | SB | |
| July 28 | 1045 | " | Chileo | HCAF | " | | NB | |
| " | 1235 | " | Pes Elaine | Pass | " | VGNF | NB | |
| " | 1243 | " | Philorn | Pokr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1243 | " | Heron | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1254 | " | Pes Victoria | Pass | " | VGDS | NB | |
| " | 1637 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1712 | " | Maple Leaf | Pokr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1723 | " | Motor Pes. | CF | " | VGXS | NB | |
| " | 1745 | " | Pes Mary | Pass | " | VGPS | NB | |
| " | 1825 | Active Pass | Nordby | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 1832 | Trineonalle Channel | Frey | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1955 | Haro Strts | Haro | HMCS | Fr | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2040 | " | Mary D | A/T | US | KUEM | NB | |
| " | 2121 | " | American Star | A/T | US | KJBI | NB | |
| " | 2300 | " | Alicain | Yacht | US | | NB | No Flag, No |
| " | 2340 | " | Amur | Fr | Fr | VDCQ | SB | signs. Stopped |
| " | 2350 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | E/OO | SB | to identify |
| July 29 | 0025 | " | Border Prince | Fr | " | CVGV | NB | |
| " | 0033 | " | James Otis | Fr | US | KAKK | NB | |
| " | 0115 | " | Pes Elis. | Pass | Fr | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0135 | " | " Maguima | " | " | VGMH | NB | |
| " | 0155 | " | La Purisma | Oil T | US | KDVJ | SB | |
| " | 0212 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Fr | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0225 | " | Sonja | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 0245 | " | Imperial | Frer | Fr | VGBX | NB | |
| " | 0255 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDF | NB | |
| " | 0320 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Fr | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0525 | " | " Jean | " | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0551 | " | Rough Rider | Seiner | US | | SB | |
| " | 0625 | " | JC Fitzsimmons | Oil T | US | WOCB | NB | Did not under |
| " | 0625 | " | Discoverer | Tug | US | KBYJ | SB | stand sig. |
| " | 0657 | " | Strath | " | Fr | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0745 | " | Etta Mac | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1150 | " | Southholm | Fr | " | VGRX | NB | Wrong signal |
| " | 1158 | " | Fairy | Cod | " | | NB | letters in |
| " | 1310 | " | Invincible | Seiner | US | | NB | lists. |
| " | 1320 | " | Inventor | " | " | | NB | |

"CIVILIAN" OFFICE MEMO SHEET

Reference to:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary
H. C. S. "WV-1012"

Ex. O.

Subject: Patrol Report "Wiret"

Lt. Wright
JHW

Reference: 29 July '42

For remarks please *P*

Type:

B.M.

File:

A.A.

para 4 - have not been
able to determine
nature of non-sub

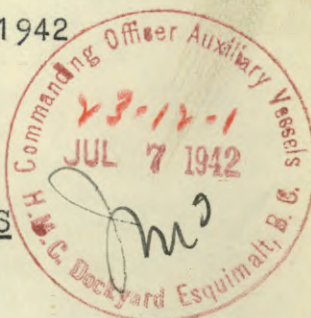
para 5 - separate report.

JH

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

July 1st 1942

Subject: MONTHLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS



I herewith beg to submit report of proceedings for month of June 1942.

1. On A/S patrol Haro Straits, Gordon Head to Lime Kiln, San Juan Island. Seperate reports rendered.

2. Days in port- 7 days, the 4,5,6,7th cleaning boilers and installing A/S set 123A. The 14th and 23rd, replenishing with water and provisions and fuel. The 24th, Stand-by ship.

3. Several contacts were made at various times during the month, which at first appeared to be good, all at ranges under 1000 yards, but upon investigation, these proved to be schools of fish, or tide rips when the tides became heavy towards the end of the month.

Numerous birds were observed on small schools of fish from time to time during the patrol.

Considerable trouble was experienced with A/S set until it was replaced by a 123A type on the 6th.

This new set gave very little trouble only occasional cleaning of contact points necessary and minor adjustments.

4. 3302 miles run.

5. 643 vessels identified.

6. AVTM 39 complied with.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant

W. R. Chastee
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

From: Commanding Officer,
N.M.C.S. Wolf,
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF H.M.C.S. WOLF
FOR MONTH OF JUNE 1942



June 1st & 2nd On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln, San Juan Island.

June 3rd 1712 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. New Westminster.
1944 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf, commenced oiling
2028 Oiling completed.
2046 Secured alongside Givenchy hulk berth #2 Esquimalt.

June 4,5,6,7, At Esquimalt, boiler washing A/S installation staff installing 123A set.

June 8th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0924 Relieved H.M.C.S. New Westminster of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.

June 9,10,11,12th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln (San Juan Island)

June 13th 0935 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Dawson.
1117 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf
1120 Commenced oiling 1200 oiling completed.
1220 Secured alongside berth #8 Esquimalt.

June 14th Alongside berth #8 Esquimalt A/S maintenance staff checking over A/S set.

June 15th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0940 Relieved H.M.C.S. Dawson of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln (San Juan Island)

June 16th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln

June 17th 1204 Returned to base A/S set shut down out of commission.
1258 Secured alongside Berth #8 Esquimalt.
1320 A/S maintenance party aboard checking and repairing A/S set.

June 18th Cast off and proceeded.
0937 Relieved H.M.C.S. Timmins of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln (San Juan Island)

June 19,20,21st On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.

June 22nd 1412 Proceeded to base.
1553 Made fast to berth #9 Esquimalt.
1727 Proceeded to Ammunition Wharf for oil.
1815 Oiling completed.
1845 Secured alongside berth #9 Esquimalt.

June 23rd Alongside berth #9 Esquimalt, crew employed cleaning ship.

June 24th Alongside berth #9, assuming duties of stand-by ship.

June 25th 0830 Cast Off and proceeded.
0937 Resumed A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.

June 26,27,28,29th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.

June 30th 1032 Returned to base.
1210 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf
1302 Completed oiling.
1330 Secured alongside berth #9

W. F. Chastice
Commanding Officer

The Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "WOLF's"
Patrol Report dated 13th July, 1942 RE:
A/S PATROL REPORT 8TH JULY to 13TH JULY '42.

II

SECRET

PHP/CEM
File G: 23-12-1
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

1942 JAMES MCCOY
COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
14th July, 1942.

3 copies kept
for MRP
PA

✓

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

July 13th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT JULY 8 TO 13/42

July 8th cast off from Berth 4 Esquimalt at 0800 and proceeded on patrol in accordance with calling orders #596 relieving H.M.C.S. Gaysborough in Haro Straits at 0930.

The weather calm and cloudy for the 8th 9th and 10th with light fog in the mornings and evenings, heavy rain squalls on the 10th with variable winds.

Drift-wood and kelp gathered in the tide rips, becoming scattered with a number of heavy logs remaining in the area for several days. Shipping, with regards the number of vessels, was average with a greater number of US and Canadian Seiner boats making passage but less halibut vessels.

July 12th, US Seine boats observed operating off the Salmon bank off San Juan Island (5 vessels)

Minor trouble was experienced with the SR key on Asdic, one leaf spring being replaced and set shut down to clean points and make adjustments.

Weather calm with light fog at nights. ~~Number~~ of contacts made during the patrol. Echos were picked up off the heavy tide rips from time to time, these echos dispersing as approached.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Echkoli at 0945 July 13th and returned to base having identified 175 vessels during the patrol as per attached list.

Secured at berth #2 Esquimalt. 1200

I am sir,
Your obedient servant,

W T L. Chester
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " " "

FROM: July 8th 1942. TO: July 14th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|----------------------|---------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| July 8th | 0930 | Harro Stra | VEB49E | Cod | Br | | | Grey fishing |
| " | 1118 | " " | Airflow | " | " | | SB | With VEB43C |
| " | 1242 | " " | Iseda | " | " | | | (in tow |
| " | 1410 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VCPQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1530 | " " | VEB24D | Tier | " | | NB | |
| " | 1610 | " " | Northsea | Pass | US | WJBI | NB | |
| " | 1839 | " " | North Coast | " | " | WULF | SB | |
| " | 1945 | " " | Eucalyptus | Gov't | " | | SB | |
| " | 2004 | " " | Shelico | Tkr | Br | VDOR | NB | |
| " | 2024 | " " | Chillawack | Fr | " | VGYN | SB | |
| " | 2030 | " " | Etta Mas | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2040 | " " | Adriatic Star | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 2046 | " " | Arctic Queen | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 2050 | " " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2125 | " " | Koprino | Peker | " | | SB | |
| " | 2200 | " " | Island Mariner | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2240 | " " | Penguin | Cutter | US | WTDH | NB | Not listed |
| July 9th | 0116 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0140 | " " | V198P | Packer | " | | SB | |
| " | 0209 | " " | Cape Conso | RCAP | " | B156 | NB | |
| " | 0212 | " " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0215 | " " | North Pacific | AT | US | WUWG | SB | |
| " | 0240 | " " | San Jose | Packer | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0325 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VCPQ | NB | |
| " | 0447 | " " | West Isle | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0455 | " " | Victor F | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0533 | " " | B.C. Pride | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0534 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0559 | " " | Fisher Lassie | Snr | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0600 | " " | Passing Cloud | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0650 | " " | Coblin | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0733 | " " | Western Mon- Arch | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0823 | " " | Summit | " | US | | NB | |
| " | 0907 | " " | Chief Skugaid | Peker | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0925 | " " | Walronda | Can Gov | " | | NB | |
| " | 0955 | " " | Trinity | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 1245 | " " | Holac | Tug | Br | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1245 | " " | Island Planet | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1316 | " " | Sockeye | Snr | US | | SB | |
| " | 1410 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VCPQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1711 | " " | Maple Leaf | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1713 | " " | Carlisle III | Peker | " | | SB | |
| " | 1800 | " " | Conora | CF | " | | SB | |
| " | 2035 | " " | Two Brothers | Snr | US | | SB | |
| " | 2118 | " " | Durward Chief | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2118 | " " | Island Planet | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2158 | " " | Venture | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 2200 | " " | | Fr | US | KFKK | NB | Correct idn |
| July 10 | 0010 | " " | Bering | Fr | US | KETZ | SB | ntification |
| " | 0015 | " " | Argo | HV | US | | NB | sig given, |
| " | 0015 | " " | Lloyd | HV | US | | NB | not listed |
| " | 0115 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0116 | " " | " Maguinna | " | " | VGPM | NB | |
| " | 0208 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0225 | " " | Victor E Kelly | Tkr | US | WDNO | SB | |
| " | 0255 | " " | Protective | Tug | Br | | SB | With tow |

Enclosure No. 1 to Report of
 Proceedings dated July 14 1942.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM:- July 8th 1942. TO:- July 13 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|-----------|------|------------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| July 10th | 0330 | Haro Strts | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0335 | " | CH #1 | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0445 | " | Aloutian | P&F | US | WCCR | NB | |
| " | 0458 | " | Western Ranger | Snr | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0508 | " | Burrard Chief | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 0525 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0612 | " | Laredo | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0640 | " | Depere | Fr | US | KDBA | SB | |
| " | 0810 | " | Ingonish | HMCS | Br | J69 | NB | |
| " | 0845 | " | Glenboro | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0849 | " | VB 75B | Trlr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0913 | " | Q066 | HMCS | Br | | NB | Challenged |
| " | 0915 | " | CH #1 | Tug | Br | | NB | 9 times be- |
| " | 0945 | " | Texader | AT | US | WUXC | NB | receiving a |
| " | 0952 | " | Carmanita | HMCS | Br | /FY 41 | NB | reply. |
| " | 1010 | " | Strath | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1020 | " | Sea Ranger | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 1025 | " | Hawanora | Poker | " | | SB | |
| " | 1234 | " | Star | Trlr | US | | SB | |
| " | 1235 | Inger | Inger | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1318 | " | VB 14B | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1340 | " | Fairy | Cod | " | | NB | Fishing |
| " | 1405 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1412 | " | Vannes | Fr | Pan. | WUVO | SB | |
| " | 1422 | " | Alyesha | Poker | US | | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VCWS | NB | |
| " | 1505 | " | Protective | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1622 | " | Koseemo | Poker | " | | SB | |
| " | 1629 | " | Spray | Tug | " | | NB | With comm- |
| " | 1900 | " | Grey | Fr | " | GVCH | SB | ando in tow |
| " | 2040 | " | Island Rover | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 2045 | " | Western Prin- | | " | | SB | |
| " | 2050 | " | cess | Poker | " | | SB | |
| " | 2050 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2325 | " | WF Burdell | Fr | US | KUCQ | SB | Not listed |
| July 11 | 0118 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0140 | " | San Pablo | Fr | US | KOZH | NB | |
| " | 0155 | " | Brisk | HV | " | | NB | |
| " | 0215 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VCWS | SB | |
| " | 0355 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0506 | " | Island Mariner | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0530 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0630 | " | Patsco | Poker | " | | NB | |
| " | 0700 | " | Inkoli | HMCS | " | /FY 43 | SB | Towing HMC S |
| " | 0715 | " | Pes Maquinna | Pass | " | VGEM | SB | Loyal |
| " | 0722 | " | Port Orford | Fr | US | WIPG | SB | |
| " | 0816 | " | B.C. Standard | Tr | Br | | NB | |
| " | 0845 | " | Canora | CF | " | | NB | |
| " | 0937 | " | Leola Vivian | HMCS | " | ME11 | NB | |
| " | 0949 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | /200 | NB | |
| " | 1015 | " | Armentiers | HMCS | " | J29 | NB | |
| " | 1020 | " | Aome | Trlr | US | | SB | |
| " | 1202 | " | Hootka | Fr | Br | VCWB | NB | |
| " | 1210 | " | Q069 | HMCS | " | Q069 | SB | |
| " | 1215 | " | Margaret | | " | | SB | |
| " | 1245 | " | Schafer | Fr | US | WQBB | SB | |
| " | 1335 | " | Ingonish | HMCS | Br | J69 | SB | |
| " | 1348 | " | Kyak | Tendr | US | | NB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Island Rover | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPQ | SB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "

FROM: July 8th 1942. TO: July 13th 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|-------|--|
| July 11 | 1428 | Haro Strts | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1440 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 1500 | " | Prince Henry | HMCS | " | F70 | SB | |
| " | 1745 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 1750 | " | CH #1 | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1751 | " | Salvage Queen | SV | " | VGDR | SB | |
| " | 1806 | " | Airflow | FB | " | | NB | |
| " | 1849 | " | Cavanaugh | Armed lata | US | WYCR | NB | |
| " | 2037 | " | Witnat Chief | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2037 | " | Solander | " | " | | NB | " " |
| " | 2045 | " | Island Planet | " | " | | SB | " " |
| " | 2150 | " | Marmie | Snr | " | | SB | |
| July 12 | 0008 | " | CH #1 | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 0120 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0210 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0216 | " | Elidro | Fr | US | WVOE | SB | |
| " | 0225 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | NB | |
| " | 0457 | " | Comadore | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 0535 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0550 | " | Ribac | Snr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0556 | " | Kitaka | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 0600 | " | Island Rover | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0635 | " | Sylvia | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 0702 | " | Col. Leon H. Logan | Army | US | WYAE | SB | Stopped no identification sigs. |
| " | 0712 | " | Northholm | Fr | Br | VGCT | SB | |
| " | 0817 | " | Almara | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 0823 | " | Glenboro | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 1107 | " | Willopeg | PC | US | | NB | |
| " | 1330 | " | Oregon City | Snr | " | | | |
| " | 1330 | " | Victory | " | " | | | Scouting for salmon San Juan Island |
| " | 1330 | " | Genius | " | " | | | |
| " | 1409 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | SB | |
| " | 1427 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1537 | " | Crusader | HMCS | " | E13 | SB | |
| " | 1708 | " | Imno | HMCS | " | E44 | SB | |
| " | 1711 | " | Pes Joan | VGCPass | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 1716 | " | Strath | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 1719 | " | Canora | CF | " | | SB | |
| " | 1840 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1915 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | E00 | SB | |
| " | 1932 | " | CH #2 | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1945 | " | W.L. Thompson | AT | US | | SB | |
| " | 2032 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 2038 | " | El D Hoyle | AT | US | WJAY | NB | |
| " | 2045 | " | Addington | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 2116 | " | Gray | Fr | Br | GVCM | NB | |
| " | 2153 | " | Ft. McLeod | Fr | " | BKLD | SB | |
| " | 2305 | " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | NB | |
| July 13 | 0020 | " | Burnaby | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 0115 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0205 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0305 | " | Silverado | AT | US | WUVC | SB | |
| " | 0330 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | NB | |
| " | 0530 | " | " Joan | " | " | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 0554 | " | Western Cruiser | Fr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0812 | " | Fairfield | Tug | US | | NB | With tow |
| " | 0825 | " | Akutan | HV | US | | SB | |

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
Commanding Officer's Report dated 6th July, 1942.

II

SECRET

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. DOCKYARD,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
7th July, 1942.

*3 copies kept
for MRP ppg*

L

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

July 6th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT

JULY 1ST TO JULY 6TH/42

On July 1st Cast off and proceeded on patrol in accordance with Sailing Orders # 568. Lime Kiln Light to Gordon Head.

Weather calm and bright with haze at night, large quantities of drift-wood gathered in the tide rips and scattered in the Straits, much of this drift-wood being heavy logs and a few dead-heads. This condition continued throughout the patrol becoming more scattered on the 5th and 6th.

June 23rd at 2328 the A/S was reported giving trouble, the set was shut down and checked over. Minor adjustments made and normal sweep continued at 2345.

Again at 1710 of the 4th, trouble was reported in the recorder and upon investigation, it was found that the center section of the plate carrying the twine for the stylus had carried away. This was re-riveted and recorder back in operation at 1745.

July 5th at 1455, a very strong echo was picked up at 600 yards on a head bearing, it was closed and picked up on the quarter. On running out in an endeavour to open the contact sufficiently, it was completely lost at 700 yards. A number of echoes of small extent were picked up whilst searching in the vicinity, having the same characteristics.

Shipping in the Straits was normal throughout the patrol, 162 vessels being identified.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Guysborough at 0915. Returned to base to replenish with water, fuel and provisions.

Anchored in Anchorage^P 1112, July 6th.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant
W. R. Chaot
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.N.C.S. " July 1st " July 6th

FROM:- 1942. TO:- 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|-------|----------|----------------|------|-------|----------------|-------|------------|
| July 1st | 1052 | " " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | SB | With 2 bar |
| " | 1245 | " " | Victor H Kelly | tkr | US | WDWO | NB | (ges) |
| " | 1246 | " " | VE939C | PC | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1315 | " " | Spray | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1420 | " " | Ocean Viceroy | Fr | " | BDXD | SB | |
| " | 1515 | " " | VE028E | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 1638 | " " | LP St. Clair | Tkr | US | WTHK | NB | |
| " | 1703 | " " | California | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1704 | " " | Borgund | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1725 | " " | Harding | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1758 | " " | Gabroila | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1845 | " " | Salvage Queen | Tug | " | VGBR | NB | |
| " | 1944 | " " | Nova | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1952 | " " | Island King | Fr | Br | VDCM | SB | |
| " | 2020 | " " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 2025 | " " | MCM | Tug | " | | NB | |
| " | 2245 | " " | Seatac | FrEE | US | | SB | |
| " | 2305 | " " | Ethel S. | HV | " | | SB | |
| " | 2320 | " " | Oslo | " | " | | SB | |
| " | 2345 | " " | Orbit | " | " | | SB | |
| July 2nd | 0130 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0220 | " " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | NB | |
| " | 0225 | " " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0320 | " " | " Alice | " | " | VGPO | NB | |
| " | 0442 | " " | Crown City | Fr | US | WUYC | NB | |
| " | 0514 | " " | Diana | HV | U S | | SB | |
| " | 0530 | " " | Border Prince | Fr | Br | CYGV | SB | |
| " | 0531 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0718 | " " | Gryne | Fr | " | VO23M | NB | |
| " | 0855 | " " | Gony | HV | US | | SB | |
| 1048 | 1045 | " " | Estavna | CGS | Br | CGST | NB | |
| " | 1046 | " " | Spray | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1105 | " " | James Carruth- | | " | | | |
| " | | " " | (ers) | " | " | VGRM | SB | With tow |
| " | 1132 | " " | Jean | ST | US | | SB | |
| " | 1149 | " " | Bergen | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1300 | " " | Shelco | Tkr | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1320 | " " | Gen. WC Gorges | Fr | USAT | WUWW | NB | |
| " | 1330 | " " | Prince Robert | HMCS | Br | F/56 | SB | Would not |
| " | 1400 | " " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPO | SB | (answer |
| " | 1430 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | challenge |
| " | 15000 | " " | Foss #21 | Tug | US | | NB | |
| " | 1535 | " " | Fearless | " | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1612 | " " | Yukon | Pass | " | WCCZ | NB | |
| " | 1651 | " " | Island Rover | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1904 | " " | Island King | Fr | " | VDCM | NB | |
| " | 1940 | " " | Helac | Tug | " | | NB | With tw |
| " | 2130 | " " | Canora | CF | " | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 2255 | " " | Cordova | Fr | US | WCCS | NB | |
| " | 2400 | " " | BC Standard | Tkr | Br | CYNE | SB | |
| July 3rd | 0130 | " " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0230 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0320 | " " | " Alice | " | " | VGPO | NB | |
| " | 0333 | " " | Point San | | | | | |
| " | | " " | Pablo | Fr | US | KOZN | SB | |
| " | 0410 | " " | North Wind | Pass | US | WLER | NB | |
| " | 0411 | " " | Geo H Williams | Fr | US | KFXV | NB | |
| " | 0455 | " " | Almara | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 0527 | " " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | SB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING ^{July 6th} PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " " "

FROM: - 1942. TO: - 1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLTY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|----------|------|------------|---------------|---------|--------|----------------|-------|------------------------|
| July 3rd | 0613 | Haro Strts | Etta Mac | Tug | Br | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0740 | " | VED210 | Cod | " | | SB | |
| " | 0758 | " | Hyack | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 0803 | " | Pierce | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 0845 | " | BeeCee Lite | Tkr | Br | VCMK | SB | |
| " | 0850 | " | Helac | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1000 | " | Kagome | RCAF | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1012 | " | Norco | Fr | US | KFYB | SB | Stopped to correct sig |
| " | 1015 | " | Eastholm | " | Br | VDBS | NB | |
| " | 1100 | " | JB Cavanaugh | USN | US | WYRR | SB | |
| " | 1115 | " | Shelleo | Tkr | Br | VDOR | NB | |
| " | 1200 | " | Alleyne | Trlor | " | | SB | |
| " | 1254 | " | Una | " | US | | SB | |
| " | 1350 | " | Double Isle | Packer | Br | | SB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| 7506 | 1506 | " | Cape Scott | Tug | " | VGFM | SB | With scow |
| " | 1535 | " | Almanac | " | " | | NB | With boom |
| " | 1535 | " | Foss #21 | " | " | | NB | " " |
| " | 1621 | " | Aurora | Seiner | US | | NB | |
| " | 1644 | " | Munroe | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1735 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDP | NB | |
| " | 0825 | " | Northland | Pass | " | WMD9 | NB | |
| " | 1920 | " | Reno | HV | " | | NB | |
| " | 1925 | " | Sutherland | Fr | " | KJZX | SB | |
| " | 1950 | " | Pacific Foam | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1954 | " | Etta Mac | " | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2005 | " | Almanac | " | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2005 | " | Foss #21 | " | US | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2310 | " | Eclipse | HV | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 2328 | " | Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | NB | |
| July 4 | 0130 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0212 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0345 | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0448 | " | Cynthia | Packer | US | | NB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0548 | " | Leco | Fr | " | | SB | |
| " | 0608 | " | Geo.H Willia | (ms) Fr | US | KFXV | SB | Not listed |
| " | 0614 | " | Kingfisher | HV | " | | NB | |
| " | 0633 | " | Master | Tug | Br | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0814 | " | Sangene | Cod | " | | NB | |
| " | 0900 | " | G G 1 | Tler | US | | SB | |
| " | 0950 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Br | Z00 | NB | |
| " | 1220 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | " | | SB | |
| " | 1234 | " | PML6 | Fl | " | | NB | |
| " | 1305 | " | Polaris M | Packer | " | | SB | |
| " | 1320 | " | Master | Tug | " | | NB | With tow |
| " | 1335 | " | VED75F | Cod | " | | NB | |
| " | 1410 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1422 | " | Amur | FR | " | VGDQ | SB | |
| " | 1427 | " | Osprey | Cod | " | | NB | |
| 7455 | 1455 | " | Charmount | AT | US | NLSV | SB | Not listed |
| " | 1500 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | NB | had no PNW |
| " | 1509 | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | NB | sigs. Gave |
| " | 1525 | " | RJ Hanna | Tkr | US | KDUC | NB | TAM as ans. |
| " | 1735 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 1915 | " | Gryme | Fr | " | | SB | |
| " | 2155 | " | Tongass | " | US | WCDV | NB | |
| July 5 | 0130 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | NB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. " "

FROM:-

1942.

TO:-

1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|--------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| July 5 | 0203 | Haro Strts | John Harvard | Tkr | US | KFIA | NB | Not listed |
| " | 0215 | " | Pes Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0300 | " | PB 110 | Naval | US | WIOL | NB | |
| " | 0308 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0318 | " | Ontariolite | Tkr | " | VGJZ | NB | |
| " | 0420 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDP | SB | |
| " | 0505 | " | LP St. Clair | Tkr | US | WTHN | SB | |
| " | 0508 | " | Eastholm | Fr | Br | VDBS | SB | |
| " | 0526 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0538 | " | Koprino | Packer | " | | NB | |
| 0600 | 0600 | " | Sarawak | Tlr | " | | NB | |
| " | 0644 | " | Brig. Gen. M J Zalinsky | AT | US | WUVD | NB | |
| " | 0714 | " | VO41J | PC | Br | | NB | |
| 0714 | 0714 | " | Hanna I | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 0755 | " | Fort McLeod | Fr | Br | BKLD | NB | |
| " | 0848 | " | Idol Isle | Cod | " | | SB | |
| " | 0855 | " | Pagan | PC | US | CGA1146 | NB | |
| " | 0900 | " | Northsea | P&F | US | WJBI | SB | |
| " | 1405 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPQ | SB | |
| " | 1425 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB | |
| " | 1716 | " | " Elizabeth | " | " | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 1725 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | ZOO | SB | |
| " | 1958 | " | Burrard Chief | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2015 | " | CN #2 | " | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2058 | " | Western Chief | Sar | Br | | SB | |
| " | 2058 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | Br | VGCL | SB | |
| " | 2030 | " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 2205 | " | Western Chief | Sar | " | | SB | |
| July 6 | 0011 | " | Cape Scott | Tug | " | VGFM | NB | |
| " | 0125 | " | Pes Joan | Pass | " | VGCL | NB | |
| " | 0220 | " | "Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB | |
| " | 0320 | " | "Alice | " | " | VGPQ | NB | |
| " | 0335 | " | Border Prince | Fr | " | CYGV | NB | |
| " | 0355 | " | RJ Leonard | Tkr | US | KJVZ | NB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 0648 | " | Dola | Tug | " | | NB | Tug and tow |
| " | 0900 | " | CN #1 | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 0830 | " | Etta Mac | " | " | | SB | With tow |
| 0907 | 0907 | " | Ocean Valentine | Fr | " | VDYC | NB | |

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 30th 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT JUNE 25 to 30th

I beg to submit report of A/S patrol carried out in Haro Straits, Gordon Head to Lime Kiln, with list of vessels identified attached.

Cast off and proceeded from Esquimalt at 0830 June 25th in accordance with Sailing Orders #547, commencing A/S sweep off Discovery Island at 0937.

Weather clear with light haze at night light to moderate SE and SW winds with heavy tides and tide rips.

Traffic in the Straits moderate on the 25th and 26th, becoming heavier in the latter part of the patrol.

Numerous schools of fish were observed in the area and echos were picked up from these and from tide rips. These echos always scattered and irregular, being lost on approach or echos coming in from widely different bearings. Little drift-wood and kelp was noted with the exception of that gathered in the tide rips.

At 0513 on the 26th the A/S was shut down to clean contact points and make adjustments, resuming the sweep at 0550. With this exception, the A/S continued very satisfactory throughout the patrol.

Returned to base June 30th, replenishing with oil and secured at berth #9 at 1330.

I am sir
Your obedient servant

W. F. Chester
Commanding Officer,
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

SECRET

II

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1.
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
3rd July, 1942.

*3 copies kept
for MRP (H9)*

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "

FROM:- June 25th

1942.

TO:- June 30th

1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|-------------|----------------|--------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| June 25 | 1010 | Haro Strts. | Island Rover | Tug | Can | | NB | |
| " | 1020 | " | Satartia | AT | US | | NB | |
| " | 1030 | " | Lakina | PF | US | KIDC | NB | Not listed |
| " | 1035 | " | VBO36E | Cod | Br | WCCT | SB | |
| " | 1236 | " | Prince Robert | NV | Br | | NB | Fishing |
| " | 1405 | " | Pess Alice | Pass | Br | F56 | NB | |
| " | 1430 | " | " Charlotte | Pass | Br | VGPD | SB | |
| " | 1432 | " | " | Pass | Br | VCWS | NB | |
| " | 1655 | " | Eclipse | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1830 | " | Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | SB | |
| " | 1920 | " | Border King | Fr | US | KJDP | NB | |
| " | 2040 | " | Island Planet | Tug | Br | | NB | |
| " | 2138 | " | Northholm | Fr | Br | VCCT | SB | With tow. |
| " | 2144 | " | Ester | HV | US | | NB | |
| " | 2330 | " | AC Rubel | Tanker | US | | SB | |
| June 26 | 0125 | " | RJ Hanna | " | US | KEMI | SB | |
| " | 0215 | " | Pess Joan | Pass | Br | KDUC | SB | |
| " | 0330 | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VCGL | NB | |
| " | 0353 | " | " Alice | " | " | VCWS | SB | |
| " | 0450 | " | Rainbow | HV | US | VGPD | NB | |
| " | 0530 | " | Island Rover | Tug | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0704 | " | Pess Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | SB | With tow. |
| " | 0715 | " | Tanase | Packer | Br | | SB | |
| " | 0716 | " | M.C.M. | Tug | Br | | SB | With tw |
| " | 0736 | " | Glenboro | Tug | Br | | SB | " " |
| " | 0742 | " | Atlas | Tug | Br | | SB | " " |
| " | 0940 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | Br | | SB | " " |
| " | 1045 | " | Fairfield | Tug | US | | NB | " " |
| " | 1125 | " | Fairy | Cod | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1135 | " | Snohomish | Tug | Br | VCPJ | SB | troller type |
| " | 1150 | Malaspina | Krancoarnets | Fr | USSR | UPLY | SB | |
| " | 1410 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Br | ZOO | N&SB | |
| " | 1430 | " | Pess Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | SB | |
| " | 1442 | " | " Charlotte | Pass | Br | VCWS | NB | |
| " | 1530 | " | Swift II | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1640 | " | Pres. Filmore | Fr | US | KDHF | NB | |
| " | 1818 | " | Albatros | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1850 | " | East Point | HV | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1910 | " | Thelma II | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 1956 | " | Gabriola | Tug | Br | | SB | With scow |
| " | 2330 | " | Sanaka | HV | US | | SB | |
| June 27 | 0005 | " | Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | NB | |
| " | 0040 | " | Etta Mac | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow. |
| " | 0120 | " | Tanana | Fr | US | HUIC | NB | |
| " | 0140 | " | Pess Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0200 | " | Tukon | P&F | US | WCCZ | SB | |
| " | 0214 | " | Fairfield | Tug | US | | NB | With scow. |
| " | 0220 | " | Southholm | Fr | Br | VCRX | NB | |
| " | 0240 | " | Pess Charlotte | Pass | Br | VCWS | SB | |
| " | 0335 | " | Strath | Tug | Br | | NB | 2 Scows. |
| " | 0544 | " | Pes Alice | Pass | Br | VGPD | NB | |
| " | 0627 | " | " Joan | " | " | VCGL | SB | |
| " | 0700 | " | Island Mariner | Tug | " | | SB | With tow. |
| " | 0710 | " | Salamana | Fr | " | VQUH | SB | |
| " | 0715 | " | Amur | Fr | " | VGDQ | NB | |
| " | 0810 | " | Erig. Gen. Geo | | | | SB | |
| " | 0810 | " | F. Downey | AT | US | WUAZ | SB | |
| " | 0824 | " | Helca | Tug | Br | | NB | With tow. |
| " | 0855 | " | Spray | " | " | | SB | With tow. |
| " | 0937 | " | Albert | " | US | | NB | With tow. |
| " | 0937 | " | Malaspina | HMCS | Br | 1/IX 01 | NB | |

LIST OF VESSELS CHALLENGED AND IDENTIFIED DURING PATROL
 BY H.M.C.S. "

FROM:-

June 26

1942.

TO:-

June 30

1942.

| DATE | TIME | LOCALITY | NAME OF SHIP | TYPE | NATLY | SIGNAL LETTERS | BOUND | REMARKS |
|---------|------|------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| June 27 | 1140 | Haro Strts | FB 108 | Power Barge | US | WYOJ | NB | US Eng. |
| " | 1142 | " " | FB 109 | " " | " | WYOK | NB | " " |
| " | 1238 | " " | Meton | Tanker | " | KDEM | NB | |
| " | 1312 | " " | Winaway | PC | US | | | |
| " | 1358 | " " | Haida | RCAP | Br | B 150 | NB | |
| " | 1405 | " " | Pos Alice | Pass | " | VGPE | SB | |
| " | 1410 | " " | Squid | Fr | " | | NB | |
| " | 1420 | " " | Northholm | Fr | " | VCCT | | |
| " | 1425 | " " | Pos Charlotte | Pass | " | VCWS | | |
| " | 1435 | " " | " Joan | " | " | VCCL | | |
| " | 1503 | " " | Coolidge II | Seiner | US | | NB | |
| " | 1505 | " " | Bervin | Fr | Br | VDBT | NB | |
| " | 1515 | " " | 300790 | Troll | US | | NB | |
| " | 1722 | " " | Ken Falls | HV | Br | | NB | |
| " | 1755 | " " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB | |
| " | 1812 | " " | Fairfield | Tug | US | | SB | With tow |
| " | 1919 | " " | Fort Lac La Ronge | Fr | Br | BKRP | SB | |
| " | 1930 | " " | Admiral Hulton | Fr | US | KDFK | NB | |
| " | 2030 | " " | CN #1 | Tug | Br | | SB | With Barge |
| " | 2115 | " " | Texas | Seiner | US | | NB | |
| " | 2120 | " " | Brat | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2125 | " " | Liberty Girl | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 2128 | " " | Port Oxford | Fr | " | WDDC | NB | |
| " | 2340 | " " | B.C. Standard | Tug | Br | CYNL | SB | |
| " | 2345 | " " | Vita | Seiner | US | | NB | |
| June 28 | 0114 | " " | Pos Elizabeth | Pass | Br | VGFD | NB | |
| " | 0220 | " " | " Charlotte | " | " | VCWS | SB | |
| " | 0328 | " " | " Alice | " | " | VGPE | NB | |
| " | 0345 | " " | Sheila Mae | HV | Br | | NB | |
| " | 0355 | " " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | NB | With barge |
| " | 0425 | " " | Coast Shipper | Fr | US | KUKD | SB | |
| " | 0426 | " " | Hyak | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0530 | " " | Trynity | HV | " | | SB | |
| " | 0534 | " " | Pos Joan | Pass | Br | VCCL | SB | |
| " | 0535 | " " | Bernice | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 0600 | " " | Spray | Tug | Br | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0735 | " " | Armentiers | HMCS | Br | J29 | SB | |
| " | 0737 | " " | Helca | Tug | " | | SB | With tow |
| " | 0823 | " " | Faith II | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 0830 | " " | Libanon | HV | US | | SB | |
| " | 0840 | " " | Chilliwick | Fr | Br | VGYN | NB | |
| " | 1050 | " " | Isobel | ST | " | | SB | |
| " | 1115 | " " | Dawn | PC | " | | NB | |
| " | 1242 | " " | Island Planet | Tug | " | | NB | With scow |
| " | 1320 | " " | Cecelia | ST | US | | NB | |
| " | 1320 | " " | Fredrick | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1320 | " " | Pariten | " | " | | NB | |
| " | 1326 | " " | Amar | Fr | Br | VDGQ | SB | |
| " | 1410 | " " | Cricket | Lt Td | US | WJSV | NB | |
| " | 1415 | " " | Pos Alice | Pass | Br | VGPE | SB | |
| " | 1420 | " " | Island Rover | Tug | " | | NB | With 2 Scow |
| " | 1425 | " " | Pos Charlotte | Pass | " | VCWS | NB | |
| " | 1445 | " " | VED300C | PC | " | | NB | Cruising in Strait |
| " | 1510 | " " | Spray | Tug | " | | NB | 2 Scows |
| " | 1700 | " " | Dawn | PC | " | | SB | |
| " | 1708 | " " | Pos Joan | Pass | " | VCCL | SB | |
| " | 1715 | " " | Pacific King | S.T. | " | | NB | |
| " | 1758 | " " | Lady Alice | PC | US | | NB | |
| " | 1800 | " " | Prosperity | HV | " | | SB | |

June 25 - June 30

| Date | Time | Harb | Strts | Ship Name | Type | Origin | Destination | Status |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------------------------|
| June 28 | 1835 | | | Delarof | Fr | US | WUYE | SB |
| " | 1835 | " | " | Cnondega | CCG | US | NRFO | SB |
| " | 1908 | " | " | Strath | Tug | Br | | SB With tow |
| " | 1915 | " | " | Thordis A. | ST | Br | | NB |
| " | 1950 | " | " | Canora | CF | Br | | SB |
| 2045 | 2045 | " | " | Pes Elizabeth | PassBr | | VGFD | SB |
| " | 2145 | " | " | Malaspina | HMCS | " | ZOO | SB |
| " | 2228 | " | " | Al J.R. | HV | US | | SB |
| " | 2235 | " | " | Denali | P&F | US | WGCA | NB |
| 2315 | 2315 | " | " | Felix | | | | |
| | | | | Dzerginsky | Fr | USSR | UOAT | SB |
| June 29 | 0105 | " | " | Canora | CF | Br | VDCK | NB |
| " | 0110 | " | " | Pes Norah | PassBr | | VGZY | NB |
| " | 0112 | " | " | " Elizabeth | " | Br | VGFD | NB |
| " | 0217 | " | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | SB |
| " | 0325 | " | " | " Alice | " | " | VGPO | NB |
| " | 0335 | " | " | CN #1 | Tug | " | | SB |
| " | 0415 | " | " | Celtic | HV | US | | SB |
| " | 0525 | " | " | Pes Joan | PassBr | | VGCL | SB |
| " | 0625 | " | " | Hanna II | Tlr | " | V956G | NB |
| " | 0717 | " | " | Venture | HV | US | | SB |
| " | 0724 | " | " | Lakina | ATFr | " | WCCT | SB |
| " | 0815 | " | " | Kiora | PC | Br | | SB |
| " | 0920 | " | " | Freya | HV | US | | SB |
| " | 1020 | " | " | Fairy | Cod | Br | | Fishing |
| " | 1050 | " | " | Meton | Tkr | US | KDEM | SB |
| " | 1216 | " | " | Jas. Carruthers | Tug | Br | VGFM | NB With tow |
| " | 1225 | " | " | Etta Mac | Tug | | | SB |
| " | 1253 | " | " | Island Warrior | " | " | VGQL | NB Name changed from Foster. |
| " | 1320 | " | " | Santa Maria | HMCS | " | /FY08 | NB |
| " | 1325 | " | " | Island Rover | Tug | " | | SB With tow |
| " | 1400 | " | " | Pes Alice | Pass | " | VGPO | SB |
| " | 1430 | " | " | " Charlotte | " | " | VGWS | NB |
| " | 1455 | " | " | Tongass | Fr | US | WCVD | SB |
| " | 1630 | " | " | Antler | HV | US | | SB |
| " | 1705 | " | " | Glendale V | HMCS | Br | | SB |
| " | 1705 | " | " | Chemis Bay | HMCS | " | | SB |
| " | 1706 | " | " | Walronda | Dom. | | | SB |
| " | 1707 | " | " | Island Planet | Tug | " | | SB |
| " | 1747 | " | " | Seatac | Fr | US | | SB |
| " | 1800 | " | " | Pes Mary | Pass | Br | | SB |
| " | 1958 | " | " | FML 6 | Prov. | | | SB |
| " | 2110 | " | " | Carry Point | Plr | " | | NB |
| " | 2200 | " | " | King Fisher | HV | US | | SB |
| " | 2214 | " | " | Baronof | AT | " | | SB |
| " | 2256 | " | " | CN #1 | Tug | Br | | NB |
| " | 2356 | " | " | Artic | HV | US | | NB |
| June 30 | 0023 | " | " | Alma | " | " | | SB |
| " | 0114 | " | " | Rainer | " | " | | NB |
| " | 0120 | " | " | Pes Joan | PassBr | | VGCL | NB |
| " | 0145 | " | " | " Maguinna | " | " | VGFM | NB |
| " | 0200 | " | " | Unacana | Tkr | " | GSYX | SB |
| " | 0230 | " | " | Northland | AT | US | WMDC | SB |
| " | 0235 | " | " | Pes Charlotte | PassBr | | VGWS | SB |
| " | 0308 | " | " | Una | Tlr | US | | NB |
| " | 0308 | " | " | Ellie II | " | " | | NB |
| " | 0308 | " | " | FM. | " | " | | NB |
| " | 0312 | " | " | Pes Alice | PassBr | | VGPO | NB |
| " | 0445 | " | " | Hickey | Plr | " | | SB |
| " | 0535 | " | " | Pes Elizabeth | Pass | " | VGFD | SB |
| " | 0948 | " | " | Shirley J | HV | US | | NB |
| " | 1000 | " | " | Tatoosh | HV | US | | SB |
| 1034 | 1034 | " | " | Island Warrior | Tug | Br | | SB |

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 23rd June, 1942.)

II

SECRET

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

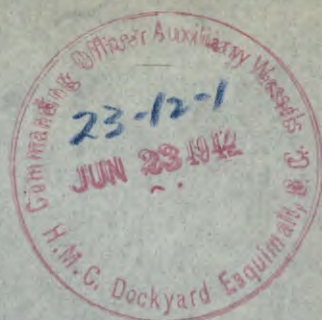
A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
24th June, 1942.

*3 Copies sent
to Mr. [unclear]*

[Handwritten mark]

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



Subject: A/S PATROL GORDON HEAD TO LIME KILN HARO STRAIT

Cast off from berth #8 at 0800 and proceeded on A/S patrol in accordance with Sailing Orders # 517 on June 15th, relieving H.M.C.S. Dawson off Zero Rock at 0940.

Light south west wind, cloudy with showers during the day, sea was smooth with little drift wood scattered in the Straits.

A/S reported transmissions missing, set shut down at 1607 to locate the trouble. Contacts cleaned and checked over, resumed sweep at 1702. At 1910, the set was again giving trouble again with transmissions missing badly and noise at each transmission. Being unable to correct this, the set was shut down at 2115 and the trouble reported in by signal. Hydrophone sweep was carried on through the night. A/S maintenance party came aboard off Trial Island at 0915 of the 16th. A/S gear checked over and new S.R. key installed. Resumed sweep at 1230.

At 1310, A/S was again reported out of order. Neither transmissions or hydrophone obtainable. A/S maintenance party returned to the ship off Discovery Island, but were unable to make repairs and returned to base at 2202. A signal was passed to this effect, and patrol resumed, identifying vessels in Haro Straits.

Proceeded to Trial Island to embark A/S party at 0932 of the 17th and returned to base for repairs at 1204. Secured berth #8 at 1258. A/S party aboard.

Returned to patrol line at 0800 of the 18th. Weather remaining bright with occasional showers. Shipping in the Straits comparatively heavy during the patrol and A/S working well, very little trouble being experienced in identifying vessels.

June 20th at 1615, a contact was reported, distant 600 yards, giving a good echo and distinct trace, on investigation, this proved to be non-sub, echo evidently from a school of fish. Echo holding good up to 200 yards, then spreading and being regained and different bearings with small extents of target. Birds had been noted during the day working on the scattered schools of fish.

Resumed normal sweep at 1710.

Weather remaining calm and bright with light haze at night, little drift wood with two bad dead-heads noted in the tide rips and remaining in the area for a couple days.

On June 22 at 0110, a contact of 25 degrees extent was reported off Lime Kiln Light at 500 yards but was lost when closed to 300 yards, a thorough search was made of the area, but no further contact was made and normal sweep was resumed at 0230.

Shipping heavy during the patrol 216 vessels being identified. Returned to base making fast at berth #9 at 1553, taking on water, provisions and fuel

I am sir

Your obedient servant

W. R. Chester
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 15th to 21st.

| | | | |
|-----------|----------------------|----|---|
| June 15th | | | |
| 1300 | VE030C | NB | Pleasure craft |
| 1305 | Isobel Humphery | NB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| 1405 | Princess Alice | SB | |
| 1425 | "Princess Charlotte" | NB | |
| 1428 | "Island Rover" | NB | Tug and scow. |
| 1448 | "Morlen" | SB | US Army transport. |
| 1630 | "SCT Dodd" | SB | US tanker. |
| 1656 | P.M.L. #8 | SB | |
| 1800 | "Eastholm" | NB | Freighter. |
| 1805 | "Princess Mary" | SB | |
| 1835 | "Newington" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 1855 | "Goblin" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1902 | "Glenboro" | NB | Tug. |
| 1905 | "Double Island" | NB | Otter trawler. |
| 1955 | "Etta Mac" | NB | Tug and barge. |
| 2035 | "Jane" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2150 | "Master" | NB | Tug |
| 2216 | "Queen" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| June 16th | | | |
| 0030 | "Faith" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0040 | "AM Baxter" | NB | US friehgter. |
| 0045 | "Hechey" | NB | Fish packer |
| 0115 | "Fort Ellice" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0125 | "Princess Joan" | NB | |
| 0155 | "Wireless" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0205 | "Ethel S" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0225 | "Princess Charlotte" | SB | |
| 0240 | "Alma" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0310 | "Goliath" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 0320 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0328 | "Sylvia" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0335 | "Gray" | NB | British freighter. |
| 0500 | "Unacana" | SB | British freighter. Oil taker. |
| 0525 | "Dinamac" | SB | Oil tanker. |
| 0535 | "Princess Elizabeth" | SB | |
| 0606 | "Diamond Cement" | NB | US Army transport. |
| 0630 | "Fort Camosun" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0650 | "Nootka" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0713 | "Southholm" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0805 | "Elma" | NB | US freighter. |
| 0932 | "Meton" | NB | US tanker. |
| 1110 | "Princess Mary" | NB | |
| 1207 | "B.C. Standard" | SB | Oil tanker. |
| 1345 | "Kingsley" | NB | British freighter. |
| 1400 | "Shelleo" | SB | Oil tanker. |
| 1405 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| 1430 | "Princess Charlotte" | NB | |
| 2010 | "Comet" | SB | US tanker. |
| 2045 | "Island Commander" | NB | Tug and hulk. |
| 2204 | CN #2 | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2322 | "Daily" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| June 17th | | | |
| 0125 | "Princess Elizabeth" | NB | |
| 0230 | "Princess Charlotte" | SB | |
| 0305 | "Anber" | SB | US Coast Guard. No identification signals. Signals having run out owing to an emergency recall north. |
| 0325 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0506 | "Southholm" | NB | British freighter. |
| 0535 | "Princess Joan" | SB | |
| 0640 | "Etta Mac" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0707 | "Island Planet" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0815 | "Galveston" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0906 | "Adriatic"Star" | NB | Purse seiner. |
| 1015 | "Island Commander" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1107 | "East Point" | SB | Halibut vessel. |
| 1147 | "RCAF "Chilko" | SB | |

Vessels Identified (continued)

| | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|----|---|
| June 18th | | | |
| 1180 | "Elrose" | NB | Cod fisherman |
| 1105 | "Polaris M. | NB | Otter trawler" |
| 1235 | EN 624 | SB | Cod fishermen |
| 1350 | "US Grant" | NB | US Army transport. |
| 1410 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| 1415 | "Island Rover" | SB | Tug and oil barge. |
| 1430 | "Princess Charlotte" | NB | |
| 1530 | "Alert" and V014B | NB | Tugs with boom. |
| 1540 | "Eastholm" | SB | British freighter. |
| 1803 | "Scotia" | NB | US Army transport. |
| 1805 | 270 | NB | US Coast Guard cutter. |
| 1812 | "Republic" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1822 | "Canora" | SB | Transfer ferry. |
| 1845 | "Alexandria" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1850 | "Chelsea" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2025 | "Diana" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2040 | "Lively" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2120 | "Northsea" | SB | US passenger and freight. |
| 2122 | "Harmony" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2145 | "Cryne" | SB | Canadian freighter. |
| June 19th | | | |
| 0020 | "Meton" | SB | US oil tanker. |
| 0022 | "Setka" | SB | US halibut schooner. |
| 0034 | "Border King" | SB | US Freighter. |
| 0048 | "Helgeland" | NB | US halibut schooner. |
| 0125 | "Princess Elizabeth" | NB | |
| 0222 | "Princess Charlotte" | SB | |
| 0240 | "Susan" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0327 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0430 | "Rosebank" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0435 | "Constitution & Polaris" | NB | US halibut vessels. |
| 0520 | "Etta Mae" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0530 | "Princess Joan" | SB | |
| 0610 | "Eli D. Hoyle" | SB | US Army transport. |
| 0630 | "Shelleo" | NB | British oil tanker. |
| 0642 | "Spray" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0650 | "Radio" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0658 | "Silverado" | NB | US Army transport. |
| 0856 | "Snow Drift" | NB | Purse seiner. |
| 0905 | "Snow Cloud" | NB | Purse seiner. |
| 0924 | V021D | | Fishing in Haro Straits. |
| 0936 | "Tanana" | SB | US passenger and freight. |
| 1008 | NB3A | NB | Troller. |
| 1015 | "Crofton" | NB | Canadian fox packer. |
| 1124 | RCAF "Chilko" | NB | |
| 1141 | "Ocean Variety" | NB | British freighter. |
| 1220 | "Orbit" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1230 | "Island Rover" | SB | Tug. |
| 1405 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| 1430 | Princess Charlotte" | NB | |
| 1540 | "Eskimo" | SB | Canadian otter trawler. |
| 1545 | "Swell" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1610 | "Lover" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1620 | "Belle" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1700 | "JB Cavanaugh" | SB | US Army transport. |
| 1804 | "James Carruthers" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 1842 | "San Toy" | NB | US pleasure Craft. |
| 1900 | "Princess Elaine" | NB | |
| 1950 | "Lituya" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1951 | "Penguin" | NB | US Coast Guard. Wrong signals given stopped and boarded. Signals corrected. |
| 2015 | "William Thompson" | NB | US Army transport. |
| 2020 | "Etta Mae" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2025 | "Gryphon" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2140 | "PR84 | SB | Oil tanker. |
| 2145 | "Canora" | NB | Transfer barge. |
| 2225 | "Fort Chilcodin" | SB | British freighter. |
| June 20th | | | |
| 0120 | "Princess Joan" | NB | |
| 0210 | "Princess Charlotte" | SB | |
| 0312 | "Eastholm" | NB | British freighter. |

Vessels Identified (continued)

| | | | | |
|-----------|------|----------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| June 20th | 0325 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| | 0456 | "Arne" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 0525 | "Princess Elizabeth" | SB | |
| | 0555 | "Princess Norah" | SB | |
| | 0645 | "Ilene" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 0650 | "Gryme" | NB | British freighter. |
| | 0653 | V008D & V002D | NB | Canadian seiners. |
| | 0818 | "B.C. Standard" | NB | British oil tanker. |
| | 0955 | H.M.C.S. Malaspina | NB | |
| | 1005 | "Mirabeoka" | SB | Swedish freighter. |
| | 1020 | "MS Cascade" | NB | Ferry. |
| | 1150 | "Helca" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| | 1245 | "H.M.C.S. Nenamook" | NB | |
| | 1255 | "Island Mariner" | NB | Tug |
| | 1310 | "Marvelite" | NB | British oil tanker. |
| | 1405 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| | 1430 | "Princess Charlotte" | NB | |
| | 1440 | "Princess Elizabeth" | NB | |
| | 1550 | "Fort Augustus" | SB | British freighter. (not listed) |
| | 1558 | "Strath" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| | 1656 | "Double Mile." | SB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| | 1719 | H.M.C.S. Armentiers" | NB | |
| | 1720 | "Princess Joan" | SB | |
| | 1725 | "Koprino" | SB | fish packer. |
| | 1755 | "Canora" | SB | |
| | 1908 | "Dellwood" | NB | US Army transport. |
| | 2020 | "Swell" | NB | Tug and 3 scows. |
| | 2104 | "Akutan" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 2105 | "Sralad" | NB | US Seiner. |
| June 21st | 0050 | "North Pacific" | NB | US Army transport. |
| | 0055 | "Canora" | NB | Transfer ferry. |
| | 0120 | "Princess Joan" | NB | |
| | 0220 | "Princess Charlotte" | SB | |
| | 0225 | "James Carruthers" | SB | Tug and hulk. |
| | 0250 | "Platinum" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 0318 | "Pioneer" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 0324 | "Pacific" | NB | US halibut schooner. |
| | 0327 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| | 0353 | "Cadaretta" | NB | US freighter. |
| | 0505 | "Border King" | NB | US freighter. |
| | 0515 | "Northerner" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 0540 | "Princess Elizabeth" | SB | |
| | 0608 | "Klara Isethin" | SB | USSR freighter. |
| | 0730 | "Island Mariner" | SB | Tug and hulk. |
| | 1005 | "Yakutat" | SB | US halibut schooner. |
| | 1155 | "Eastholm" | SB | British freighter. |
| | 1245 | "Orbelana" | NB | US coaster |
| | 1246 | "Loyal" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| | 1400 | "V095" | NB | Pleasure craft. |
| | 1410 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| | 1430 | "Princess Charlotte" | NB | |
| | 1520 | "H.M.C.S. Nenamook" | SB | |
| | 1557 | VBO54A (Dawn) | SB | Pleasure Craft |
| | 1515 | "Seabird" | SB | fish boat. |
| | 1703 | H.M.C.S. Malaspina | SB | |
| | 1704 | CN #1 | SB | Tug and tow. |
| | 1705 | "Princess Elizabeth" | NB | |
| | 1845 | "Island King" | SB | |
| | 1900 | "CN #2" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| | 2039 | "Princess Joan" | SB | |
| | 2115 | "Island Mariner" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| | 2200 | CN #1 | NB | Tug and tow (blacked out) |
| | 2358 | "Anacreon" | SB | Pleasure craft |
| June 22nd | 0125 | "Princess Joan" | NB | |
| | 0140 | "B.C. Standard" | SB | Oil tanker. |
| | 0215 | "Princess Charlotte" | SB | |
| | 0327 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| | 0531 | "Princess Elizabeth" | SB | |
| | 0548 | "Columbia" | NB | US freighter. |

Vessels Identified (concluded)

June 22nd

| | | | |
|------|-------------------|----|----------------------|
| 0555 | "Albert" | SB | US Tug and tow. |
| 0804 | "Protective" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0958 | "Cape Scott" | NB | Tug and Davis raft. |
| 1040 | "Gryphon" | SB | Tug. |
| 1052 | VED 75F | SB | Cod fisherman. |
| 1138 | "Fredrick P" | SB | US troller. |
| 1140 | "Omany" | SB | US halibut schooner. |
| 1150 | "Una" | SB | US troller. |
| 1155 | "Ceceliah" | SB | US troller. |
| 1215 | "Pacific Monarch" | NB | US tug and tow. |
| 1405 | "Amaryllis" | SB | RCAF vessel. |
| 1407 | "Elrose" | NB | Cod fisherman. |
| 1410 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |

W. R. Lohastre
 Commanding Officer.

"GIVENCHY" OFFICE MINUTE SHEET

Reference To:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Subject: *PLS Patrol Report - Amcs "Wolf"*

Reference: *Co's report dated 23rd June, 1942*

Type:

Secret

The core

B.U.

Submitted for your information.

File:

A.A.

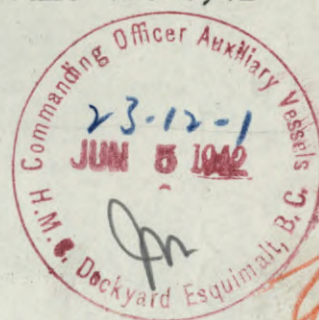
A/COMMANDER, R.C.N.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 1st 1942

MONTHLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

Summary for the month of May



I herewith beg to submit the following summary in accordance with AVTM #34.

1. Ship on A/S patrol in Haro Straits, San Juan Island to Gordon Head. Seperate reports rendered.

2. Days in port- 8. May 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th, alongside at Esquimalt for boiler cleaning.

May 12th, 18th, 23rd, and 29th at Esquimalt for water fuel and provisions. Minor A/S repairs carried out.

3. With reference to previous reports, the difficulties experienced with deep-water vessels, mostly, US vessels, not following the instructions given with the P.N.W. identification signals still continues. There are also a number of smaller vessels without any signals, evidently too small and not equiped with wireless, to be allotted call letters or flag hoists.

Trouble was constantly experienced with the A/S set during the month. The set having to be shut down from 15 minutes to 1 hour to clean points and make adjustments, in some instances, several times a day.

No unusual conditions existing in the Straits during the month.

4. 532 Vessels being identified during the month.

5. 3,175 miles run.

6. AVTM #39 complied with.

(ie. Local Order read to Ship's Company Affl)

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient servant

W. R. Chastor
Commanding Officer,
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF H.M.C.S. WOLF
FOR MONTH OF MAY 1942

- May 1st On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln (San Juan Island)
- May 2nd 0925 Relieved of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln by H.M.C.S. Dawson.
1110 Secured alongside berth #1 Esquimalt.
1238 Cast off and proceeded.
1250 Secured alongside ammunition wharf. 1258 commenced oiling
1325 Completed oiling.
1352 Secured alongside berth #1 Esquimalt, boiler wash-out commenced.
- M
- May 3rd 4th 5th and 6th boiler cleaning out at Esquimalt.
- May 7th 0803 Cast off and proceeded
0924 Relieved H.M.C.S. Dawson of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.
- May 8th 9th and 10th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.
- May 11th 0920 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Caraquet.
1102 Secured alongside H.M.C.S. Bayfeild berth #4
- May 12th Alongside at Esquimalt. Crew employed cleaning ship and drawing stores.
- May 13th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0940 Relieved H.M.C.S. Caraquet of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.
- May 14th 15th 16th On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln
- May 17th 0925 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Chignecto.
1128 Secured alongside ammunition wharf.
1140 Commenced oiling. 1211 Oiling completed.
1246 Secured alongside berth #7 Esquimalt.
- May 18th Alongside at Esquimalt. Hands employed painting ship.
- May 19th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0940 Relieved H.M.C.S. Chignecto of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.
- May 20th 21st On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.
- May 22nd 0935 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Bayfeild.
1117 Secured alongside ammunition wharf.
1147 Commenced oiling 1204 oiling completed.
1232 secured alongside berth #8 Esquimalt.
- May 23rd Alongside at Esquimalt.
- May 24th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0923 Relieved H.M.C.S. Bayfeild of A/S patrol Gordon Head to Lime Kiln.
- May 25th, 26th, 27th On A/S patrol between Lime Kiln and Gordon Head.
- May 28th 0950 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Canso
1139 Secured alongside berth #8
1350 Hands mustered for monthly payment.

Report of proceedings of H.M.C.S. Wolf for month of May (cont.)

May 29th Alongside at Esquimalt A/S installation party working on A/S set.

May 30th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
1007 Relieved H.M.C.S. Canso of A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.

May 31st On A/S patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kiln.

W. R. Chastor.

Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 13th June, 1942.)

II

SECRET

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

2. A separate report on A/S defects has been received and is being taken care of by A/S Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY".

(SGD.) JAMES MCCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N., (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
17th June, 1942.

3 copies taken
for M.R.P.
[Signature]

[Handwritten mark]

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 13th

2

A/S PATROL REPORT

Cast off from berth #2 at 0800 in accordance with sailing orders # 489, relieving H.M.C.S. New Westminster off Lime Kilm Light at 0924, carrying on A/S patrol.

Moderate to Peak SE winds with heavy rain in squalls prevailing on the 8th and 9th, becoming light and variable with rain.

Drift wood scattered scattered in the Straits, with one or two dead heads. Tides lighter.

A/S commenced giving trouble in making transmissions at 1235 of the 8th. This transmission missing became worse, making necessary to shut the set down to clear point and make adjustments from time to time throughout the patrol. Set being shut down from 15 to 45 minutes at a time, but trouble could not be permanently corrected.

On June 11th, closed Discovery Island to contact H.M.C.S. Yorkholm with A/S party. A new S/R key was installed, thus apparently overcoming the trouble that had been experienced with the set.

Day opened on the 12th calm and bright, A/S working satisfactorily. Shipping in the Straits somewhat lighter in the forenoon, becoming heavier in the afternoon and night.

A/S again missing transmissions, shut set down at 0320 on the 13th to locate the trouble and make adjustments, resumed normal sweep at 0355.

Weather calm and hazy during the night clearing after daylight, small quantities of drift wood and kelp in the tide rips.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Dawson at 0955 returning to base, replenished with oil at . Secured alongside . Having identified 161 vessels . Secured at 1220.

W. R. Christie
Commanding Officer

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 13th 1942

LIST OF VESSELS IDENTIFIED FROM JUNE 8 TO 13/42

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----|---|
| June 8th | | | |
| 1235 | "Hyak II | NB | Tug and tow |
| 1245 | "IN 264" and "Elrose" | | Cod fishermen operating in Haro Straits. |
| 1405 | "Princess Alice | SB | |
| 1430 | "Princess Victoria | NB | |
| 1635 | "Percy W" | NB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| 1730 | Princess Mary | SB | |
| 1750 | H.M.C.S. Malaspina | SB | |
| 1850 | "Bergen | SB | US halibut vessel |
| 1940 | "Etta Mac" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2058 | "Alaska Standard" | NB | US oil tanker. |
| 2105 | CN #2 | Tug | and barge. |
| 2130 | "Norvan | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2245 | "Douglas" | SB | US tug and scow. |
| 2315 | "Christine" | NB | US purse seiner. |
| 2325 | "Martindale | NB | US halibut vessel |
| 2330 | "Coney" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2348 | "Signe" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| June 9th | | | |
| 0030 | BC2C | NB | Not listed, correct identification signals given. |
| 0035 | WUXF | SB | Not listed, correct identification signal given. |
| 0045 | "Eastholm" | NB | Canadian freighter. |
| 0120 | "Princess Elizabeth" | NB | |
| 0215 | "Imperial" | SB | Oil tanker. |
| 0220 | Princess Victoria | SB | |
| 0240 | "Island Commander" | SB | Tug and barge. |
| 0335 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0530 | "Princess Joan" | SB | |
| 0626 | "Tongass" | SB | US freighter. |
| 0708 | HGM | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0913 | H.M.C.S. Ingonish | NB | |
| 1119 | RCAP Huron M235 | SB | No identification signal (stopped) |
| 1125 | Airflow | NB | Cod fisherman. |
| 1130 | "Princess Mary" | NB | |
| 1320 | "Princess Maguinna" | SB | |
| 1410 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| 1440 | Princess Victoria | NB | |
| 1422 | "Resolute" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1502 | VE045C | NB | Gilnetter type. |
| 1540 | "Mirabeoka | NB | Swedish freighter. |
| 1724 | "Burrard Chief" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 1841 | "Halronda" | SB | Canadian Gov't vessel. |
| 1850 | CN #2 | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1851 | "Helae" | NB | Tug. |
| 1913 | H.M.C.S. Ingonish | SB | |
| 2055 | Bering | NB | US freighter made no recognition signals until stopped. |
| 2100 | "Carolyn" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2350 | "Loyal" | NB | US Seiner. |
| June 10th | | | |
| 0001 | "Westfjord" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0007 | "Superior" | NB | US Packer. |
| 0100 | "Lloyd" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0120 | "Princess Joan" | NB | |
| 0140 | "Thor" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0210 | Princess Victoria | SB | |
| 0228 | "Cape Flattery" | SB | US Packer. |

List of vessels Identified (continued)

June 10th

| | | | |
|------|----------------------|----|---|
| 0300 | "Amur" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0315 | BDWC | SB | Not listed British freighter. |
| 0324 | "Lakina" | NB | US freighter. |
| 0325 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0340 | "Wyorkye" | NB | US tug and tow |
| 0450 | "Siam" | NB | US thg and tow. |
| 0530 | "Princess Elizabeth" | SB | |
| 0548 | "Newington" | SB | Canadian tug. |
| 0640 | "Princess Nora" | SB | |
| 0641 | "Island Planet" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0646 | "Tarzan" II | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0740 | "Border King" | SB | US freighter. |
| 0835 | "Etta Mac" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0915 | "Roamer" | SB | US freighter, no signals (stopped for identification) |
| 0945 | "Helac" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1009 | "Island Commander" | SB | Tug. |
| 1011 | H.M.C.S. Foam | SB | |
| 1100 | "CGS Berens" | NB | |
| 1210 | "Attu" | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1400 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| 1430 | "Princess Victoria" | NB | |
| 1434 | "Wireless" | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1535 | "Twin Isles" | SB | Pleasure craft. |
| 1655 | "Teco" | NB | |
| 2100 | "Etta Mac" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2124 | "Burrard Cheif" | SB | Tug. |

June 11th

| | | | |
|-------|---------------------|----|--|
| 0100 | "Diamond Cement" | SB | US transport. |
| 0122 | Princess Elizabeth | NB | |
| 0215 | "Princess Victoria" | SB | |
| 0322 | "Depere" | NB | US freighter. |
| 0330 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0345 | "Cherekof" | SB | US transport. |
| 0540 | "Princess Joan" | SB | |
| 0750 | H.M.C.S. Meander | NB | |
| 0859 | CN #1 | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 0910 | "Mariner" | SB | Packer. |
| 0950 | "Ocean Vengeance" | SB | British freighter not listed. |
| 1005 | "Rainbow" | NB | US halibut vessel |
| 1105 | "Elina" | SB | US freighter. |
| 1240 | "MCM" | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 11300 | H.M.C.S. Crest | NB | |
| 1307 | "Island Planet" | NB | tug and tow. |
| 1309 | "Twin Isles" | NB | Pleasure craft. |
| 1355 | "Major Wesley" | NB | US Coast Guard, not listed. |
| 1357 | "Franklin" | SB | US halibut vessel |
| 1410 | "Princess Alice" | SB | |
| 1435 | "Princess Victoria" | NB | |
| 1600 | "Radiant" | SB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| 1640 | "Southolm" | SB | Canadian freighter. |
| 1735 | "Canora" | SB | Car ferry. |
| 1822 | Fairmile H.M.C.S. | NB | Received reply to challenge only unable to read lamp |
| 1945 | "Berens" | SB | Canadian Gov't vessel. |
| 2015 | "Island Rustler" | SB | Tug. |
| 2355 | "Arthur M." | SB | US halibut vessel. |

June 12th

| | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| 0006 | "Frances" | NB | US Seiner. |
| 0115 | "Princess Joan" | NB | |
| 0208 | "Princess Victoria" | SB | |
| 0215 | "Border Prince" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0230 | "Burrard Cheif" | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 0330 | "Princess Alice" | NB | |
| 0430 | "Baronof" | NB | US passenger and freighter. |
| 0515 | "Bervin" | SB | British freighter. |
| 0525 | Princess Elizabeth | SB | |
| 0530 | "Etta Mac" | SB | Tug and tow. |

Vessels Identified (continued)

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----|---|
| June 12th | | | |
| 0600 | Coast Shipper | NB | US freighter (did not understand PNW signals. |
| 0615 | Dala | SB | Tug |
| 0705 | James Corruthers | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 0752 | H.M.C.S. Armentiers | SB | |
| 0834 | Brisk | SB | US halibut vessel |
| 1004 | Berens | NB | CG vessel. |
| 1140 | Taku | SB | US freighter. |
| 1145 | Imperial | NB | British tanker. |
| 1320 | Fairfield | SB | US tug and tow. |
| 1345 | Island Planet | NB | Tug and two scows. |
| 1400 | VE005D | SB | Pleasure craft. |
| 1410 | V083J | NB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| 1415 | Princess Alice | SB | |
| 1430 | Princess Charlotte | NB | |
| 1656 | CGS Berens | SB | |
| 1715 | B.C. Star | NB | RCAF vessel. |
| 1744 | Advance | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1904 | Scotia | SB | US army transport. |
| 1940 | H.M.C.S. Leola Vivian | SB | Neglected answering challenge for ten minutes. |
| 2035 | Alma | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2143 | | | |
| 2104 | Lebanon | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2143 | Master | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 2150 | Etta Mac | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2236 | John W. | NB | US Seiner |
| 2315 | Border King | NB | US freighter. |
| 2335 | Mitkof | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 2347 | Canora | NB | Car ferry. |
| June 15th | | | |
| 0015 | WUXC | NB | US transport (not listed) correct identification signals. |
| 0110 | Burrard Cheif | SB | Tug and barge. |
| 0120 | Sonja | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0130 | Princess Elizabeth | NB | |
| 0218 | Master | NB | Tug |
| 0238 | Princess Charlotte | SB | |
| 0309 | Akutan | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0335 | Princess Alice | NB | |
| 0444 | Al. | SB | Troller. |
| 0444 | Blue Bird | SB | US Troller. |
| 0444 | Pacific | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0529 | Adhara | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 00531 | Princess Joan | SB | |
| 0737 | Q070 | SB | H.M.C.vessel. |
| 0804 | Sheila Mac | SB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| 0855 | Silverado | SB | US army transport. |

W. R. Chastin.
Commanding Officer

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".
(Commanding Officer's report dated 3rd
June, 1942.)

II

S E C R E T

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1.
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N.(Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
5th June, 1942.

3 copies kept
for MRP
[Signature]

[Handwritten mark]

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 3rd 1942

Subject: REPORT OF A/S PATROL

May 30th at 0800, cast off from berth #8 and proceeded on A/S patrol, Lime Kiln to Gordon Head, relieving H.M.C.S. Canso at 1007, carrying on regular sweep. Weather misty with heavy rain, clearing on the 31st with showers. Heavy tide rips experienced in the Straits, numerous logs scattered in the area and large amounts of debris in the tide rips. Hydrophone and at times echos were obtained on approaching these rips, but on investigation, became lost in or scattered over a large arc on close approach.

June 1st and 2nd, the weather continued calm and misty, the drift-wood, kelp patches etc. remaining in the area. Ship eased to 70 revs. during dark hours.

June 3rd, wind freshened from south west in the morning, becoming light in the afternoon. Quantities of drift-wood and logs in the Straits, with heavy tides throughout the patrol.

Shipping identified as per attached list, 132 vessels being identified.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. New Westminster at 1721. Returned to base, replenished with oil and made fast alongside Givenchy Hulk at 2046.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

W. R. Chastie
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

June 3rd 1942

VESSELS IDENTIFIED, HARO STRAITS A/S PATROL

| Time | Vessels name | Bound | Remarks |
|----------|---------------------|-------|---|
| May 30th | | | |
| 1105 | Neptune | NB | US tug with barge. |
| 1215 | Island Rover | SB | Canadian Tug with barge. |
| 1316 | Percy W. | SB | Canadian halibut vessel. |
| 1340 | Red Wing | NB | Canadian troller. |
| 1345 | Sarawak & Alleyne | NB | Canadian trollers. |
| 1400 | KJVB | NB | US freighter not listed, Identification correct. |
| 1415 | Princess Victoria | NB | |
| 1420 | Andrew Foss | NB | US tug |
| 1435 | Princess Alice | SB | |
| 1435 | Princess Elizabeth | NB | |
| 1550 | Freya | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1629 | Helar | SB | Canadian tug and tow. |
| 1750 | Princess Joan | SB | |
| 1919 | H.M.C.S. Lockport | SB | |
| 1959 | H.M. Story | SB | US freighter. |
| 2044 | Snow Slide | SB | Canadian seiner. |
| 2320 | Baronof | NB | US freighter. Call letters incorrect and trouble with identification signals. |
| 2325 | Chemp | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| May 31st | | | |
| 0100 | SS Gray | NB | Canadian freighter. |
| 0110 | VCRX | NB | Not listed (Southlm) |
| 0125 | Princess Joan | NB | |
| 0200 | A.M. Baxter | SB | US Army transport. |
| 0215 | Margaret Schafer | SB | US freighter. |
| 0340 | Yukon | SB | US transport. |
| 0417 | David W. Branch | SB | US transport. |
| 0530 | Princess Elizabeth | SB | |
| 0655 | M.C.M. | NB | Canadian tug and tow. |
| 0850 | Belana | NB | US freighter, no call letters no identificationsignals. Stopped to identify. |
| 0920 | La Mars | NB | Canadian tug. |
| 0925 | Eldona | NB | Canadian tug. |
| 0937 | H.M.C.S. West Coast | SB | |
| 0948 | Samoa | NB | US freighter. |
| 1150 | Venture | SB | US halibut vessel |
| 1155 | Ontariolite | SB | British tanker |
| 1300 | VEO30C | SB | British pleasure yatch |
| 1414 | J.K. McKenzie | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1415 | Princess Alice | NB | |
| 1430 | Princess Victoria | SB | |
| 1515 | Sea Wave | SB | With scows and tow. |
| 1708 | Princess Elizabeth | NB | |
| 1755 | H.M.C.S. Malaspina | SB | |
| 1847 | Rosebank | NB | British freighter. |
| 1950 | Canora | SB | |
| 1955 | CN #2 | SB | Tug and barge |
| 2045 | Princess Joan | SB | |
| June 1st | | | |
| 0125 | Princess Joan | NB | |
| 0130 | CN #2 | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 0224 | North land | SB | US passenger and freight. |
| 0350 | Southlm | NB | VCRX (not listed) |
| 0520 | Princess Alice | SB | |
| 0520 | Princess Elizabeth | SB | |
| 1144 | H.M.C.S. Enkoli | NB | |
| 1150 | Helac | NB | Tug. |
| 1206 | VEO36A | | Cod fisherman operating off Kelp Reef. |

Vessels identified, Here Straits A/S/Patrol (continued)

June 1st

| | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|------------------------|
| 1308 | Dola | NB | Tug. |
| 1400 | Canora | NB | CN transport |
| 1415 | Princess Elizabeth | NB | |
| 1420 | Strath | NB | Tug with tow. |
| 1428 | Meldon | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1430 | Princess Joan | SB | |
| 1430 | Princess Alice | NB | |
| 1450 | Retriever | SB | US freighter (coaster) |
| 1515 | Port Oxford | NB | US freighter. |
| 1612 | Tamarack | SB | US |
| 1745 | Princess Mary | SB | |
| 1900 | Superior | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1902 | Sanak | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1930 | Etta Mac | NB | Tug and tow. |
| 2109 | B.C. Standard | NB | Oil tanker. |

June 2nd

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----|--|
| 0125 | Princess Joan | NB | |
| 0145 | Eastholm | NB | British freighter. |
| 0255 | Quest | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0305 | Bernice | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0320 | Border Prince | SB | British freighter. |
| 0430 | Princess Elizabeth | SB | |
| 0430 | Princess | | |
| 0430 | Elmara | SB | Tug with tow. |
| 0430 | MCM | SB | Tug with tow. |
| 0525 | Princess Elizabeth | SB | |
| 0820 | Destiny | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0840 | Teco | NB | British freighter (no identification signal) |
| 0906 | H.M.C.S. New Westminster | NB | |
| 0925 | Resolute | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0955 | West Coast | NB | |
| 1014 | Island Planet | SB | Tug and tows. |
| 1128 | Princess Mary | NB | |
| 1149 | Squid | SB | Freight vessel |
| 1230 | Westfjord | SB | US halibut vessel |
| 1312 | VEO716 | NB | Cod fisherman |
| 1335 | Yankee Boy | SB | Canadian halibut. |
| 1340 | Island Rover | SB | Tug and scow. |
| 1420 | Princess Victoria | NB | |
| 1421 | Princess Alice | SB | |
| 1450 | Norrana | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1456 | Vivian | NB | US halibut vessel |
| 1541 | Depere | SB | US freighter. |
| 1546 | Dean | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1548 | Alitak | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1718 | Jim | NB | US halibut vessel |
| 1723 | San Juan | NB | US troller. |
| 1822 | Burrard Cheif | NB | Canadian tug and tow. |
| 1942 | Island Mariner | NB | Canadian tug. |
| 2137 | Shannon M. | NB | Canadian trawler. |
| 2151 | Southolm | SB | British freighter. |

June 3rd

| | | | |
|-------|--------------------|----|--|
| 0048 | Cape Scott | SB | Tug and Tow. |
| 0125 | Princess Elizabeth | NB | |
| 10130 | BKKD | SB | Vessel not listed, identification correct. |
| 0155 | Border King | NB | US freighter. |
| 0420 | Traveller | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0420 | Eldorado | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0533 | Princess Joan | SB | |
| 0540 | Oilo | NB | US halibut vessel. |
| 0549 | Norco | SB | US freight. |
| 0655 | SCT Dodd | NB | US tanker. |
| 0723 | Co-operative II | SB | Packer. |
| 0742 | Etta Mac | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 0743 | Squid | NB | Freight. |
| 0749 | Bruce I | SB | Canadian halibut. |
| 0835 | Point San Pablo | NB | US Army transport. |
| 0913 | H.M.C.S. Sans Peur | NB | |

Vessels Identified, Haro Straits A/S Patrol (continued)

June 1

| | | | |
|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------|
| 0957 | Helac | SB | Tug and tow. |
| 1037 | Eli D Hoyle | NB | US Army transport. |
| 1050 | 30K244 | SB | Yacht US. |
| 1120 | Gen. W.C. Gorgas | NB | US Army transport. |
| 1135 | Attu | SB | US halibut schooner. |
| 1225 | Goney | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1225 | Mermaid | SB | US halibut vessel. |
| 1420 | Princess Alice | NB | |
| 1425 | Princess Victoria | SB | |
| 1430 | CN #2 | NB | Tug and barge. |
| 1525 | VEO37B | NB | |
| 1615 | Yukon | NB | US freight and passenger. |

W. R. Lister
Commanding Officer.

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

(Commanding Officer's report dated 28th May, 1942).

II

S E C R E T

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1.
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(Sgd.) James McCulloch

fm A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
30th May, 1942.

*3 copies kept
in MRP 1A 8/11/42*

L

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Civenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 28th

2

Subject: PATROL REPORT

May 24th, cast off and proceeded from Esquimalt at 0800 in accordance with sailing orders #438, relieving H.M.C.S. Bayfield at 0925.

Weather calm and overcast during the day with heavy rain and poor visibility through the night. Straits comparatively clear of drift-wood.

Traffic heavier than usual, falling off somewhat in the morning of the 26th. A/S set giving trouble in the automatic relay key, transmissions missing, becoming worse, making it necessary to shut the set down from time to time in order to make adjustments and clean contacts points out. At 0420 of the 25th, the light socket for the bearing telltale shotted and fused. Repairs could not be carried out on board, set was shut down and trouble reported in. At 1148 A/S petty officer came aboard to effect repairs. New training unit was installed and normal A/S sweep resumed at 1325. At 1800 it was again reported trouble was being experienced with the transmissions. This trouble constantly occurs and cannot seem to be satisfactorily repaired.

Shipping heavier on the afternoon of the 26th and through the night. Weather remaining calm and overcast, with occasional showers. Traffic heavier on the 27th, weather remaining calm with haze and showers at night.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Canse at 0950, returned to base, having identified 133 vessels during the patrol, the attached list being of the US and deep water vessels with the larger British freighters.

Made fast at berth #8 at 1139 to replenish with water and provisions.

I am, sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. F. Chester
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper H.C.N.R.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 29th 1942

DEEP WATER, U.S. AND LARGER LOCAL

VESSELS IDENTIFIED

May 24th

0955 "Grifco" British freighter south bound.
1100 RCAF "Kagome" south bound.
1145 "Christine" US packer south bound.
1220 "Lively" US halibut vessel south bound.
1308 H.M.C.S. Barmer (HC 1154) south bound.
1400 "Chilliwaak" British freighter north bound.
1715 H.M.C.S. Malaspina south bound.
1750 "Platinum" US halibut vessel north bound.
1932 "Traveller" US halibut vessel south bound.
2245 "Diamond Cement" US freighter north bound.

May 25th

0150 "Indian" US freighter north bound.
0200 "Border Prince" British freighter north bound.
0205 "West Celeron" f reighter north bound.
0225 "Oduna" US freighter north bound.
0730 H.M.C.S. Prince Henry north bound.
0820 "Fort McLoughlin" British freighter south bound.
0955 RCAF "Chilko" south bound.
0050 "AC Rubel" US tanker north bound.
1128 "Point San Pablo" US freighter south bound.
1430 "Cordova" US freighter south bound.
1610 "Island King" British freighter north bound.
1656 "Tongass" US freighter.
1703 "Freya" US halibut vessel south bound.
2015 "La Purissima" US freighter south bound.
2045 "Faith II" US halibut vessel north bound.
2150 "Nova" US halibut vessel north bound.
2200 "Brisk" US halibut ~~xxxxx~~ schooner north bound.

May 26th

0150 "Moldavia" British freighter south bound.
0340 "Anlac" fish packer north bound.
0513 "Kingsley" British freighter south bound.
0848 "Hootka" British freighter south bound.
0904 "CCS Kitimat" north bound.
1155 "B.C. Standard" British oil tanker.
1239 "Norona" US halibut vessel south bound.
1445 "Coventry" US transport north bound.
1455 "West Celeron" US freighter south bound.
1534 "Argo" US halibut vessel south bound.
1540 "AC Rubel" US tanker south bound.
1930 "Harmony" US halibut vessel.
2020 "Normandy" US halibut vessel north bound.
2058 "Visit" US halibut vessel north bound.
2103 "Derblay" US freighter north bound.
2106 "Y.M.-T17" US coast guard tug north bound.
2108 "Tillicum" US halibut vessel north bound.
2120 "Bergen" US halibut vessel north bound.
2210 "Kookaburra" Swedish freighter south bound.
2345 "Ethel S" US halibut vessel north bound.

May 27th

0014 "Omassy" US halibut vessel south bound.
0145 "Sylvia" US halibut vessel north bound.
0315 "B.C. Star" and scow north bound, RCAF vessel.
0330 "General W.C. Gorgas" US army transport.
0755 "Albritolite" British tanker north bound.
0855 "Border King" US freighter north bound.
1030 RCAF vessel "Chiko" north bound.
1406 "Antler" US halibut vessel south bound.
1453 "Seymour" US halibut vessel south bound.
1605 "Thelma II" US halibut vessel south bound.
1715 "General Lae" army vessel south bound.
1913 "JB Cavanaugh" US army transport.

Deep water, US and Larger Local Vessels Identified (Cont.)

May 27th

- 1943 "Taku" US army transport.
- 1944 "East Point" US halibut vessel north bound.
- 2110 "Earney Jr." US tug, "Setka" and "Eclipse" US halibut vessels north bound.
- 2135 "Victoria" US freighter north bound.
- 2144 "Seatic" US freighter south bound.
- 2218 "Bellingham" US freighter south bound.
- 2245 "Arne" US halibut vessel south bound.

W. B. Chaske
Commanding Officer.

Rolland
Extra Strong

May 22nd 1942

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf,
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: REPORT OF A/S PATROL

Proceeded from Esquimalt at 0800 on May 19th in accordance with Sailing orders #403, relieving H.M.C.S. Chignecto in Hare Straits at 0940.

Weather calm and bright, a number of planes noted exercising in the area and in the vicinity of James Island.

Shipping light on the 19th and 20th. At 0535 reduced speed owing to fog shutting down, visibility nil until 0715, Intermittent fog banks during the morning.

May 21, 0245 A/S giving trouble in transmission relay. This was located and rectified by H.S.D. and normal sweep resumed at 0315.

Trouble being experienced with US ships making their signals. The majority of these vessels put up their call signs, without the identification signal in the day time, or flash them at night, or simply give the two letter identification without the call letters.

The majority of them cannot read or send morse flashing sufficiently well to be communicated with without a great deal of difficulty, and often the vessels have to be stopped in order to get the signals straightened out.

This unnecessary inconvenience would be eliminated if the instructions for the identification signals were carried out.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Bayfield at 0935 of the 22nd and returned to base, 31 vessels being identified during the patrol. Attached list being of the deep-water and US vessels with some of the larger Canadian vessels.

I remain,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W H Schacter
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.S.R.

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF's" Report of A/S Patrol
of 22nd May to C. "GIVENCHY", File: G. 23-12-1.

S E C R E T

- II -

PHS/EJD

File: G. 23-12-1.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

fw (SGD.) JAMES McVULLOH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
25th May, 1942.

*3 copies kept
for M R P
PHS
EJD*

L

From Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 22nd 1942.

DEEP WATER, US AND THE LARGER VESSELS

IDENTIFIED FROM MAY 19th to 22.

May 19th
1700 H.M.C.S. morsby north bound.
1934 "Commissioner" US derrick vessel south bound.
May 20th "Roosevelt" US halibut vessel north bound.
0125 "Aloha" US halibut vessel north bound.
0238 "SS Amur" British freighter south bound.
0320 "Northland" US freighter & passenger north bound.
0517 "J.Karos I" halibut vessel north bound.
0712 "Oduna" freighter south bound.
0714 "Derblay" freighter south bound.
0842 "US Grant" freighter south bound.
0955 "Caliot" and "Rainbow" US fish boats
1144 "Virginia" US halibut vessel south bound.
1152 "Croline" US ferry north bound.
1154 "Fearless" US tug north bound.
1210 "Charles L. Wheeler" US freighter north bound.
1257 "Faith II" US halibut vessel south bound.
1335 "Manzanita" US Government tender north bound.
1540 "Berring" US transport north bound.
1555 "Morlen" US transport north bound.
1645 "Fairfeild" US tug.
1745 "B.C. Star" RCAF vessel south bound.
1819 "Shirley" US halibut vessel north bound.
1855 H.M.C.S. Prince David south bound.
2250 "S.C.T. Dodd" US tanker south bound.
2330 "Marie S" US halibut vessel south bound.
May 21st
0210 "J.B. Edwards" US halibut vessel north bound.
0315 V.E.Y. 653 US Government tender north bound.
0545 RCAF "Amarylles" south bound.
0605 "Tongass" US freighter south bound.
0822 "Loretta B" US fish packer south bound.
0928 "F. Rooking" US freighter north bound.
1105 H.M.C.S. Sans Peur north bound.
1300 H.M.C.S. FY 41 north bound.
1350 "Pioneer III" US halibut vessel south bound.
1624 "Fairfeild" US tug north bound.
1736 "Sanak" US halibut vessel north bound.
1920 "Arthur R" US halibut vessel north bound.
2210 "Victoria" US freighter south bound.
2228 "Cavalier" US halibut vessel north bound.
May 22nd
0035 "Imperial" Oil tanker south bound.
0115 "Pioneer" and "Akutan" US halibut vessels north bound.
0200 "Delani" US freighter north bound.
0224 "SS Amur" British freighter.
0525 "Border King" north bound.
0545 "Urinad" US halibut vessel north bound.
0600 "Taku" US friehgter south bound.

W. H. Shaster

Commanding Officer.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 17 1942.

TRIP REPORT FROM H.M.C.S. WOLF, MAY 13 to 17

Cast off and proceeded from Esquimalt in accordance with sailing orders #382, relieving H.M.C.S. Caragnet at 0940 of the 13th, and carrying on A/S patrol from Gordon Head to Lime Kilns light (San Juan Island). Weather calm with scattered drift-wood in the area. Strong tides experienced from which echoes and slight hydrophone were obtained in the rips near the middle of the straits. A/S gear working well though the afternoon and night.

At 1005 on the 14th, A/S was shut down as no transmissions were being made, the trouble was rectified and A/S sweep resumed at 1045. Small traffic heavy on the 14th and 15th. Deep water traffic was medium. Good echoes were picked up at 2030 on the 15th in a position 1.5 miles south of Kelp Reef Beacon, upon investigation it was found that the contact would break up into three distinct echoes when approached to between 600 and 500 yards, then others would be picked up. These conditions continuing on over various courses between this position to Zero Rock. The first echo being single and very definite at about 1600 yards.

Day opened on the 16th with light south east wind freshening towards noon. Several aircraft both RCAF and US were noted exercising in the area during the morning.

Considerable gatherings of kelp in the tide rips and drift-wood scattered in the straits, shipping heavier than usual, 120 vessels being identified with other small vessels seen passing too far off to close.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Chignecto at 0925 of the 17th, returned to base, refueling at 1130 and berthing at #7 berth at 1246

I remain,
Sir
Your obedient servant

W.T. Chastco
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

EXPLOSION
SECRET

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S" letter dated 17th
May to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Re: Trip Report from H.M.C.S. "WOLF", May 13th to 17th.

SECRET

II

PHE/JWH
File G. 23-12-1
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES MCCULLOCH

f
A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
23rd May, 1942.

3 copies kept for
MRP PA
29

L

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 17 1942

DEEP WATER, U.S., AND THE LARGER COASTAL VESSELS

IDENTIFIED FROM MAY 13th TO 17th

May 13th

0940 "North Coast" US passenger and freight north bound.
1120 H.M.C.S. Billow south bound.
1155 "Pioneer" US halibut vessel south bound.
1330 US Coast Guard Reserve #783 north bound.
1407 H.M.C.S. Edmundston south bound.
1509 H.M.C.S. Standpoint south bound.
1519 H.M.C.S. Prince David north bound.
1725 "Margaret Schafer" freighter south bound.
2155 "Seatac" US freighter south bound.
2300 "Utacarbon" tanker north bound.

May 14th

0620 "Swift" US halibut vessel south bound.
0625 "H.M.Story" tanker south bound.
0742 "SS Amur" freighter north bound.
0748 "Amlac" US packer south bound.
1010 "Border King" US freighter north bound.
1139 "Portlock" US halibut vessel north bound.
1145 US Coast Guard #7239 north bound.
1155 "David W.Branch" US transport south bound.
1200 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
1217 "Northland passenger and freight, and Sylvia" US halibut vessel south bound.
1443 "North Sea" US passenger and freight south bound.
1624 "Victor H.Kelly" tanker north bound.
1916 "Meldon" US packer
1917 "Morlin fishing vessel south bound.
2104 "Fairfeild" US tug north bound.
2106 "Libanon" US halibut vessel southbound.
2235 "Newington" Canadian tug south bound.

May 15th

0155 "Elna" US freighter south bound.
0200 "Utacarbon" US oil tanker south bound.
0234 "Border Prince" British freighter north bound.
0515 "Fairfeild" US tug south bound.
0830 H.M.C.S. Outarde north bound.
1025 "Hlitak" US halibut vessel north bound.
1030 "Mariner" US halibut vessel southbound.
1048 "Nova" US halibut vessel south bound.
1155 "CGS Kitimat" south bound.
1240 "Chemp" US halibut vessel north bound.
1320 "Alaska" US passenger and freight south bound.
1510 H.M.C.S. Tordo" south bound.
1548 "Destiny" US halibut vessel north bound.
1604 H.M.C.S. Standpoint north bound.
1640 "West Celeron" south bound.

May 16th

0123 "SS Amur" British freighter north bound.
0428 "Prosper" US vessel north bound.
0433 "McKenley and "Kasilof" US vessels north bound.
0724 "Ilene" US halibut vessel north bound.
0945 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
1305 "Blue Water" US yacht north bound.
1310 H.M.C.S. Outarde south bound.
1515 "Ocean Voyager" British freighter south bound.
1525 "El Cedro" US freighter north bound.
1535 "Freya" US halibut vessel north bound.
1730 "Husvik" British freighter north bound.
2110 "Albatross" US halibut vessel south bound.
2343 "Signé" and "Eastern" US halibut vessels north bound.

May 17th

0125 "A C Rubel" US oil tanker north bound.

Deep Water, US and larger coastal vessel identified (continued)

- 0555 "Restorn" north bound.
- 0706 "North Sea" US passenger and freight north bound.
- 0800 "Kookaburra" Swedish freighter north bound.
- 0820 "Restitution" US halibut vessel south bound.
- 0831 "Margaret Schafer" US Army transport north bound.
- 0831 "Takle" US halibut vessel south bound.

W.F. Ekster.
Commanding Officer.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.



REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF H.M.C.S. WOLF
FOR MONTH OF APRIL 1942

- April 1st On A/S Patrol between Lime Kiln on San Juan Island and
2nd Gordon Head.
- April 3rd 1035 Relieved of A/S Patrol by H.M.C.S. Chignecto.
1215 Secured alongside H.M.C.S. Kelowna, berth #5 Esq.
- April 4th 1535 Cast off and proceeded towards Haro Straits.
1651 Relieved H.M.C.S. Chignecto of A/S patrol between
Lime Kilns and Gordon Head.
- April 5th On A/S Patrol between Lime Kilns and Gordon Head.
6th
- April 7th 1030 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Canso.
1217 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf. 1250 commenced
oiling.
1323 Oiling completed. 1352 Secured alongside berth #9
Esquimalt.
- April 8th Alongside berth #9 - A/S maintenance party aboard, carryin g
out alterations to A/S equipment.
- April 9th 0900 Cast off and proceeded, relieving H.M.C.S. Canso of
A/S patrol in Haro Straits at 1030.
- April 10th On A/S patrol between Lime Kilns and Gordon Head.
11th
12th
- April 13th 0918 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Timmins.
1052 Secured alongside H.M.C.S. Vancouver, berth #5 Esq.
- April 14th Alongside berth #5 Esquimalt.
- April 15th 0800 Cast off and proceeded, relieving H.M.C.S. Timmins
of patrol in Haro Straits at 0940.
- April 16th On A/S patrol between LimeKiln and Gordon Head.
17th
18th
- April 19th 0916 Relieved patrol by H.M.C.S. Bayfield.
1202 Secured alongside Ammunition Wharf.
1212 Commenced oiling. 1245 Oiling completed.
1315 Secured alongside Edmundston, berth #9
- April 20th Alongside berth #9 Esquimalt, standing by as duty shipl
- April 21st 0800 Cast off and proceeded, relieving H.M.C.S. Bayfield
of A/S patrol in Haro Straits.at 0930
- April 22nd On A/S patrol between Lime Kiln and Gordon Head.
23rd
24th
- April 25th 0900 Relieved of A/S patrol by H.M.C.S. Dundas.
1056 Secured alongside berth #4, waiting to refuel.
1246 Cast off and proceeded. 1412 Commenced oiling.

(continued)

Report of proceedings of H.M.C.S. Wolf
for month of April

1337 Oiling completed. 1405 Secured alongside berth #4
April 26th Secured alongside berth #4 Esquimalt. Sunday routine.
April 27th 0800 Cast off and proceeded.
0938 Relieved H.M.C.S. Dundas of A/S patrol in Haro Straits
April 28th On A/S patrol between Lime Kiln and Gordon Head.
29th " " " " " "
30th " " " " " "

W. R. Charter
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

May 2nd 1942

To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.
From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

MONTHLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS
FOR MONTH OF APRIL

The following summary submitted in accordance with AVTM #34.

1. Gordon Head to San Juan Island patrol, separate report rendered.
2. Days in port-4

April 8th 14th and 26th in for water, provisions and fuel
April 20th, provisions, water and fuel. Stand-by ship.

3. With reference to paragraph #5 and 6 of patrol report of April 25th, quite a number of US halibut vessels, Siene boats, small freight vessels and packers go unidentified as it is impossible to contact these when on the opposite side of the Straits and they have no means of identifying themselves at night.

Canadian tugs and fishing vessels are also without means of identification. It is necessary to close all these vessels at night before being satisfied as to their identity.

When the weather is bad and tides strong in the Straits and ship eased down, it is very hard to close these vessels to speaking distance without endangering both vessels.

On April 30th a school of Black Fish (fin-back whales) were observed and trial run made on them. The echos obtained were very faint at 500 yards, but very short, sharp pings, in groups of three and four were picked up, up to 1000 yards and registered on the recorder paper distinctly.

4. 515 vessels identified.
5. 3604 miles run.
6. AVTM #39 complied with.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant

W R Charter
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper

H.M.C.S. WOLF.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 11th 1942

PATROL REPORT FOR MAY 7th to 11th

Cast off and proceeded from Esquimalt in accordance with sailing orders #360, relieving H.M.C.S. Dawson at 0925.

Quantities of drift-wood were noted drifting in the Straits and gathered in the tide rips. Shipping light throughout the day.

Day closed calm and overcast, eased down to 70 revs. for hours of darkness, weather remaining good through the night and on the 8th with light south east winds. Drift-wood in quantities still scattered in the Straits and shipping average.

At 1045 on the 9th, trouble was reported with the A/S gear, a humming interference becoming too loud to operate the A/S, and transmissions missing badly. The set was shut down and hydrophone sweep maintained whilst locating and rectifying the trouble. Resumed A/S sweep at 1330.

No contacts picked up during the day, shipping remaining average. Day closed with light south west wind and overcast.

On the 10th the A/S gave more trouble, the automatic transmitter ceased making transmissions. The afternoon watches were maintained with the recorder during the night. The trouble reported the A/S maintenance officer, Givenchy, on arrival in harbor.

Relieved of patrol at 0920 of the 11th, and returned to base, securing at berth #4 at 1102.

List of Deep-water and US vessels identified, attached.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
W R Lakaste
Commanding Officer
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

SECRET

II

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1.
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCulloch

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
13th May, 1942.

3 copies sent to MRP 2193

From Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 11 1942

VESSELS IDENTIFIED MAY 7th to 11th

May 7th

1300 H.M.C.S. Vancouver south bound.
1410 "Pacific" US halibut vessel south bound.
1530 "Cray" freighter north bound.
1704 H.M.C.S. Seiner north bound.
1800 "Rolly" US engineer north bound.
1850 "Bligh Island" south bound.
1850 H.M.C.S. Sans Fear south bound.
1912 "Vashon" US halibut vessel north bound.
2030 "Taku" US Army transport north bound.
2305 "Seymour" US halibut schooner north bound.
2330 "Excel" US halibut ~~sakmanax~~ vessel south bound.

May 8th

0140 "S.G.T. Dodd" US oil tanker north bound.
0200 "North Pacific" US Army transport north bound.
0245 "A Rich" US seiner and tow south bound.
0255 "Darrona" US halibut vessel north bound.
0525 "Tongass" US freighter north bound.
0603 "Yesbey" with "Francis B" in tow US vessels north bound.
0940 "Christie" US halibut vessel south bound.
1015 H.M.C.S. Malaspina and White, British whaler north bound.
1040 "Ontariolite" oil tanker south bound.
1057 "Scotia" US transport north bound.
1430 "Theo" US seiner and tow south bound.
1610 "B.C. Star" RCAF vessel north bound.
1635 "Ocean Voyager" British freighter north bound.
1800 "David W Branch" US transport south bound.
1922 "Omny" US halibut vessel north bound.
2020 "Lelarex" US freighter south bound.
2120 "Bruce I" halibut vessel north bound.
2255 "Orbit" US halibut vessel north bound.

May 9th

0500 "Vance" north bound.
0515 H.M.C.S. Gessel south bound.
0925 "Tongass" US halibut vessel north bound.
0945 H.M.C.S. Mal Malaspina north bound.
1050 "Elgin" US halibut vessel north bound.
1140 H.M.C.S. Crusader north bound.
1410 "Vance" and "Signe" US halibut vessels south bound.
1900 "Unacana" British oil tanker south bound.
2110 "Ethel S" US halibut vessel north bound.
2230 "Recovery" US halibut vessel north bound.

May 10th

0600 "Border King" US freighter north bound.
0725 "North Wind" freighter south bound.
0850 "Belle J" US tanker ~~tröller~~ north bound.
1201 "Haros II" US halibut vessel south bound.
1250 H.M.C.S. Story US oil tanker north bound.
1420 "Mermaid" US halibut vessel south bound.
1625 "Ocean Veteran" British freighter south bound.
1655 "Tanana" US freighter north bound.
1714 H.M.C.S. Malaspina south bound.
1725 "Bellwood" US freighter north bound.
2150 "Bellingham" US freighter north bound.

May 11th

0630 "Unacana" British tanker north bound.
0820 H.Y.C.E. US Naval Auxiliary vessel south bound.
0840 "Ilene" US halibut vessel southbound.

W.R. Shast
Commanding Officer.

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
(Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "WOLF"'s report
dated 2nd May, 1942.)

S E C R E T

II

PHS/LH.
File G.23-12-1,
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N.(Temp.)
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.
5th May, 1942.

H

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 2nd 1942

Subject: PATROL REPORT

On April 27th, slipped and proceeded from Esquimalt on A/S patrol in accordance with sailing orders #331 at 0800, relieving H.M.C.S. Dundas at 0938 off Baynes Channel.

Weather, cloudy with light South Easterly wind in the forenoon and heavy rain at night. Very little drift-wood noted in the tide rips, slight hydrophone and echos picked up from heavy rips.

At 0215 of the 28th it was necessary to shut down the A/S for repairs to relay on the recorder unit, the trouble was located and rectified and A/S sweep resumed at 0300

At 1135 a school of Black Fish were sighted off Zero Rock and an endeavor was made to get echos or any showing on the A/S from these, and although they were approaching to within 500 yards only slight echos were obtained and it was impossible to keep in contact with any particular one as the school had been disturbed by two vessels passing north bound and were moving fast

Day closed with fresh south west wind and clear. A/S working well. Shipping comparatively heavy during the day.

On the 29th A/S was shut down at 0930 for cleaning and adjusting. Hydrophone sweep maintained. Resumed normal sweep at 1030 and again at 2150 it ceased making transmissions, set being checked, points and brushes cleaned and normal sweep carried on at 2235.

On the 29th and 30th trial runs were made on a school of Black Fish, very slight echos were obtained in both instances when at close range.

Quantities of drift-wood and kelp patches gathered in the Straits with several large dead-heads.

Day closed on the 29th with weather making up for from the South East, increasing through the night with rain. Sea rough, vessel shipping much water in the tide rips. Wind going to the South West in the afternoon of the 30th with heavy rain, dying out later in the afternoon. Traffic in the Straits somewhat lighter through the night and morning of the 1st.

Drift-wood and dead-heads remaining in the Straits on the 1st. Shipping light. A/S working better through the day and the morning of the 2nd.

Wind died away during the night, day opened with sea smooth, light South West wind and bright.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Dawson at 0925, returned to base, replenished with ~~the~~ oil and secured to berth #1 at 1352.

W P. Clarke
Commanding Officer.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Civenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

May 2nd 1942

LIST OF VESSELS IDENTIFIED

April 27th

1030 "Sunde" US Halibut vessel south bound.
1058 "Ocean Volunteer" British freighter north bound.
1255 "Pacinnaco" US packer north bound.
1420 "Kitchener" Army craft south bound.
1535 "A.C. Rubel" US oil tanker north bound.
1555 H.M.C.S. Prince Robert south bound.
1835 "Victor H. Kelly" north bound.
2255 "Unacana" oil tanker north bound.

April 28th

0600 "Point San Pablo" freighter north bound.
0640 "Geo. F. Downey" north bound.
0955 "Argo" US halibut vessel north bound.
1035 "Depere" US freighter south bound.
1135 "Annabelle" of Aberdeen north bound.
1350 US trollers "Falcon" and "Charon" north bound.
1404 "Pioneer III" US halibut vessel south bound.
1411 "Polaris" US halibut vessel north bound.
1430 "Gryme" freighter north bound.
1540 H.M.C.S. DUNDAS south bound.
1630 "Denali" US Army transport north bound.
1635 "Norrna" US halibut vessel south bound.
1730 "J.C. Fitzsimmons" oil tanker north bound.
1736 "Amur" British freighter north bound.
2150 "A.C. Rubel" oil tanker south bound.
2155 "Southhelm" south bound.
2245 "Northsea" south bound.
2250 "James B. Clark" US Army transport north bound.
2400 "Eagle" US halibut vessel north bound.

April 29th

0025 YB53 and tow, US navy tug north bound.
0515 "Ostege" freighter south bound.
0540 "Expansion" US freighter north bound.
0605 "Seymour" US halibut vessel north bound.
0855 "Edith Foss" and tow US tug south bound.
1015 "J.B. Cavanaugh" US vessel south bound.
1021 "Una" US troller north bound.
1115 H.M.C.S. Alaverdy north bound.
1245 "R.J. Hanna" US oil tanker north bound.
1505 "Superior" US halibut vessel south bound.
1655 "Rolfy" US tender south bound.
1838 "Libanon" US halibut vessel north bound.

April 30th

0110 "Peter Reiss" US vessel south bound.
0418 "Cordova" US freighter south bound.
0755 "Margaret Sahafer" US freighter north bound.
0915 "SS Amur" British freighter south bound.
1817 "Alaska" US vessel north bound.
1830 "Junior" US Seiner north bound.
1955 "Alaska Standard" south bound.
2315 H.M.C.S. Sans Fear south bound.
2335 "Susan" US halibut vessel north bound.

May 1st

0547 "Tacoma" US halibut vessel south bound.
1019 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
1045 "Eclipse" US halibut vessel north bound.
1220 H.M.C.S. Billow south bound.
1230 "R.J. Hanna" US oil tanker south bound.
1345 "Neptune" and "Mary Lou" US vessels north bound.
~~1345 "Ocean Volunteer"~~
1405 "Ocean Veteran" north bound.
1607 "Jubilee" and "Eunace" US halibut vessel north bound.

List of Vessels Identified (continued)

May 1st

1752 "Border King" US freighter north bound.

1805 "Island King" British freighter north bound.

May 2nd

0015 "SS Amur" British freighter north bound.

0147 "North Pacific" US freighter south bound.

0305 "Ocean Volunteer" British freighter southbound.

0323 "Moira" US packer north bound.

0525 "North Sea" US packer passenger and freighter north bound.

W. T. Chaute
Commanding Officer

Extra Strong
Roland

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

April 25 1942

Subject: A/S PATROL REPORT

On April 21st, cast off at 0800 from berth #9 at Esquimalt and proceeded on patrol in accordance with Sailing Orders #318, relieving H.M.C.S. Bayfield.

Wind freshening from the south and west, weather heavy, rain squalls in the afternoon.

A/S working well on the 21st and 22nd until 2210 when it was necessary to shut the set down and make repairs to the motor-alternator. Three of the points being broken and spring damaged. This unit was overhauled and points replaced, brushes cleaned etc. Sweep resumed at 0045 of the 23rd.

Traffic heavy in the straits, numbers of halibut vessels, purse seiners and cannery tenders making passage to Alaska in addition to the usual local and deep water vessels from Vancouver Seattle and Victoria.

None of the US fishing vessels, such as halibut schooners and seiners and cannery tenders carry any means of identification, making it necessary to close, and at times stop some vessels, especially at night.

Submitted. If these vessels were supplied with a recognition signal on clearing customs, it would simplify matters when endeavoring to contact these vessels, especially at night when the hulls and the type of vessel cannot be identified until stopped and closed to speaking distance. Usually these are two or three vessels traveling in company from a quarter of a mile to a mile apart.

Day closed on th 23rd with strong South East wind and rain, sea rough, continuing until after midnight when wind veered to South West, dying away in evening of the 24th.

Very little drift-wood in the Straits during this patrol and tides were light. A/S gear giving very little trouble.

List of shipping of US, deep-water and cargo coastal vessels attached.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Dundas and returned to base, making fast at berth #4 at 1056 of the 25th.

I have the honor to be,
sir
Your Obedient Servant,

W. F. Baxter
Commanding Officer

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

April 25 1942

VESSELS IDENTIFIED ON A/S PATROL
APRIL 21st to APRIL 25th

April 21st.

0835 US tug "Baer" bound Victoria.
1900 General W.C. Gargas, US Army transport, north bound.
1010 US halibut vessel "America" north bound.
1155 H.M.C.S. Bayfield north bound.
1300 H.M.C.S. Dawson south bound.
1344 Oil tanker "Imperial" south bound.
1406 "Bernice", US halibut vessel north bound.
1424 "Bergen", US halibut vessel north bound.
1505 "John Antle" north bound.
1555 "Trinity" and "Freya" US halibut schooners north bound
1544 "Dean" and "Arne" US halibut vessels north bound.
1545 "Narada" US cannery tender north bound.
1546 "Jean D. Destiny" and "Lively", US halibut vessels
north bound.
1630 "Aloha" "Diana" "Hoyer" "Eastern" and "Alge" US halibut
vessels north bound.
1723 "Fort George" British freighter, south bound.
1724 "Liberty" US halibut vessel north bound.
1800 "Ocean Volunteer" British freighter north bound.
1855 "Columbia" US cannery tender north bound.
1905 "Lincoln" US halibut vessel north bound.
2010 "Northwind" US transport north bound.
2012 "Columbia" US halibut vessel north bound.

April 22nd.

0150 SS Amur British freighter, south bound.
0714 "Kingfisher" US halibut vessel north bound.
0719 "Chilliwack" freighter north bound.
0914 "Oduna" Army transport north bound.
1016 "Angeles" US halibut vessel north bound.
1017 "H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
1024 US tenders "Freda" and "Duchess" north bound.
1515 "Kamchatnik Rasvedka" freighter southbound.
1520 "Baton of Bag" freighter south bound.
1730 "Harmony" US packer north bound.
1835 H.M.C.S. Ekole south bound.
2126 "Expansion" freighter southbound.
2205 "A.M. Baxter" freighter south bound.
2225 US halibut vessel "Chelsea" north bound.

April 23rd

0044 RCAF B.C. Star south bound.
0525 "Brunvoll II" "Ruth L" "EllieVI" "Paritan" "Nancy C"
"Jean" and "Cecelia E" US trollers north bound.
0655 US packer Aluetian south bound.
0845 "Moldova" freighter north bound.
0930 "Melton" oil tanker north bound.
1207 "Orbet" US halibut vessel north bound.
1210 Chelan" and "Summit" US halibut vessels north bound.
1334 H.M.C.S. Dundas north bound.
1444 "Victory" and "Comet" US trollers north bound.
1507 "Sanak" US halibut vessel south bound.
1510 H.M.C.S. Dundas south bound.
1540 "Denale" freighter south bound.
1920 "Khosbe" US packer north bound.
2230 "Sueja" US yatch north bound.
2237 "Pat B" US scow boat north bound.

April 24th

0058 "Discoverer" freighter south bound.
0440 "Amur" and "Chilliwack" British freighters south bound

Vessels Identified (continued)

April 24th
 0830 "Border King" US freighter north bound.
 0915 "Imperial" British oil tanker north bound.
 1234 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
 1541 "Mariner" US halibut vessel south bound.
 1640 "H.M.C.S. Guysborough" south bound.
 1845 "Norco" US freighter north bound.
 1900 "David W. Branch" US transport north bound.
 2015 "Magnolia" US seiner north bound.
 2355 "North Star" US packer and tender north bound.
 April 25th
 0245 "Ontariolite"
 0450 H.M.C.S. Timmins south bound.
 0700 "Amlac" US packer south bound.
 0829 "Menton" US tanker south bound.

A/S Patrol Report from Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF" to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" dated 25th April, 1942.

II

S E C R E T

PHS/EJD; File G. 23-12-1.
 The Commanding Officer, Pacific Coast,
 H.M.C. Dockyard,
 Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. The recommendation of the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF" with regard to a recognition signal for U.S. fishing vessels is concurred in.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
 Esquimalt, B.C.

23th April, 1942.

*3 copies kept
 for M.R.P.*

| Dist. | v | Init. |
|----------|---|-------|
| Ex. O. | ✓ | |
| A Ex. O. | ✓ | |
| G.O. | | |
| IOAV. | | |
| SOAV. | | |
| A.O. | | |
| V.O. | | |
| M/S. O. | | |
| C.X.O. | | |
| X.D.O. | | |
| RECORDS | | |
| SECY | | |

✓

A/S PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
(Commanding Officer "Wolfe"'s report dated 19th
April, 1942.)

II

SECRET

PHS/LH.
File G.013-1-59.
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(See) James McCulloch

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N.(Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.
21st April, 1942.

L

APRIL 19, 1942

From: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. WOLF

To: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. GIVENCHY
ESQUIMALT, B.C.

SUBJECT: A/S PATROL REPORT

On April 15th cast off and proceeded out of Esquimalt at 0800 in accordance with sailing orders No. 302, relieving H.M.C.S. Timmins off Discovery Island at 0940.

Wind freshening from eastward, becoming strong, sea rough by noon. Shipping a little water in alleyways and forward.

Asdic working well with only slight interference from the tide rips. Weather moderating at sunset and making up again on the afternoon of the 16th on the rising glass.

Several large dead heads were observed off Gordon Head and in the middle of the straits on the 16th.

At 1628 a doubtful echo was reported at 2300 yds. in a position 1.5 miles N50E mag. from Gordon Head. On investigation it was found that this echo and several others were obtained from a heavy tide rip near the middle of the straits and on approach the extent of target would broaden out to an extent of from 20 to 50 degrees with interference becoming quite bad.

Speed was reduced at 2055 for dark hours. Day closed with light S W wind and clear, traffic comparatively light throughout the day.

Numerous small vessels, purse seine and halibut boats types proceeding north, bound Alaska passed during the night and on the 17th and 18th. These vessels carry no recognition signals and apparently have no means of identifying themselves at night making it necessary to close them and check with searchlight.

Planes passing up and down the straits, do not make any recognition signal on approach and are only identified by their markings, with the aid of the telescope, or in cases, when they fly low over the ship, (around 500 feet). One or two planes, apparently on a regular patrol of San-Juan Straits each morning, being the only ones that make a recognition signal on approach.

The bomber and fighter type planes on usual maneuvers and exercises in the Straits, in the vicinity of James Island are not challenged. Only planes apparently making passage are challenged, no reply can be had from these, making it necessary to rely solely on the markings.

Day closed with light variable wind, sea smooth. Considerable drift-wood collected in the tide rips.

Identified several deep-water vessels and a number of American Halibut and Purse-Seiner, enroute to Alaska during the night.

On being relieved by H.M.C.S. Bayfield, returned to base to replenish with water and fuel and provisions.

A/S gear worked well during the patrol, but required

A/S Patrol Report (continued)

the constant attention of the H.S.D.

Attached is a list of Deep-Water and coastal Freighters identified.

I have the honor to be
your obedient servant,

W R Coakley

Chief Skipper.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

April 19 1942

Vessels Identified on Patrol

From April 15th to 19th

April 15
1405 H.M.C.S. Moolock north bound.
1625 SS Griffec north bound.
1905 US Retrewer bound Alaska.
1924 US Northland south bound.
1930 Unicana north bound.
2015 SS "Ocean Vanity" south bound.
2340 US tug "Forrester" and tow south bound.

April 16
0635 SS Albritolite south bound.
1012 H.M.C.S. Courtenay south bound.
1345 MS Unacana south bound.
1355 H.M.C.S. Timmins north bound.
1410 Q066 Fairmile north bound.
1707 Q066 Fairmile south bound.
2020 270 US Coast Guard Cutter south bound.
2112 H.M.C.S. Timmins south bound.

April 17
0044 SS Northholm from Seattle north bound.
0100 SS Border King north bound.
0138 Excel II north bound.
0139 SS Magister south bound.
0410 MS Crane (US Fisheries) north bound.
0804 Oil tanker Unacana north bound.
1315 H.M.C.S. Chignecto north bound.
1345 Q071 south bound.
1505 West Camarge north bound.
1617 Phoenix I north bound.
1655 North Sea north bound.
1908 Island King south bound.
2350 US Grant north bound.

April 18
0955 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
1524 H.M.C.S. Chignecto south bound.
1945 A.C. Eubel north bound.
2103 Northland northbound.
2255 SS Tongass bound Seattle

April 19
0235 HMCS Guesnel southbound.
0420 Scotia Army transport northbound.
0444 Northholm southbound.
0830 Eina US freighter southbound.

W. P. Charter.

COMMANDING OFFICER.

APRIL 13, 1942

From: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. WOLF

To: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. GIVENCHY
ESQUIMALT, B.C.

SUBJECT: A/S PATROL REPORT

Cast off from Berth No. 9 at 0900 on April 9 and proceeded to Hero Straits relieving H.M.C.S. Conso off Discovery Island, carrying out Asdic sweep from Lime Kilns to Gordon Head.

Investigated small boats operating in the middle of the strait, these proved to be local cod fishermen fishing on the seven and eight fathom patches between Discovery Island and Lime Kilns Point.

Day closed calm and hazy, sky overcast, sea smooth. Ship eased down during hours of darkness. Asdic gear working well.

Large quantities of drift wood in the area with several bad "dead heads" noted on the 10th. There being no wind this debris moved up and down the straits with the tide, remaining in the area until the afternoon of the 11th when a fresh SW breeze made up and dispersed it leaving the straits comparatively clear on the 12th.

Asdic set commenced giving trouble A.M. of the 11th, at 0200 it was necessary to shut the set down to renew the brushes on the Moto Alternator, two brushes being burnt also the automatic relay contacts giving trouble.

At 0330 Asdic was reported working again but not satisfactory there being a ground or short showing on the engine room panel, and at 0650 it was again necessary to shut the set down. This time it was found to be the starting resistance in board control. This was replaced by a new one received from base by duty boat and sweep was resumed at 1300. At 1350 set again shut down due to short in No. 4 circuit. This was partially overcome and resumed sweep at 1545.

Numerous vessels were spoken and identified as per attached list. Day closed with fresh SW winds and rain squalls clearing off after sunset.

On Sunday the 12th several RCAF planes were observed circling in Hero Straits, these were identified by their markings. Asdic was kept going during the day and following night with periodic shut downs for cleaning and adjusting, not working at all satisfactorily.

Several planes were noted after dark coming from the direction of Patricia Bay and exercising in vicinity of James Island, later returning to base. Day closed with light northerly winds and overcast. Heavy rain squalls during the night clearing at daylight.

Relieved at 0918 by HMCS Timmins and returned to base. Making fast at Berth 5 at 1052 of 13th. Asdic maintenance officer, Givenchy notified of trouble on arrival in port.

Vessels identified and spoken as per attached list.

I have the honour to be Sir:
Your most obedient servant:

W. T. Chastio
COMMANDING OFFICER

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S" Letter to
Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" Dated
13th April, 1942.
Re: A/S Patrol Report.

II

S E C R E T

PHS/JWH
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
15th April, 1942.

for A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

*File
3 copies taken
for MRP.*

L.

W. T. ...

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

April 12 1942

VESSELS IDENTIFIED

April 9th

1025 "A.C.Reubel" north bound.
1050 "Elrose" cod fisherman operating in Haro Straits.
1055 "Idol Isle" cod fisherman
1130 "Fairfield" and scow north bound.
1135 "Dola and barge north bound
1325 "Burrard Chief" north bound.
1326 "Tarzan" and two scows south bound.
1330 SS "Squid" south bound.
1350 1 RCAF bomber south bound.
1400 SS "Eastholm" north bound.
1410 "Fairfield" and scow south bound.
1425 Princess Alice north bound
1426 Princess Victoria south bound.
1510 1 RCAF flying boat west bound.
1533 SS "Denali" bound Alaska.
1704 "Resolute" north bound.
1706 "Traveller" northbound.
1850 C.N. #2 and barge south bound.
1930 VEO75F north bound.

April 10th

0130 Princess Charlotte north bound.
0253 Panama Express north bound.
0450 "North Pacific" south bound.
0505 "Dinamac" south bound.
0510 "Mary L." south bound.
0518 Princess Joan south bound.
0520 Princess Alice south bound.
0525 SS "Chilliwack" north bound.
0617 H.M.C.S. "Caraguet" north bound.
0700 H.M.C.S. Princess David north bound.
0719 H.M.C.S. Kelowna north bound.
0737 Tug "ETTA Mac" with barge south bound.
0738 RCAF bomber south bound.
0744 Tug "Burrard Chief" south bound.
0920 H.M.C.S. Quesnel north bound.
0925 H.M.C.S. Alaverdy north bound.
0952 Princess Elizabeth north bound.
1130 "Goethals" US freighter north bound.
1150 H.M.C.S. San Tomas south bound.
1152 H.M.C.S. West Coast south bound
1310 USS "Utacarbon"
1435 Princess Charlotte south bound.
Princess Victoria north bound.
1448 Tug "Harris with logs south bound.
1451 H.M.C.S. Moolock south bound.
2003 SS "Cherikof" south bound
2058 SS "Mozhovi" north bound
2225 James Carruthers and hulk south bound.
2230 C.N. #2 and barge north bound.

April 11th

0020 "Island Commander" and barge south bound.
0035 "Panama Express" south bound.
0111 Princess Joan north bound.
0145 SS "Berfing" north bound.
0434 "Border King" south bound
0550 "Amur" north bound.
0820 Tug "Swell" and scow south bound.
0935 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound.
1009 SS "Taku" south bound.
1116 "Ontariolite" north bound.
1142 "Airflow" fishing off Zero Rocks.
1245 H.M.C.S. Timmins south bound.

April 13, 1942

PAGE 2

VESSELS IDENTIFIED

APRIL 11

1430 Princess Charlotte and Princess Elizabeth northbound.
1440 Princess Victoria southbound.
1715 HMCS Kelowna southbound.
1736 Princess Joan southbound.
1812 Sea Wolf northbound.
1814 Christie, Valer, and Good Tidings northbound.
1905 SS Canora southbound.
1930 Petrel northbound.
2035 Hoyanger southbound.
2050 Alaska northbound.
2325 Rosebank southbound.

APRIL 12

0120 Princess Joan northbound.
0146 Canora northbound.
0300 SS Derby southbound.
0510 Princess Elizabeth southbound.
0730 Patsio northbound.
1203 Tiny Boy II northbound.
1310 SS Squid northbound.
1349 Yawl Nenena pleasure cruising Haro Straits.
1359 Tug Point Hope and oil barge northbound.
1420 Princess Charlotte bound Victoria.
1430 Princess Victoria bound Vancouver.
1521 Fisher Boy II and Jalna fishing trollers northbound.
1705 Princess Elizabeth northbound.
1706 HMCS Haro and scow northbound.
1710 HMCS Malaspina southbound.
1930 R J Hanna - US oil tanker northbound.
2020 Princess Joan southbound.
2030 SS Chilliwack southbound.
2035 SS Canora southbound.
2100 3 RCAF planes exercising in Haro Straits.

APRIL 13

0115 Norwegian freighter Montevideo northbound.
0120 Princess Joan bound Vancouver.
0230 US transport St. Mihiel southbound.
0455 USS Scotia southbound.
0528 Ontariolite southbound.
0530 Princess Elizabeth southbound.
0755 Border King northbound.
0816 B C Standard southbound.
0827 Sonja northbound.

W B Christie

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Referred to:

Please Return to Captain's Secretary

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Subject:

Monthly Report of Proceedings - March

Reference:

H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

SOAPS

Type:

File:

The enclosed Recorder trace was forwarded by the C.O. "Wolf" with his monthly Report of Proceedings (copy enclosed), and is forwarded for your information.

M. Sinclair
CAPTAIN'S SECRETARY
H.M.C.S. GIVENCHY
6/4/42.

I have detached the Recorder tracing. Information and data of this nature is extremely useful: The C.O. of "Wolf" has been interviewed by me on this score.

[Signature]
6.4.42.

[Red handwritten mark]

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

April 2 1942

MONTHLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

Following summary submitted in accordance with A.V.T.M. #34

1 Gordon Head-San Juan Island patrol separate report rendered.

2 Days in port 10

Days under repairs at Yarrows Ltd.-5

Days washing out boilers-3

Days for water and provisions and minor repairs to A/S-2

3 March 23

Whilst running at reduced speed after darkness, a contact was reported at 400 yards. The echo came in quite clear cut as the target was approaching-ed but when under 100 yards range contact broke up and scattered, on extending the sweep numerous small echos of small extent were obtained on various bearings. Extent of target on being picked up was from 2½ to 5 degrees. On March 24th schools of small fish (herring) were seen, some showing on the surface, some positions marked by birds. Practice runs were made on these patches with the same results as were obtained at night with the exception that weaker echos were obtained and at shorter range. Also target movement was more rapid, evidently the schools were bunched up more at night, giving a better echo. Extent of target in daylight being from 5 to 25 degrees.

March 31

At 2145 An echo was reported at 800 yards. On classifying extent of target, although very clear and showing a good trace seemed to be of too small extent for the range, to be a large object. On investigating the ship was brought around and another run in was made, keeping the ship's head on the right cut on when instant echos were obtained. The signal light was put on and a dead head of about 14 inches in diameter was picked up 20 to 30 feet from the ship's side. A section of the recorder paper is attached.

All dead-heads do not give an echo. Previous trials to pick up echos from them in daylight proved only odd ones to give an echo and at very close range, (around 100 yards and under).

4 A.V.T.M. #39 complied with.

5 Miles run- 2838

Vessels identified and spoken to- 303

W. T. Chastie
Commanding Officer

From, Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt, B.C.

April 7 1942

A/S PATROL REPORT H.M.C.S. WOLF

On April 4th at 1535, on completing the renewal of steering wires, cast off and proceeded, relieving H.M.C.S. Chignecto in Haro Straits off Discovery Island.

Weather fine and clear with light airs and rising glass. Shipping light during the afternoon and night.

A/S equipment working well. Hydrophone from vessels being picked up ranging from 1 to 5 miles distant.

On April 5th considerable driftwood and one or two dead-heads were observed, gathering up in tide rips, no echos were obtained from these. Apparently the reason for this being the older dead-heads or ones that have been in the water for a long period, have a growth of sea-weed, mussels etc. on them that deadens th sound whereas the newer ones present a clear surface from which a distinct echo can be pickèd up.

A/S reported giving trouble in the afternoon, recorder not showing trace on the paper until echo is strong at a range from 800 to 1000 yards, unable to locate trouble. S/D rating checking the set after which slightly better results were obtained, but not altogether satisfactory.

Day closed bright and calm, slight haze on shore lines. Sea smooth with considerable driftwood in the tide rip, mostly small. Average shipping being checked during the night and on the 6th.

At 2045 the SD rating reported the A/S making no transmissions the set was checked over, hydrophone watch being maintained in the mean time, and it was found to be in the contact points, both in the SR key and the Automatic Relay, On these being cleaned and adjusted, normal sweep was resumed. Considerable trouble has been constantly occuring in this set and ~~it~~ while it has been possible to keep ~~it~~ it operating, it has not been satisfactory.

Relieved by H.M.C.S. Ganso on 7th and returned to base. No contacts being made on this patrol.

A list of vessels spoken and identified is attached.

I have the honor to be your obedient servant

W. R. Chaister
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

II

PHS/CEM
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

SECRET

Submitted for your information.

2. Commanding Officer "WOLF's" present report is considered to be a decided improvement on previous reports.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
10th April, 1942.

*3 copies kept
for H.M.C.
4/10/42*

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

VESSELS IDENTIFIED ON PATROL

April 4 to April 6

April 4th

1712 R.C.A.F. "Sekani" north bound.
1743 Princess Joan south bound
1957 USS S.C.Dodd south bound

April 5th

0120 Island Commander and barge south bound
0129 Princess Joan north bound
0330 Fort Cu'Appelle British freighter south bound
0524 Princess Elizabeth south bound
0635 Patsco
0703 USS Roustabout south bound
0735 2 RCAF bombers identified by markings
0745 SS Amur north bound
0845 Island Mariner and scow south bound
1015 Border King north bound
1016 1RCAF fighter type and two bomber type exercising around
ship, identified by markings
1208 H.M.C.S. Van Isle north bound
RCAF Sekani south bound
1244 SS Gyne north bound
1350 Island Commander and scow south bound
1410 1RCAF bomber nrth bound identified by markings
1425 Princess Alice north bound
1430 Princess Charlotte south bound
1440 USS Orient north bound
1445 Elmer II US Army Engineers north bound
1546 1RCAF bomber flying low south bound
1630 7RCAF fighter type planes identified by markings
1700 Princess Elizabeth north bound
1844 SS Canora south bound
2040 Princess Joan south bound
2140 Tug Annicia with tug Norvan in tow north bound
2335 USS Cordova north bound
2240 USS Bering south bound

April 6th

0024 Alaska Standard south bound
0046 USS Denali south bound
0117 Princess Joan north bound
0242 SS Con north bound
0319 H.M.C.S. Malaspina south bound
0524 Princess Elizabeth south bound
0745 SS Canora north bound
10 54 SS H.M. Sterey south bound
1515 SS Fernmeer norwegian north bound
1330 VEO36E fishing in area
1350 1RCAF flying boat type west bound
1425 Princess Charlotte bound Vancouver
1430 Princess Elizabeth bound Vancouver
1440 Princess Alice bound Victoria
1443 Princess Joan bound Victoria
1635 SS Amur south bound
1707 SS Dallwood north bound
1710 H.M.C.S. Ekoli north bound
1735 Princess Mary south bound
2200 CN #1 north bound with barge

April 7th

0118 Princess Joan north bound
0159 B.C. Standard
0330 SS Eastholm north bound
0550 Norwegian freighter Moldanger south bound
0359 SS Southholm bound Vancouver

April 7th

continued

0511 West Camargo US transport south bound
0525 Princess Victoria south bound
0530 Princess Elizabeth south bound
0625 Border King south bound
0740 1RCAF bomber south bound
1020 CGS Kitimat north bound

7th April,

2.

S E C R E T

FROM: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.

TO : The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

(Copy to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF".)

Subject: A/S. PATROL REPORTS - H.M.C.S. "WOLF",
29th MARCH TO 3rd APRIL, 1942.

The attached report from the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF", covering A/S Patrol from 29th March to the 3rd April, is submitted herewith for your information.

2. This Patrol Report is similar to H.M.C.S. "WOLF"'s report dated 26th March and is not entirely satisfactory. With reference to "GIVENCHY"'s letter No. G.013-1-59 dated 30th March, 1942, copy to The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast, the Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "WOLF" advises that this was not received until the return from this present patrol and that his Patrol Report was already made out at that time. The requirements of the Commanding Officer Pacific Coast's secret memorandum No. P.C.12-27 dated 10th March, 1942, have been made quite clear to the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF", and it is anticipated that his next patrol report will be in accordance with that memorandum.

3. The Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "WOLF"'s reply to "GIVENCHY"'s letter No. G.013-1-59 dated 30th March, 1942, was as follows:-

"It is regretted if my report was unsatisfactory. It was my endeavour to comply with P.C.C.M. memorandum No. 48 and your instructions, letter file No. G.13-1-59. Owing to the nature and position of this patrol being only 4.5 miles in extent and covering the same ground continuously with the number of vessels contacted, it is difficult to make the report more concise. In future a separate list of vessels will be rendered and every effort made to further comply with your instructions."

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

Encl.

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N.(Temp.)

3 copies kept
+ for MRP
PA 8/1

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.
To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy,
Esquimalt B.C.

4 April 1942

Subject: Patrol Report

March 29

- 0816 Cast off from berth #2 Esquimalt replenished with fuel oil at oil jetty and proceeded on patrol in accordance with sailing orders #260 at 0920. Commenced A/S sweep at 1030, relieving H.M.C.S. Kelowna at 1036.
1120 Identified "Eastholm" south bound off Lime Kiln's Light
1208 Investigated fishing vessel off Johnstone Rock found to be VEO49E fishing cod.
1220 A/S operator reported Stylus point sticking on carriage, shipped new carriage and recorder reported correct at 1325.
1415 "SS Squid" identified south bound. 1418 one R.C.A.F. bomber circling over Haro Straits, identified by markings
1420 Princess Charlotte identified bound Vancouver. 1436 Princess Alice bound Victoria and pleasure craft VEO39B south bound.
1540 "Island Rustler" and "Island Rover" north bound with scows.
1550 H.M.C.S. 9069 identified bound Esquimalt.
1710 Princess Elizabeth north bound. 1722 H.M.C.S. Malaspina bound Esquimalt. 1730 CN#2 with barge south bound and GJ CN#1 with barge south bound at 1800.
2000 Reduced speed to 70 revs for night hours. Day closed calm and clear, some drift wood noticed in area. A/S set shut down from 2035 to 2100 to clean and replace contacts in SR key.
2202 Spoke "Taku" from Alaska to Seattle and SS Aleutian bound Alaska at 2245 off Lime Kilns.

March 30

- 0030 Identified CN#2 and barge bound Port Man.
0110 Princess Joan bound Vancouver.
0525 Princess Elizabeth bound Victoria.
0630 Increased speed to 100 revs, day opened calm and slight haze, straits comparatively clear of drift wood.
0640 Identified "Border King" south bound.
0734 Two R.C.A.F. bombers passed south bound, failed to give recognition signals, identified by markings on near approach.
0923 Identified SS Albertolite south bound.
1107 SS Amur north bound identified 1125 U.S. Coastguard plane patrolling southward
1133 Identified SS Canora northbound.
1420 Princess Alice northbound and 1430 Princess Charlotte s. bound
1700 Princess Louise northbound 1705 Salvage Princess southbound
1710 H.M.C.S. Malaspina southbound.
1850 Ontariolite southbound (spoke) Island King southbound.
1900 Identified PB 104 US Engineering Dept. bound Alaska
1942 Tug Cheerful and barge identified northbound.
2010 Reduced speed to 70 revs. for dark hours. Day ended calm and slight mist. Strong tides on the long run with heavy rips producing some hydrophone at times echo on asdic.
2127 Spoke Northcoast bound Seattle from Alaska.
2220 Island Commander and barge identified bound Port Angeles.
2255 North Sea from Ketchikan to Seattle and at 2240 CN No. 1 bound Port Man from Victoria.
2350 Spoke Ontariolite bound Vancouver.

MARCH 31

- 0025 Identified CN No. 2 and barge bound Port Man.
0109 Princess Elizabeth identified northbound.
0534 Princess Joan identified southbound.
0630 Increased speed to 100 revs. Day opened calm and bright. Some drift wood and several deadheads noted in area.

PATROL REPORT

2

continued.

MARCH 31

0747 Identified SS Amur southbound.
 1048 Spoke tug Snokomish with barge bound Alaska.
 1105 Identified SS Ocean Vigour bound Vancouver.
 1110 1 RCAF bomber identified by markings patrolling straits
 1120 Spoke US Army transport George F Downey bound Alaska.
 1135 Identified Princess Mary northbound.
 1427 H.M.C.S. Van Isle identified by southbound
 1500 Asdic missing transmissions trouble found in SR key
 Contacts cleaned relay adjusted.
 1530 Asdic reported correct resumed sweep.
 1809 Identified Una (V0464) northbound.
 1846 CN No. 2 and barge southbound.
 2005 Reduced speed for dark hours. Day ended with rain
 squalls from S W visibility poor.
 2145 Contact reported and investigated found to be deadhead
 2152 Resumed normal sweep. Paper trace accompanying
 separate report.

APRIL 1

0030 Island Commander and barge identified northbound.
 0130 Princess Joan northbound, identified.
 0323 Spoke A C Rubel US tanker northbound.
 0540 Princess Elizabeth southbound.
 0616 Tug MCM and tow northbound and SS Cedar identified ~~at~~
 southbound.
 0635 Increased speed. Day opened calm and bright, slight
 mist on shore lines.
 1030 12 pounder guns crew practice with sub calibre.
 1140 Investigated cod fisherman Memo operating off
 Johnstone Rock.
 1425 Princess Alice northbound 1440 CN No. 2 and barge
 northbound.
 1500 Oil tanker Ontariolite bound Vancouver identified.
 1530 RCAF bomber practice bombing in bombing area Gordon Hd.
 1610 USS Northland identified southbound and Oil tanker
 Albertolite northbound.
 1740 Asdic reported not working. No transmissions, invest-
 igated and SR contact points cleaned.
 1750 Resumed sweep
 1825 Island King identified southbound and CGS Estevan
 bound Victoria.
 2002 SS Cordova identified southbound.
 2030 Reduced speed for dark hours. Day ~~open~~ closed calm
 and heavy mist. Small amount of drift wood experienced
 during day, heavy tide rips. Very little trouble
 experienced with Asdic.

APRIL 2

0018 Spoke USS ~~tanker~~ Taku army transport bound Alaska.
 0125 Identified Princess Elizabeth bound Vancouver.
 0317 Spoke US army transport E B Alexander bound Alaska.
 0527 Identified Princess Joan bound Victoria.
 0745 Tug Dola B C Standard and SS EASholm southbound.
 0825 RCAF bomber northbound dropped bomb off Cadboro Pt.
 no reply to challenge, identified by markings.
 0856 Identified Anna Foss us tug northbound off Lime Kilns
 1040 Asdic shut down to clean contacts on SR key.
 1115 RCAF bomber practicing bombing Gordon Head area.
 1227 RCAF bomber passed low over ship no recognition signal
 received when challenged identified by markings
 1240 CHB Vicki K (NWO550) and 1250 RCAF Amaryllis and scow
 identified northbound.
 1300 Stopped Adic sweep to correct short in terminals on
 pinnacle light on Asdic compass. Hydrophone sweep
 maintained.
 1319 Stopped to investigate (VE075_T) fishing cod off Kelp R
 1330 Identified CGS Berens s bound. 1405 A/S sweep resumed.

PATROL REPORT

(3)

continued

April 2

- 1421 Princess Charlotte bound Vancouver and Princess Alice bound Victoria.
- 1716 Identified "Island King" north bound.
- 1830 Island Commander and barge identified south bound
- 1900 U.S.C.G. 270-Nryo identified south bound.
- 1934 Jane B. Clark identified south bound. CN #2 and barge south bound
- 2020 Spoke A.C. Rubel south bound.
- 2335 Identified H.M.C.S. Caraqueet south bound.

April 3

- 0107 Spoke USA transport Ossego from Alaska south bound.
- 0115 Princess Joan bound Vancouver.
- 0140 Princess Victoria bound Vancouver and 0530 Princess Elizabeth south bound identified.
- 0615 Increased speed to 100 revs.
- 0644 Oil tanker "Shelleo" south bound.
- 0655 US Army transport WUXF north bound.
- 0737 Identified "Diamond Cement" south bound.
- 1035 Relieved by H.M.C.S. Chignecto. Proceeded to base.
- 1215 Made fast at berth #5 Esquimalt.

Considerable

~~Condenser~~ trouble was experienced with SR key on the A/S set. Continued occurrences of contacts becoming dirty and transmissions missing, no reason can be given for contacts becoming dirty in such short spaces of time.

W. F. Cochrane
Commanding Officer



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No.

APRIL 3, 1942 194...

From: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. WOLF

To: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. GIVENCHY
ESQUIMALT, B.C.



Your letter G013-1-59 re report of patrol carried out by H.M.C.S. Wolf.

It is regretted if report is unsatisfactory. It was my endeavour to comply with P.C.C.M. memorandum No. 48 and your instructions, letter file no. G 13-1-59. Owing to the nature and position of this patrol being only 4.5 miles in extent and covering the same ground continuously with the number of vessels contacted, it is difficult to make the report more concise. In future a separate list of vessels will be rendered and every effort made to further comply with your instructions.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Chester

COMMANDING OFFICER

APRIL 3, 1942

From: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. WOLF

To: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. GIVENCHY
ESQUIMALT, B.C.

Your letter G013-1-59 re report of patrol carried out by H.M.C.S. Wolf.

It is regretted if report is unsatisfactory. It was my endeavour to comply with P.C.C.M. memorandum No. 48 and your instructions, letter file no. G 13-1-59. Owing to the nature and position of this patrol being only 4.5 miles in extent and covering the same ground continuously with the number of vessels contacted, it is difficult to make the report more concise. In future a separate list of vessels will be rendered and every effort made to further comply with your instructions.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Charter

COMMANDING OFFICER

APRIL 3, 1942

From: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. WOLF

To: COMMANDING OFFICER
H.M.C.S. GIVENCHY
ESQUIMALT, B.C.

Your letter G013-1-59 re report of patrol carried out by H.M.C.S. Wolf.

It is regretted if report is unsatisfactory. It was my endeavour to comply with P.C.C.M. memorandum No. 48 and your instructions, letter file no. G 13-1-59. Owing to the nature and position of this patrol being only 4.5 miles in extent and covering the same ground continuously with the number of vessels contacted, it is difficult to make the report more concise. In future a separate list of vessels will be rendered and every effort made to further comply with your instructions.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. R. Chaster

COMMANDING OFFICER



CANADA

PHS/LH.

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO. G.013-1-59

30th March 1942.

FROM: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.

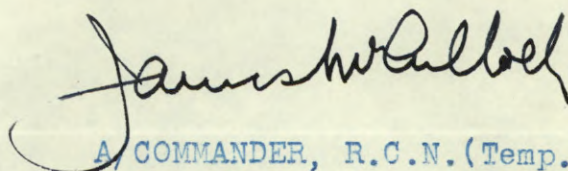
TO : The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

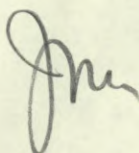
(Copy to Commanding Officer Pacific Coast).

Subject: PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Your patrol report dated 26th March, 1942, is not satisfactory. Attention is drawn to Commanding Officer Pacific Coast's Memorandum No. P.C.12-27 of 10th March, 1942, in which you are instructed to forward patrol reports in narrative form. This is to be done in future, all unnecessary detail being omitted.

2. Reasons in writing for not forwarding your last report in this form are to be forwarded.


A COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)



30th March

2.

FROM: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.

TO : The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

(Copy to Commanding Officer Pacific Coast).

Subject: PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

Your patrol report dated 26th March, 1942, is not satisfactory. Attention is drawn to Commanding Officer Pacific Coast's Memorandum No. P.C.12-27 of 10th March, 1942, in which you are instructed to forward patrol reports in narrative form. This is to be done in future, all unnecessary detail being omitted.

2. Reasons in writing for not forwarding your last report in this form are to be forwarded.

(Sgd) James McCulloch

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

March 26/42

From: Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Wolf

To: Commanding Officer
H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

PATROL REPORT

March 21 Cast off from Berth 2 Esquimalt at 0800 March 21 and proceeded on patrol in accordance with sailing orders #250 commencing A/S sweep at 0822 and relieving H.M.C.S. Kelowna at 0935.

- 1045 Identified CGS "Berens" proceeding to Victoria. Tug Burter #2 with scow south bound at 1103.
- 1106 One R.C.A.F. bomber north bound and one R.C.A.F. bomber south bound, identified by markings.
- 1415 and 1420 Princess Charlotte and Princess Louise identified bound Vancouver.
- 1421 H.M.C.S. Malaspina north bound, identified by challenge.
- 1449 Spoke SS North Pacific bound Alaska
- 1452 Spoke SS Denali bound Alaska
- 1645 Identified H.M.C.S. Billow south bound.
- 1719 SS Northland bound Alaska
- 1740 Princess Elizabeth and SS Canora bound Victoria
- 1953 Eased down to 70 revs. for dark hours. Wind and sea made up from the south east shortly after noon, sea rough, changing into the south west with greater force accompanied by squalls of rain and sleet through the afternoon dying away about midnight. A/s gear working well, little drift wood noticed in the area.

March 22

- 0120 Princess Elizabeth identified north bound.
- 0425 Ocean Vigor" spoke north bound
- 0735 2 R.C.A.F. planes bomber type south bound identified by signal
- 0923 "Albritolite" identified out bound.
- 1045 1 U.S. Coast Guard patrol plane identified north bound returned south bound at 1125
- 1107 SS Amur north bound identified.
- 1133 SS Canora north bound identified.
- 1420 Princess Alice bound north and 1430 Princess Charlotte bound Victoria, identified.
- 1652 Identified Princess Louise north bound.
- 1705 Salvage Princess south bound.
- 1710 Challenged H.M.C.S. Malaspina, reply received.
- 1830 Ontariolite identified south bound
- 1835 "Island King" south bound.
- 1900 Identified PB104 U.S. Engineering Dept. vessel bound Alaska.
- 1950 Reduced speed for night hours.
- 2025 A/S reported not working, trouble found to be in the HFMA brushes, renewed and A/S sweep resumed at 2120
- 2035 Princess Elizabeth identified south bound.
- 2220 Spoke "Alaska Standard" from Ketican to Seattle.
- 2345 Spoke SS Marlen, U.S. Army transport south bound and SS Kingsley north bound.

March 23

- 0036 SS Yukon identified bound Alaska.
- 0046 CN#2 and barge Spoke north bound.
- 0122 Princess Elizabeth identified bound Vancouver
- 0315 Andrew Foss and tow identified south bound.
- 0520 Princess Alice and Princess Louise bound Victoria.
- 0600 Border King identified south bound
- 0655 Increased speed. Day opened with fresh south west wind and showers.
- 0823 One patrol plane sighted south bound over Cadova Bay.
- 0943 Checked and identified cod fisherman off Gordon Head VEO67A
- 1349 Identified SS "Baronoff" south bound off Lime Kiln point
- 1404 One R.C.A.F. Bomber flying low over Gordon Head, identified by markings.
- 1415P Packer "Gradac" and 1420 Princess Charlotte identified north bound
- 1425 Princess Elizabeth passed south bound
- 1500 J.B. Cavanaugh identified north bound

PATROL REPORT

continued.
MARCH 23

- 1510 Increased speed to investigate vessel off Gordon Head who appeared to be on fire. Smoke cleared away and vessel proceeded before she could be identified.
- 1538 Stopped, spoke cod boat VE 67A who reported a halibut vessel had stopped about a mile off with exhausts and funnel on fire but had proceeded apparently requiring no assistance.
- 1557 Resumed patrol
- 1635 Spoke Belena northbound.
- 1650 Identified Island King northbound.
- 1720 Princess Elizabeth northbound
- 1752 Princess Mary Identified southbound.
- 2000 Reduced speed for dark hours. Indications of 4 schools of fish in the area were observed during day practice runs were carried out on one or two spots. Weak echos were obtained when within 400 yds, echo being lost and picked up again on a different bearing when closely approached
- 2005 Contacts were again picked up much stronger upon investigation these echos were evidently from the same schools of fish which were more closely assembled giving stronger echos.
- 2055 Resumed normal patrol, identified tug Algic and barge northbound
- 2140 CH Ho, 2 barge northbound.
- 2218 Cy Peck northbound.
- 2240 BC Express northbound.
- 2330 Spoke SS Elna southbound.
Asdic ceased to function at 2240 trouble found to be duty contact on the S R key These were cleaned and set adjusted. Resumed A/S sweep 2248

MARCH 24

- 0120 Spoke tug Snokomish and identified Princess Louise bound Vancouver.
- 0159 Spoke USS Discoverer bound Alaska.
- 0214 Spoke SS Depere bound Alaska.
- 0345 USA transport E D Hoyle bound Alaska identified
- 0510 Princess Elizabeth southbound.
- 0635 Increased speed to 100 revs. Day opened with S W snow squall of short duration. Light to moderate S W wind bright during day very little drift wood seen. Schools of small fish noted in area. Asdic continuing to work satisfactorily
- 0735 Tug Foster and barge identified northbound. Several US Bomber type and RCAF fighter and bomber type planes exercising in the straits during the morning.
- 1041 US Army transport Seotia identified bound Alaska.
- 1045 US army bomber plane northbound identified by markings. Island Rover with flat boom southbound and Princess Mary northbound checked.
- 1235 C C S Berens northbound and tug Tarzan No.1 and scow southbound.
- 1325 Picked up echo on asdic on investigating found to be schools of fish. School easily seen on surface, trial echos and runs made. Extent of contact found to be from 5 degrees to 25 degrees varying rapidly at times and on close approach echo picked up on several different bearings when sweep widened. Majority of contacts being lost on close approach or after running over school. Observation at night on fish schools showed that much clearer echos were obtained and at greater distances evidently owing to the schools being more bunched up and

PATROL REPORT

continued.
MARCH 24

- compact than in daylight hours. (Distances from 400 to 1000 yds. seldom greater).
- 1419 HMCS Haro and scow southbound identified.
- 1520 One RCAF bomber proceeding southbound and at 1539 Salvage Princess with derrick scow passed northbound.
- 1601 Increased speed to 140 revs. to intercept vessel who refused to identify herself.
- 1609 Vessel signalled to heave to and was identified as the Edward S. Lawrence, USA transport from Seattle to Ketchikan.
- 1811 Tug Island Planet and tow northbound and at 1855 US packer Caleb Horley towing the Eyal ~~1855~~ identified northbound
- 1910 CNR No. 1 and barge bound Victoria
- 1940 Darkened ship speed reduced to 70 revs. for dark hours.
- 2035 Investigated contact. Proved to be fish.
- 2114 Resumed ~~at~~ normal sweep and identified James Carruthers with log barge northbound and G E Foster southbound.
- Day closed with light winds varying from S E to N E and showers. Sea calm no drift wood noted in area.

MARCH 25

- 0045 SS Eastholm identified northbound.
- 0118 Princess Elizabeth bound Vancouver.
- 0143 Tug Snokomish from Vancouver to Seattle identified
- 0456 Asdic contact made (doubtful) Princess Louise southbound.
- 0645 Increased speed to 100 revs.
- 0725 Large tanker passed southbound hoist read K E M I no record of this vessel too far away to check more closely. (also flying flag indicating pilot on board).
- 0935 Island Rover south bound with scow in tow
- 1620 Investigated vessel off Kelp Reefs proved to be cod fisherman "Idol Isl" VEO21D
- 1112 2R.C.A.F. bombers exercising Haro Straits
- 1115 Salmon troller Kelp identified south bound
- 1240 Investigated VEO49E cod fisherman operating south east of Zero Rock
- 1246 Tug A and L with oil barge south bound and "Kyuquot" with transfer barge north bound identified
- 1655 "Cape Canso" R.C.A.F. vessel. Refused to identify herself, second occasion this vessel has ignored challenge and flown or showed no recognition. Vessel too far away to be brought to without a long stern chase.
- 1730 "Alaska Standard" spoke north bound
- 1842 Salmon troller "Frontier" south bound and U.S. Coast Guard "Hemlock"
- 1915 Fish boat "Gibson" identified north bound.
- 1930 Relieved by H.M.C.S. Kelowna. Depth charges set to safe, oscillator housed, returned to base, making fast at Berth 5 alongside H.M.C.S. Timmins. Very little trouble was experienced with the A/S gear on patrol. Contact points on transmitter having to be cleaned on several occasions. Contacts picked up and investigation proved to be herring schools in area as mentioned above.

W. R. Chester
Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF" letter dated 26th March, 1942
to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" Re: Report on Patrol.

SECRET

PHS/JWH
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
27th March, 1942.

*34 copies kept
ANMRP
PA 99*

[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

W.R. [Signature]

H.M.C.S. Wolf
From, Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. Wolf
To, Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. Givenchy
Esquimalt B.C.

Subject: Patrol Report

March 10

0800 Cast off and proceeded in accordance with sailing orders #230. A/S sweep commenced at Trial Island and depth charge instructions complied with.
0931 H.C.A.F. Bomber, identified by signal, south bound.
1000 Queen Elizabeth passed north bound, two H.M.C.S. Corvettes in company (Bayfield Timmins)
1045 Identified tug "Newington" north bound.
1105 Investigated small vessel #VE046E fishing Greyfish off Gordon Head.
1400 H.M.C.S. Canoe identified south bound.
1525 7 fighter type R.C.A.F. planes passed north bound, identified by markings
1530 Identified "F.P.S. Kitimat" bound Victoria.
1550 Action stations and exercises carried out.
1640 Investigated small vessel in position midway between Discovery and Line Kiln found to be VE042F fishing cod.
1641 Spoke S.S. Albritolite south bound, also Island King north bound
1704 Spoke H.M.C.S. Q 068 bound Esquimalt.
1715 Tug "Island Rover" passed south bound.
1725 H.C.A.F. bomber identified by markings north bound
1735 Investigated contact proved to be non-sub echos, uneven and broken, contact lost when range over 500 yards and not regained until under a range of 400 yards to 500 yards Resumed normal sweep at 1805. Echo was picked up in well defined tide rip
1948 Reduced to speed of 70 revs. Day closed with no wind and heavy mist.

March 11

2400 Queen Elizabeth identified passing south bound.
0120 Spoke Princess Elizabeth north bound.
0225 H.M.C.S. Sans Fear and H.M.C.S. Chignecto identified south bound
0350 Identified Elna north bound
0410 S.S. Amur south bound off Line Kiln light.
0730 Increased speed. Day opened overcast and misty, light east'ly wind.
0820 AMS out of order transmitter fading out, set thoroughly checked, contacts points cleaned.
0922 Investigated cod fishermen V067E off Zero Rock.
0924 A/S sweep resumed
1104 Tug "Western Chief" identified south bound
1110 Investigated VE067E off Gordon Head fishing Greyfish
1420 Identified Princess Joan north bound and Princess Victoria south bound.
1610 GNR #2 and barge identified off Line Kiln
1658 R.C.A.F. fighter type planes identified by markings south bound
1700 Investigated hydrophone found to scatter and become patchy when endeavoring to close
1730 Resumed patrol.
1942 Reduced speed for dark hours.
1954 Identified tug "Elta Mac" with barge north bound. Day closed with fair visibility, light SW wind. Straits comparatively free of drift wood.

March 12

0047 Spoke S.S. Baranof north bound.
0110 Identified Princess Joan north bound.
0142 A/S reported out of order. Set checked over and trouble located in condensers, resumed sweep at 0210
0440 Spoke A.C. Rudel north bound and Border King south bound at 0450
0550 Identified Princess Elizabeth south bound.
0710 Increased speed. Day opened with strong SE wind, sea rough
0819 Spoke "Kx Kixuxuk" bound Vancouver.
0819 Spoke "Oregon Express" bound Vancouver.
0935 Identified tug "R.F.M." with two scows south bound
1032 Spoke "La Placentia" bound Vancouver.
1420 Identified Princess Alice north bound and Princess Charlotte bound Victoria 1445
1620 H.M.C.S. Moolock identified north bound
1630 Identified Imperial south bound.
1800 Challenged H.M.C.S. Prince Robert, reply received.
1827 R.F.M. Identified north bound.

SUBJECT - PATROL REPORT.

Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "WOLF"'s patrol report March 10th to Commanding Officer H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY".

II

PHS/lh
File G.013-1-59
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B. C.

Submitted for your information.

(Capt.) James McCULLOUGH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B. C.,
18th March, 1942.

*3 copies kept
for MRB
PP JP*

[Faint, mostly illegible typed text, likely a log or report body]

[Handwritten mark, possibly initials or a star]

March 12

- C.H. #1 and transfer barge south bound.
1940 Reduced speed for darkness, strong SE wind all day, sea rough
Mar. 13 weather taking off about midnight.
0110 "Amur" identified north bound.
0114 Princess Elizabeth bound Vancouver
0148 Norwegian vessel "Heranger" spoke bound Vancouver
0350 Oregon Express spoke south bound
0550 Imperial identified bound Vancouver.
0905 Relieved by H.M.C.S. Sans Peur, returned to base.

Some minor troubles were experienced with A/S set on this patrol which were located and put right by AMS rating in charge. On the whole the set worked satisfactorily. Some contacts were made on schools of fish, observing the birds feeding trial runs were made echos not being picked up until within 400 yards and lost after running through the school, slight hydrophone effect was obtained.
1046 Secured alongside berth #9

- MARCH 14 0800 Cast off and resumed patrol relieving H.M.C.S. Sans Peur in Haro straits.
1020 Identified SS Texada southbound from Alaska.
1022 and 1029 One R.C.A.F. fighter typw and one bomber type plane passed one southbound one northbound. Identified by markings.
1224 Sighted dead head showing only about 6 inches above surface very slight echo was obtained from this when on exact bearing.
1420 Identified Princess Alice northbound
1424 H.M.C.S. Malaspina and 1435 Princess Elizabeth identified northbound.
1443 Princess Charlotte bound Victoria.
1531 Two R.C.A.F. bomber planes proceeding north in Haro Strait identified by markings.
1737 Princess Louise passed bound Victoria.
1740 Tug Fairfield with scow identified southbound. Oil tanker Unacana identified bound Vancouver.
2045 Spoke US Engineer (PB 103) bound Zetchikan from Seattle
2150 USS Victoria spoke bound Seattle from Alaska.
- MARCH 15 0116 Identified SS Canora and Princess Louise north bound.
0520 Spoke SS St. Michel northbound
0700 Increased speed to 100 revs. Day opened calm and clear
0745 Whilst endeavoring to identify tug with scow in tow the scow collided with H.M.C.S. Wolf holeing the ship. Accident covered by seperate report.
0805 Proceeded, returning to base at reduced speed
10 0 Secured alongside berth No. 6 Esquimalt.

W. H. Cochrane
COMMAN ING OFFICER

FROM COMMANDING OFFICER H.M.C.S. WOLF

TO COMMANDING OFFICER H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" MARCH 1942.

SUBJECT: PATROL REPORT

February 26 at 0808 cast off and proceeded on patrol in accordance with S.O. #214 relieving H.M.C.S. "GIMMINS" off Kelp Reef at 0943, delivered sailing order to her and carrying on patrol between Lime Kolne and Gordon Head.

1430 picked up a distance echo at 600 yards in a position 2 miles S.W. of Lime Kolne Light, extent of target 5 degrees and showing a very distance and clear trace on the recorder. Upon investigation the echo was found to be produced from a dead head that was only visible at times owing to the light choppy sea.
1537 resumed patrol.
1450 Identified Princess Charlotte bound Victoria.
1750 Identified Princess Louise bound Victoria.
1924 Reduced speed to 70 revolutions for dark hours.

MARCH 1 0050 Spoke S.S. Amur north bound.

0114 Identified Princess Louise North bound
0525 Spoke S.S. Tongass bound Seattle from Ketchikan.
0526 Identified Princess Joan bound Victoria.
0600 Identified Martha Foss northbound with two scows.
0820 Spoke Western Fish from West Coast to Vancouver
0825-0901 R.C.A.F. Bombers observed proceeding south.
1216 Identified Salvage Princes with two scows north bound.
1320 S.S. Silverado spoke southbound
1337 Identified WeTwo with pile drive northbound
1416 Identified Princess Charlotte Northbound
1440 One R.C.A.F. bomber circling Hare Straits flying low identified by markings.
1535 Investigated echo which proved to be non sub.
1552 Continued patrol
1635 B.C. Kid identified northbound
1640 Action stations 1 pounder exercised with sub calibre shot.
1715 Secure. 1935. Reduced speed to 70 revs. for darkness.
1710 Princess Joan identified northbound
1915 Spoke tanker Imperial bound Victoria.
2036 Spoke Herganger southbound.

MARCH 2 0014 Spoke Pacific Oak southbound

0055 Spoke U.S. Army transport northbound.
0100 Identified CN No. 2 northbound with barge.
0115 Identified Princess Louise southbound.
0550 Identified Victor H. Kelly southbound.
0605 Identified Newington with tow northbound.
0730 Increased speed to 100 revs. day opened with fresh S.W. wind cloudy quantities of drift wood noted off Lime Kiln Point and the middle of the straits.
0950 Numerous planes observed in the Straits and in vicinity of James Island and Patricia Bay. Bom Pom crew to action stations for practice sighting.
1120 Tanker Imperial identified northbound.
1430 U.S. freighter flying WUWA (no name) spoke by light bound Alaska. It was been noted that U.S. Army transport vessels flying signals and a found flag hoist which is meaningless as no record of these hoists or two flag signals are held by me.
1433 Three R.C.A.F. bombers identified proceeding north.
1650 Spoke S.S. North Sea bound Alaska.
1755 Identified Princess May bound Victoria.
1940 Reduced speed to 70 revs.
2140 Spoke border king northbound.
2230 Echo reported off Johnstone Rk proved non sub. on investigation heavy tide rip causing good echoes on numerous bearings.
2328 Resume normal patrol.

MARCH 3 0025 Spoke U.S. freighter Dispatch northbound.
0040 CN No. 2 with transfer barge northbound
0055 Spoke Kingsley southbound.
0110 Salvage Queen identified northbound
0114 Princess Joan identified northbound
0425 Island Planet northbound with scow identified.
0620 S.S. Ili D Hoyle spoke northbound
0630 Spoke S.S. Marlin northbound.
0700 Identified B.C. Standard northbound.
0720 Increased speed to 100 revs.
1020 Challenged H.M.C.S. "MALASPONA" northbound correct reply given.
1037 R.C.A.F. bomber identified by markings passing northbound
1132 Island Commander southbound
1138 Princess May northbound identified.
1150 U.S. Survey ship surveyor operating off Discovery Island.
1247 SS Eastholm identified.
1426 Princess Charlotte northbound.
1528 C.G.S. Berens identified northbound.
18k0 One R.C.A.F plane identified by markings proceeding toward Patricia Bay.
1935 Reduced speed to 70 revs. for dark hours considered driftwood noted in area patrolled.
2045 Asdic reported out of order send receive key sticking making no transmissions. trouble found to be caused by contact screw becoming loose.
2145 Asdic sweep continued.
2130 Spoke snokomish northbound.

MARCH 4 0130 Identified Princess Charlotte northbound
0300 Spoke US transport Delarof bound alaska
0505 Stopped engines air pump giving trouble.
0531 Proceeded slow speed.
0554 Identified S.S. Cordova southbound.
0610 Increased speed to 70 revs trouble in engine room remedied.
0720 Increased speed to 100 revs day opened with wind freshing from S.E. wind dying away in the afternoon.
0925 Oscillator housed proceeded to James Island dor water.
0937 Identified R.C.A.F. flying boat southbound Gordon Head.
1027 Made fast at James Island wharf Hoses rigged for fresh water.
1300 Fresh water tanks filled.
1305 Cast off and proceeded.
1353 Resumed sweep on line.
1424 Princess Alice identified northbound
1500 R.C.A.F. bomber identified northbound.
1842 Island commander identified northbound.
1930 Reduced speed to 70 revs. for dark hours.
2015 Spoke B.C. Standard bound Victoria day closed with poor visibility SE wind numerous patches of drift wood noted in tide ripe off Lime Kolne and middle of straits. Asdic apparatus working well.

MARCH 5 0037 Spoke USSR Dalstroi northbound
0125 Identified Princess Joan bound Vancouver.
0240 Identified SS northland southbound for seattle.
0430 Spoke SS Indian southbound.
0500 Spoke SS taku northbound
0535 Identified princess Louise southbound.
0610 HMCS QUESNEL identified bound esquijalt.
0617 Stop engine trouble. 0626 spoke S.S. Columbia southbound.
0631 Slow ahead air pump suction regained.
0720 Increased speed to 100 revs. Day opened with fresh to strong west wind sea choppy. heavy rain and hail squalls clearing towards noon.
1120 Closed H.M.C.S. "BARAMA" picked up provisions and resumed patrol at 1123.
1135 Two R.C.A.F. flying boats identified by markings northbound.
1412 Identified Princess Charlotte bound vancouver
1430 Identified Kastholm bound vancouver.
1455 Spoke SS Sutherland bound Seattle form alaska.
1645 Boats fire equipment and guns crews exercised.
1920 Identified SS Canora southbound.

1925 Reduced speed for dark hours day closed with fresh west wind and clear considerable hydrophone from tide rips experienced on the ebb tide little drift wood in area.

1943 Identified SS Gray southbound.

2140 Asdic set reported not transmitting. investigated trouble found to be screw holding transmitting spring slackened up again and points burned resumed sweep 2234

2340 Spoke Albritolite bound Vancouver.

MARCH 6 0110 Identified SS Eastholm bound Victoria.

0124 Princess Louise bound Vancouver Princess Victoria bound Vancouver.

0350 SS Eastholm identified northbound.

0435 SS Chillowack and tug Bhrrard Chief identified southbound.

0520 Identified Princess Joan bound Victoria.

0700 Increased speed for day light hours.

0830 One R.C.A.F. bomber identified by markin s.

0845 Asdic again giving trouble send receive key spring found to be loose and contacts burned. Resumed sweep at 0935

0900 Identified Princess "aquinna northbound.

0917 Identified Elta Mae with barge bound Victoria.

1038 Investigated two small gas boats the VE036E and VE002B cod fishing off Johnstone Rock and later off Kep Reef.

1050 Number of planes exersising in straits and vicinity of Patricia Bay.

1435 Princess Alice identified northbound.

1518 H.M.C.S. "MALASPINA" southbound victoria.

1625 Shellco southbound.

1655 Signal and dekc ratings instructed re Lewis gun and rifles

1710 Kite flown Lewis gun exercised.

1730 Secure.

COMMANDING OFFICER.

MARCH 1942

SUBJECT: PATROL REPORT

(continued)

MARCH 6 1947 Reduced speed to 70 revs.
 2015 Spoke Princess Elaine Southbound
 2150 Identified MS Moldanger bound Vancouver
 Trouble was experienced with the Asdic set at various intervals through the day; the transmissions becoming very weak and finally stopping. This trouble was cleared up sufficiently in the afternoon to get reasonably good transmissions and remained so during the night.
 2355 Gun fire and white flares were noted in the straits off Point Wilson. It was later learned that U.S. night firing exercises were being held.

MARCH 7 0100 Canora and Princess Joan identified northbound.
 0335 Spoke Snokomish bound Port Angeles from Chemainus
 0425 Spoke US transport George F. Downey bound Alaska.
 0500 Princess Louise southbound.
 0612 SS Gray identified northbound.
 0730 Increased speed to 100 revs.
 0910 Identified BC Standard northbound.
 1105 Relieved by H.M.C.S. Timmins, returned to base Replenished with oil at Oil Jetty and made fast at Berth No. 9 at 1415. Asdic officer informed re Asdic on arrival.

(signed) W.R. Chester

COMMANDING OFFICER
 H.M.C.S. WOLF.

(Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S" Report of Patrol dated 7th March, 1942, to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY")

T

II

S E C R E T
PHS/JWH
File G.013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for you information.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
11th March, 1942.



Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
AS PL RT
NO.....

22nd February 1942

.....
H.M.C.S. "WOLF", A/S PATROL REPORT.
.....

- Feb. 18th 1004 Cast off and proceeded in accordance with Sailing Orders No. 189,
1155 Relieved H.M.C.S. "Sans Peur" in Haro Straits and carried on A/S Patrol between Gordon Head and Lime Kilns, San Juan Island.
1520 Identified "CNR No.2" with barge from Victoria to Port Man.
1622 Action Stations, Lifeboat Stations and Exercises carried out.
1848 Identified Tug "Island Planet" Patricia Bay bound from Victoria.
1925 Reduced speed to 70 Revs. for hours of darkness. Weather fine and clear considerable drift wood and several dead heads noted in the tide rips on the San Juan Island side of the Straits.
- Feb. 19th 0150 "Princess Elizabeth" identified, Vancouver bound.
0740 Spoke "CN No.2" with barge, bound Port Man.
0740 Increased speed to 100 Revs., weather hazy and overcast
0927 Altered course to investigate echo. Posn. off Kelp Reefs. Echo proved to be non sub.
1120 Resumed patrol.
1123 Investigated buoy observed posn. off zero Rock. Buoy was found to be Halibut Gear snarled and suspended from Buoy. Gear taken aboard, Resumed Patrol.
1154 Spoke "Agnes C" bound Vancouver from West Coast.
1305 Identified and spoke U.S. Tanker "Baldhill" bound Vancouver.
1350 Challenged U.S. Seaplane. Correct reply received.
1440 Identified "Princess Charlotte", Vancouver bound.
1512 Spoke "Sonny Boy" in bound from Halibut Grds. Vancouver bound.
1906 Reduces speed to 70 Revs. for dark hours.
2345 Identified "White Hope" out bound from Vancouver.
- Feb. 20th 0020 Challenged Freighter "William" outbound.
0104 Identified U.S.S. Northcoast, Southbound.
0240 Identified "Rosebank" Outbound.
0440 A/S set shut down to check on heavy interference which was found to be caused by the Brushes.
0450 Continued A/S Sweep.
0510 Identified "Border King" Southbound.
Identified "Princess Joan" from Vancouver to Victoria.
0740 Increased speed to 100 Revs. Day opened with Fresh NW Overcast and rain, wind decreasing towards Noon.
1000 Identified "Amur" Northbound.
1022 Challenged RCAF Plane. Reply received.
1319 Identified S/S "Joonawarra", Swedish passenger and Freight, bound Vancouver.
1340 Identified Army Launch "Kitchener", bound Victoria.
1431 Identified "Princess Alice" bound Vancouver.
1433 Identified "Princess Charlotte" bound Victoria.
1439 Spoke Canadian Halibut Vessel "Melville" from West Coast to Vancouver.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
AS PL RT
NO.....

22nd February 1942

HMN.C.S. "WOLF", A/S PATROL REPORT (Cont.)

- Feb. 20th
- 1642 Heavy interference experienced in A/S set drowning out transmissions. Set checked, brushes giving trouble.
 - 1655 Identified S/S "Northland", northbound.
 - 1715 Resumed A/S Sweep.
 - 1926 Speed reduced to 70 Revs. for night.
 - 2000 Identified Tug "Newington" Northbound with 2 Rafts.
 - 2245 Trouble again experienced with A/S Set, unable to obtain transmissions. H.F.M.A. Brushes replaced at 2355 continued and continued A/S Sweep. Hydrophone sweep maintained whilst repairs carried out.
- Feb. 21st
- 0040 "C.N.No.2" with Barge bound Port Man, Identified.
 - 0119 A/S Set not making transmissions. Investigation found to be blown fuze. Carried on With Hydrophone.
 - 0139 A/S Sweep Resumed.
 - 0131 "Princess Joan" Identified, Vancouver bound.
 - 0200 Spoke U.S. Transport "Coldbrook" Southbound.
 - 0522 "Princess Elizabeth" identified bound Victoria.
 - 0635 A/S Set again giving trouble, interference heavy. Hydrophone watch carried on whilst investigating trouble.
 - 0640 Spoke U.S. "Baldhill" Tanker, Southbound.
 - 0730 Increased speed to 100 Revs. Day opened fine and Clear with light NE Wind.
 - 0741 A/S Set working correctly. Brushes replaced.
 - 0835 Heavy interference again experienced on the "phones. Set shut down.
 - 0932 A/S Sweep resumed.
 - 0930 Identified Tug "Eldona" Southbound.
 - 1050 Spoke Tug "Port Essington" Seiner from West Coast bound Vancouver.
 - 1057 Identified Tug "Gryme" bound Vancouver.
 - 1107 Spoke Fish Boat "Chamis" bound Vancouver from West Coast
 - 1238 Tug "Caterpillar Chief" identified Southbound.
 - 1202 No transmissions from A/S Set. Two brushes replaced, Commutator cleaned.
 - 1400 A/S Sweep resumed.
 - 1420 "Princess Charlotte" Identified Northbound.
 - 1431 "Princess Elizabeth" Identified, Vancouver bound.
 - 1435 "Princess Elizabeth Alice" Identified, Victoria bound.
 - 1655 Challenged RCAF Bomber, No Reply. Identified by markings.
 - 1730 Spoke "Cypress" of Seattle, Fishpacker, Northbound.
 - 1757 Identified Tug "Master" Northbound with two scows.
 - 1930 Reduced speed to 70 Revs.
 - 1953 Action Stations & Exercises Carried out.
 - 2125 Identified Tug "Swell" of Victoria, Southbound with Tow.
 - 2330 A/S out of order, temporary repairs unsatisfactory, unable to obtain transmissions through interference caused by trouble in the H.F.M.A. Hydrophone watch maintained.



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Department of National Defence

NO. AS PL RT

23rd February 1942

2

H.M.C.S. "WOLF", A/S PATROL REPORT. (Cont.)

- Feb. 22nd. 0120 Identified C.P.R. Vessel "Princess Joan" bound Vancouver.
- 0522 "Princess Elizabeth" Identified, Southbound.
- 0730 Increased speed to 100 Revs.
- 1127 Identified "B.C. Kid" Fishboat.
- 1142 Identified Tug "Caterpillar Chief" and "Violet P." Northbound.
- 1242 Relieved by HMCS "Timmins", returned to base.
- 1410 Made fast alongside Berth #4, Esquimalt.

Breakdown in A/S Set reported on arrival.

WRC/JPL

W.P. Chastie

CHIEF SKIPPER, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER.

11

S E C R E T

PHS/JWH
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
24th February, 1942.

*3 more copies
for MRP*

16th February 2

FROM:- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO:- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY".

.....
Report of A/S Patrol of H.M.C.S. "Wolf".
.....

| | | |
|-----------|------|--|
| Feb. 12th | 1207 | Cast off and proceeded on Patrol in accordance with sailing orders No. 179, relieving H.M.C.S. "Sans Peur" off Lime Kilns, San Juan Island, at 1350. |
| | 1546 | RCAF Bomber challenged, no replied. Identified by markings. |
| | 1602 | RCAF "Snow Prince" challenged, reply received. |
| | 1904 | Trawler "Argent" identified, bound for Victoria from Vancouver. |
| | 1920 | Reduced speed to 70 Revs. |
| | 2003 | Challenged "CHR No.2" with Barge bound Victoria from Vancouver. |
| | 2034 | Challenged "Husvik" outbound. |
| | 2115 | Challenged "Unacana", Oil Tanker, Vancouver bound. |
| Feb. 13th | 0022 | Hailed "viki K" from Beecher Bay to Vancouver. |
| | 0100 | Hailed "Chief Seigay" from Prince Rupert to Seattle. |
| | 0120 | Hailed Tug "Tryphon" Vancouver bound from Tofino. |
| | 0525 | Identified C.P.R. Passenger Vessel "C.3." Victoria Bound. |
| | 0610 | Challenged and Identified "Southholm", Southbound. |
| | 0655 | Tug "Strath" from Nanaimo to Victoria |
| | 0730 | A/S Set shut down owing to bad interference. Set checked unable to locate trouble. |
| | 0735 | Resumed sweep whilst unable to locate trouble. |
| | 0823 | RCAF plane challenged. Reply received. |
| | 0920 | HMCS "Sans Peur" challenged, reply received. |
| | 1013 | RCAF Bomber challenged, no reply, identified by markings. |
| | 1125 | Stopped and picked up small U.S. Hydrographic Survey Buoy adrift off Johnston Rock. |
| | 1127 | Challenged RCAF Bomber, Reply received. |
| | 1225 | A/S set not working, no transmissions, unable to locate trouble. |
| | 1348 | Signal Sent re A/S Set. Carried on Patrol with Hydrophone.. |
| | 1605 | Exercises carried out. |
| | 1642 | HMCS "Saltpetre" alongside with A/S Officer. |
| | 1700 | Repairs made to set. Carried on Patrol. |
| | 1828 | Spoke Tug "T.B.4." bound Beecher Bay from Texada Island. |
| | 1850 | Tug "Sea Swell" identified, from Victoria to Vanc. |
| | 1900 | Reduced speed for dark hours. Quantities of drift wood and several dead heads accumulated in the tide rips in the Straits. |
| | 2020 | Identified Tug "Altona", Vancouver bound. |

16th February

2

Feb. 13th 2057

Echo picked up app. 2.5 miles N45E from Gordon Head. On investigation a number of distinct echos picked up on different bearings, some with slight hydrophone effect. On closing these contacts it was found that they were suddenly lost when the range got down to a couple of hundred yards and on widening the sweep would be picked up again on new contacts made on widely different bearings. Numerous birds were noted during the day indicating the presence of fish in the area and the echos were evidently picked up from schools.

2129

Resumed patrol. Challenged & Identified M/V "Indian" from Roche Harbour, Seattle bound.

Feb. 14th 0023

Altered course to investigate contact. Echo proved non sub.

0032

Resumed Patrol. Spoke S.S. "Eastholm" Sidney bound from Seattle.

0159

Hailed "CNR No.2" bound Port Man from Victoria.

0540

Identified C. P. R. Passenger Vessel "C.4." Vancouver to Victoria.

0555

Identified "303" Esquimaux to New Westminster.

0730

Increased speed to 100 Revs.

0907

Identified C.G.S. "Estevan" Victoria bound.

1109

Investigated Skiff adrift off Banes Channel, proved to be of no value.

1135

Resumed Patrol.

1258

Spoke "B.C. Kid" Victoria Bound from Gulf Island.

1407

Identified HMCS "Malaspina" Northbound.

1420

RCAF Bomber identified itself with correct flares.

1450

Challenged HMCS "Sans Peur", Reply received.

1531

RCAF Plane challenged, reply received.

2230

Spoke "Delwood", Vancouver Bound.

2246

Spoke "Ryou II" from Vancouver to Barkley Sound.

2248

Spoke "Imperial" from Vancouver to Victoria.

Feb. 15th 0047

Spoke U.S.S. "Coldbrook" Alaska bound from Seattle.

0226

Identified "St. Canora" from Port Man to Victoria.

0555

Identified "Princess Joan", Victoria bound from Vancouver.

0712

Ship struck sunken object forward. Position off Lime Kilns Light. Watertight tests made on A/S Dome, no damage sustained.

0725

Identified "C.9." Southbound.

0742

Increased speed to 100 Revs. Quantities of drift wood noted in the Straits, especially in the tide rips off San Juan Island and Banes Channel.

1038

"Island Rover" with two scows identified, Northbound

1048

"Island King" Bamerton from Victoria.

1335

Spoke Halibut Vessel "White Hope", Northbound.

1702

RCAF Bomber identified, Northbound.

1810

"Hatta VII" and "Glendale V" spoken. Bound Esquimaux with RCN crews.

1900

Identified "C.N. No.2" from Port Man to Victoria.

1920

Identified "Canora" from Port Man to Victoria.

1925

Reduced speed for dark hours.

16th February 2

-3-

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Feb. 15th 2010 | Spoke S/S "Chilliwak" from Vancouver to Seattle. |
| 2025 | Identified CPR Vessel "C.3." from Vancouver to Victoria. |
| 2054 | Spoke Halibut Vessel "Nordby" from Ketchikan to Seattle. |
| 2057 | Spoke "Imperial" from Victoria to Vancouver. |
| Feb. 16th 0001 | Identified "Borde King" from Vancouver to Tacoma. |
| 0527 | "Princess Joan" from Vancouver to Victoria identified. |
| 0605 | Spoke Tug "Master" with two Barges from Vancouver to Port Angeles. |
| 0620 | Challenged HMCS "Malaspina", reply received, Southbound. |
| 0737 | Increased speed to 100 Revs. |
| 1120 | Relieved by HMCS "sans peur", returned to base. |
| 1255 | Secured alongside Magazine Jetty for oil. |
| 1327 | Left Magazine Jetty |
| 1355 | Secured alongside HMCS "Dawson", Berth 33. |

W. T. Chester

CHIEF SKIPPER, R.C.N.R.,

HWC/JPL

COMMANDING OFFICER.

II

SECRET

PHS/JWH
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

for A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
18th February, 1942.

*3 Frank Jones
for R.P.*

PA.

(Minute II to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "WOLF'S"
Report of Patrol to Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Dated 11th February, 1942.)

II

S E C R E T

PHS/JWH

File. G. 013-1-59

Commanding Officer,

Pacific Coast,

H.M.C. Dockyard,

Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. The matter of Aircraft recognition and identification has been taken up in my Minute II No. G. 013-1-64 of 12th February, 1942.

3. A/S defect is noted. This matter has been reported to the A/S Staff for rectification.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"

Esquimalt, B.C.

14th February, 1942.

*3. note
over the note*

PH

X

11th February 2

-3-

| | | |
|-----------|------|---|
| Feb. 11th | 0735 | Increased speed to 100 revs. |
| | 0755 | RCAF Bomber Challenged Reply Received. |
| | 0802 | RCAF bomber challenged Reply Received. |
| | 0755 | - 1200, when relieved by H.M.C.S. "Sans Peur", Six RCAF Bombers were challenged and replies received. Proceeded towards Esquimault, housing oscillator and setting depth charges |
| | 1243 | to safe off Trial Island. |
| | 1342 | Refuelled at Ammunition Dock. |
| | 1522 | Secured alongside Berth No. 8. Esquimault. |

During this patrol, it was observed that the majority of planes approaching or passing the ship did not give a recognition or identification signal until they were much too close and at times making no signal, being identified only by their markings.

At 1150 on the 11th Feb. A/S Ratings reported transmissions being cut out by a crackling sound similar to quenching and having checked everything in Set 123a could find no reason, the matter being reported to A/S Officer in H.M.C.S. "Givenchy".

The Dome was unshipped for inspection on arrival in port, no damage was found. It was noted that a section about one foot long on the face is not making a perfect fit when the Dome is in place. This joint evidently causing the slight dribble when water-tight tests are made.

W P Phastu

CHIEF SKIPPER, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER.

WRC/JPL

11th February 2

.....

REPORT OF A/S PATROL OF THE H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

.....

| | | |
|----------|------|---|
| Feb. 6th | 0800 | Cast off and proceeded on patrol in accordance with Sailing Orders No. 160. |
| | | A/S Class aboard, Lieut. Hall, R.C.N.V.R. in charge |
| | 1045 | Contacted H.M.C.S. "Cape Beale" with Submarine Target and commenced A/S practice. |
| | 1020 | Two R.C.A.F. Bombers challenged, reply recd. |
| | 1113 | Relieved H.M.C.S. "Outarde", "Outarde" returning to base. |
| | 1331 | Action Stations Exercised. |
| | 1351 | Disembarked A/S class aboard H.M.C.S. "Cape Beale" and carried on patrol. |
| | 1539 | Two R.C.A.F. Planes challenged and replied. |
| | 1815 | Reduced speed to 70 Rvs. for hours of darkness. Scattered Driftwood noted, also some large logs. Weather calm and overcast all day. |
| | 1816 | Investigated contact which proved to be the 43 fathom patch 3.5 miles S 26 W from Lime Kilns Light. This patch gives a good echo when approached from the North to North West Angle, the echo being clear at the commencement but dragging out on the near approach to the patch. |
| Feb. 7th | 0242 | A/S Set reported not working, S/R Key Spring broken. |
| | 0257 | A/S Set reported working satisfactorily. |
| | 0645 | Increased speed to 100 Rvs. |
| | 0825 | Pcsm. off Lime Kilns picked up an echo at 3000 yds. which again proved to be the 43 fathom patch upon investigations. |
| | 1103 | Bomber Plane challenged. Reply received |
| | 1123 | 2 Bombers challenged, 1 correct reply. |
| | 1310 | R.C.A.F. Flying Boat challenged. Reply d. |
| | 1444 | Bomber Challenged. Reply received. |
| | 1601 | Action Stations and Lifeboats exercised. |
| | 1805 | Reduced speed for hours of darkness. Picked up an echo off Gordon Head. No Hydrophone effect. Echo obtained from Patch WNW (Magd) from Johnston Rock at a distance of approximately 3000 yds. |
| | 1840 | Carried on patrol. |
| | 1908 | A/S Set reported not working. Wire from the Transmitter to the S/R Key found to be broken. Repairs were made and A/S Sweep resumed. |
| | 2032 | |
| | 2313 | A/S again reported out of order. Spring on S/R Key broken. Repairs made sweep resumed. Weather continuing calm and overcast. |
| | 2335 | |

11th February

2

-2-

| | | |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Feb. 8th | 0650 | Increased speed to 100 Revs. |
| | 1120 | RCAF Fighter plane came across the stern gave no identification signal and gave no reply when challenged. Plane approached close enough to be identified. |
| | 1229 | RCAF Bomber challenged and replied. |
| | 1429 | Two RCAF Fighter planes and one Bomber challenged, bomber only replying. |
| | 1450 | RCAF Bomber challenged, no reply received. |
| | 1507 | Two RCAF Bombers challenged, reply received. |
| | 1800 | Reduced speed for dark hours. |
| | 1825 | Motor Alternator Governors slipped requiring A/S set to be shut down. |
| | 1835 | Continued sweep. Wind freshened up from S.E. in the early morning, dying away shortly after daylight. Light, variable winds and cloudy the remainder of the day. quantities of drift wood gathered in the tide rips and scattered in the Straits. |
| | Feb. 9th | 0410 |
| 0744 | | Increased speed to 100 Revs. |
| 0857 | | Aircraft challenged, no reply. Plane identified on close approach as RCAF. |
| 1023 | | RCAF Bomber challenged, reply received. |
| 1243 | | Object off San Juan Island investigated, proved to be dead head. |
| 1256 | | Resumed patrol. |
| 1320 | | RCAF Bomber challenged, reply received. |
| 1900 | | Reduced speed. |
| 2200 | | In a position app. 2 miles off Gordon Head - Strong echo was picked up, upon investigation echo spread out and on approach echo was lost. Evidently a school of fish as scattered echos were obtained whilst carrying out further investigation. Weather thick, south and Easterly variable winds with rain and mist during the night. |
| Feb. 10th | | 0745 |
| | 1114 | Three RCAF Bombers passed overhead, challenged on approach, no reply received identified on near approach. |
| | 1328 | RCAF Bomber challenged, no reply received, Identified on approach. Considerable quantities of drift logs in area. |
| | 1914 | Reduced speed for dark hours. |
| | 2000 | Carried out Action Stations and Exercises. |

Letter from C. "WOLF" to C. "GIVENCHY", dated
4th February, 1942, re: PATROL REPORT H.M.C.S.
"WOLF".

II

SECRET

PHS/CEM
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLGCH

fw A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
6th February, 1942.

*3 more copies req.
for M. R. of P.C.O.*

fw

fw

4th February

-2-

- 1051 Carried on Usual patrol.
1115 Aircraft challenged, correct Reply received.
1745 Reduced speed to 70 Revs. for Dark Hours.
2014 Echo reported, bearing S 60 E, also Hydrophone effect. Ship's head brought on bearing and area investigated. The ech varying and becoming scattered. The hydrophone effect being from tide rips which were heavy. Distinct Hydrophone effect is often noticed when passing through or down alongside these tide rips, especially where the bottom is uneven and soundings irregular.
2140 Resumed normal sweep.

Feb 2nd

- 0610 Increased speed to 100 Revs. Investigating Hydrophone effect picked up in the direction of Kanaka Bay. Lost contact when approaching the shore, no ech could be located.
0807 Resumed Patrol.
1548 Boat and Fire Stations. Lifeboats exercised.
1630 R.C.A.F. Plane challenged. Reply received.
1746 Reduced speed for night. Weather remained good all day with moderate to light North to North East winds, Sky Overcast.

Feb. 3rd

- 0340 Necessary to increase speed to 90 Revs. in order to make headway against the tide off Discovery Island.
0427 Reduced speed in Position off Trial Island.
1044 Pomona Crew closed up for practice sighting on R.C.A.F. Plane.
1051 Gun Crew Secured. Weather backing up from the South East, reaching Gale Force about Noon. A/S Set quenching when passing through tide rips. Wind and Sea increasing in the afternoon and ship taking in considerable water in the alleyways.
1715 When in a position approximately 1 1/2 miles off Pile Point Steering Cable carried away (Separate Report Rendered). Returned to Trial Island where the H.M.C.S. "Departure Bay" and H.M.C.S. "Haro" towed vessel into Esquimault Harbour,
2243 Made fast alongside Berth #9, Esquimault. Depth Charges set to safe at the time of accident and only Hydrophone sweep carried out until taken in tow when Oscillator was housed.

W.B. Chester

CHIEF SKIPPER, R.C.N.R.,

COMMANDING OFFICER.

4th February

2

FROM:- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

SECRET

TO:- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY".

.....
SUBJECT:- REPORT OF A/S PATROL.
.....

Jan. 30th

Proceeded on A/S Patrol in accordance with sailing orders No. 150, on completion of adjusting compasses.

1325 Relieved H.M.C.S. "DAWSON" and carried on usual patrol from position off Trial Island to Pile Point, running at reduced speed from 1730 and a Hydrophone watch of a sweep of 360 degrees being carried on for 15 minutes every hour during hours of darkness. Remainder of time a continuous A/S watch of Red 80 to Green 80 was kept. Wind and Sea making up from SE from Midnight.

Jan. 31st

0130 Sea Rough. Commenced shipping water in alleyways. A/S quenching, especially in the tide rips.
0800 Wind reaching force 7, A/S quenching badly, shipping considerable water and water making its way into cabins below decks aft on both Port and Starboard sides. Continuing patrol at reduced speed.
1332 Commenced search for probable submarine reported by Gordon Head. Increased speed to 100 Revs and carried out search from Discovery Island up Haro Straits to Kelp Reef. Contacted reported at 1434 at 600 yards.
1440 Turned about investigating. Proved Non-Sub., as echos were obtained over an arc of 50 degrees with varying intensities and tide stirring the water up and considerable drift wood in this area.
1510 Carried on search via Lime Kilns and East to Position off Kanaka Bay.
1556 Reduced speed to 70 Revs. owing to weather. No further echos reported.
1725 Resumed normal patrol.
2047 Short wave Receiver went out of commission, some of the connections being loosened through the vessel rolling.
2255 Trouble located and set working resumed normal watch.

Feb. 1st

0750 Recorder of A/S not working, trouble found to be in the stylus points also two brushes on the Motor Alternator burnt out. These were replaced.
0814 A/S usual sweep resumed.
0953 Altered course to investigate two fishermen, approximately 4.5 miles SE of Trial Island. These vessels proved to be the "WESTPI" and the "SADIE K." of Poulbro. Vessels were warned that they were in Canadian waters whereupon they proceeded out, setting their gear in the vicinity Kein Bank.

18th February,

2

S E C R E T

From: The Commanding Officer,
Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To : Air Officer Commanding
Western Air Command,
Belmont Building,
Victoria, B.C.



→ (Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY")

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION INSTRUCTIONS.

The following extract from a report received from one of H.M.C. Ships is forwarded for information:-

"With reference to S.P. 02312 (2) "Aircraft Recognition Instructions", Chapter 3 Para 12, we submit the following report.

Date 3/2/42 Time 1130
Position: 2½ miles south true Magdalena Point.
Course 290 Speed 12 knots.

2. Aircraft sighted bearing green 150 range approx five miles. Flying approx course 290. Aircraft challenged when abeam and recognized as a British Bomber. The plane answered with correct single letter reply, and we acknowledged the reply. Plane continued to flash reply signal.

3. The Plane then altered course directly towards the ship and commenced a long shallow dive passing directly over head at a height of not more than 250 yards."

2. It would appear that this action occurred through a misunderstanding of the recognition signal procedure on the part of the aircraft.

(Sgd.) W. J. R. BEECH

COMMODORE, R.C.N.
Commanding Officer,
Pacific Coast.

:dt

Magdalena Point is 7 miles N. of Jordan River. Only shown on new chart, in Staff Office

NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in **A/COAV**
Signal **SEC**
Department **A/EXO**
only

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO:

WOLF (R) AOCWAC GIVENCHY

FROM:
COPC

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|----|
| <i>Write Across</i> | IT IS NOT NECESSARY FOR YOU TO CHALLENGE AIRCRAFT | | | | 5 |
| | DOING PRACTICE FLIGHTS AROUND PATRICIA BAY. THESE AIRCRAFT DO | | | | 10 |
| | NOT CARRY SIGNALLING APPARATUS, AND CANNOT REPLY. IN ANY CASES OF | | | | 15 |
| | DOUBT THE ONUS OF ESTABLISHING FRIENDLY IDENTITY IS ON AIRCRAFT | | | | 20 |
| | WHICH SHOULD KEEP CLEAR OF SHIPS AND DEFENDED AREAS | | | | 25 |
| | | | | | 30 |
| | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | 50 |

2156z/14/2/42

*File:
"Wolf" Patent Reports*

013-1-59

S

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Receipt

Despatch

Operator

Date

14/2/42

Station

FA Code or Cipher

Message

Number

Time of

Delivery

Date

20

22

40

32

30

32

50

12

10

2

[Handwritten signature]

Address
Name

TO:

FROM:

Intended to be sent
Destination of message
Originator's instructions:

Group
No. of

Unit
Department
Signal
File No. in

NAVY
1000
1000
1000
1000

NAVY MESSAGE

SECRET

II

PHS/CEM
File 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

2. With reference to the Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF's" remarks, it is noted this A/S
conditions is a common occurrence with A/S Patrol
Vessels.

(SGD.) JAMES MCCULLOUGH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
30th January, 1942.

26th January

2

-2-

Jan. 16th 0710 - Proceeded on A/S Sweep.
 1604 - Relieved on patrol by H.M.C.S. "EKHOLI".
 Oscillator housed, depth charges set to safe,
 Proceeded in.
 1617 - Contacted Examination vessel, returned to base.
 1653 - Made fast, Berth 9, Esquimault.

Remarks:-

During the Patrol in this area, good contacts are continually experienced, when passing or approaching the different banks and shallower spots, evidently pinnacles, as different approaches give different results on the A/S.

On the larger tides, hydrophone effect is also obtained from these. Also on the large tides distinct echos are obtained from the tide rips themselves, which are very heavy off Discovery Island.

W. R. Chastel

CHIEF SKIPPER R.C.N.R.,

COMMANDING OFFICER.

26th January

2

FROM:- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO :- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY".

.....
SUBJECT:- A/S PATROL.
.....

Jan. 10th Recall of Ship's Company received at 2150. At 2345
 ship ready for sea.

Jan. 11th 0041 cast off and proceeded in accordance with sailing
 orders No. 120.
 0238 commenced Hydrophone sweep, relieved H.M.C.S.
 "EKHOLI" off Discovery Island. Hydrophone watch
 maintained during hours of darkness.
 0810 - A/S sweep carried out.
 1141 - H.M.S. "WARSPITE" passed Northbound.
 1725 - Position Haro Straits, vessel stopped, Hydrophone
 watch 360' maintained during hours of darkness.

Jan. 12th 0730 - A/S Sweep commenced.
 1601 - Engines stopped. Action Stations and Abandon
 Ship Exercised. Hydrophone watch maintained
 during these exercises.
 1621 - Proceeded, normal patrol.
 1730 - Hydrophone watch commenced, ship stopped and
 keeping position Haro Straits during dark hours.
 2312 - U.S.S. "ELIDHOYLE" in company with two submarines
 passed Northbound.

Jan. 13th 0715 - Hydrophone watch discontinued, A/S Sweep maintained.
 1312 - Investigated small vessel fishing Cod off
 Discovery Island. (VE 0025)
 1730 - Ship stopped. Pos. off Disc. Isld. Hydrophone
 sweep carried out 360°.

Jan. 14th 0700 - Commenced A/S Sweep Red 80 to Green 80 15 degrees
 overlapped usual on regular patrol courses.
 1600 - Engines stopped. Boat Exercises Carried out.
 1730 - Resumed Hydrophone watch 360 degrees keeping posn.
 Haro Straits. Calm, clear, considerable drift wood,
 logs, etc., experienced during day.

Jan. 15th 0700 - Commenced A/S Sweep, weather bright and clear, Fresh
 Easterly wind, sea choppy.
 1730 - Resumed Hydrophone watch, sweep of 360 degrees in
 position Haro Straits.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

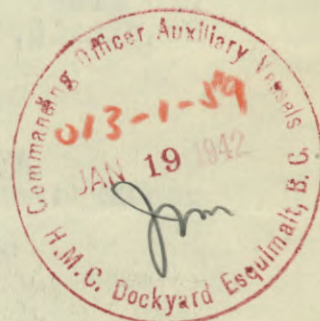
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No.

15th January 1942

FROM:- COMMANDING OFFICER,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO:- COMMANDING OFFICER, g
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY".



SUBJECT:- A/S PATROL.

January 10th, recall of Ship's Company received at 2150, ship standing by for orders. January 11th at 0041, Cast off and proceeded on Patrol in accordance with sailing orders No. 120.

A/S Sweep carried on continuously, hydrophone watch being maintained during hours of darkness. All doubtful contacts investigated. January 13th, small vessel investigated off Discovery Island; Cod Fisherman No. V.E. 0025.

January 16th, Relieved at 1604 by H.M.C.S. "EKHOLI" - returned to base. Made fast at 1653 to Berth No. 9, Esquimaut.

W. P. Chapman

CHIEF SKIPPER, R.C.N.R.,
COMMANDING OFFICER.

JWH ²³⁻¹²⁻¹
File G. ~~013-1-59~~
Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "SANS PEUR" "WOLF"
c/o Fleet Mail Office,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Returned for revision.

2. A more complete and detailed report is
required without delay.

(SGP.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
20th January, 1942.

e

8th January, 1942.

FROM: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF",

TO : Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.

SUBJECT: ANTI-SUBMARINE PATROL

Proceeded 7th January, 1942 at 1005 on A/S
Patrol, in company with H.M.C.S. "EHKOLI", in accordance with Sailing Orders No. 108.

At 1312, H.M.C.S. "EHKOLI" having reported
Asdic set out of order, an endeavour was made to pass
repair material to her. On the two vessels coming
alongside each other, owing to drift, H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
sustained damage to one flood port and one port glass
on the port side aft. It is submitted that this damage
could be repaired during the coming boiler cleaning.

At 1314, continued on patrol, having instructed
H.M.C.S. "EHKOLI" to return to Esquimalt for attention
to Asdic set.

8th January, at 1158 returned to harbour on
recall. At 1300 made fast at Ogden Point Dock, Pier
A:.

Signed W.R. Chaster,
CHIEF SKIPPER, R.C.N.R.
Commanding Officer.

II

JWH
File G. 013-1-59
C. "WOLF", Esquimalt, B.C.

10th January, 1942.

This is considered to be a satisfactory report
of damage sustained and will be treated as such, but it is
not considered to be a suitable patrol report.

2. A detailed report on A/S patrol carried out is
to be forwarded as soon as possible.

Signed C.H. Hudson,
LIEUT. COMMANDER, RCNR.

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.

III

PS/CEM
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

SECRET

Submitted for your information and consideration.

2. Amended report on A/S Patrol has now been
received, and is attached hereto.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCULLOUGH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY", Esquimalt, B.C.
28th January, 1942.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....



19th January 1942

From:- Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To:- Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy.

SECRET

Subject A/S Patrol, January 7/8, 1942
Reference: File G. 013-1-59 - 10th Jan. 1942

January 7, cast off and proceeded at 1005 on A/S Patrol, in company with H.M.C.S. Ehkoli, in accordance with Sailing Orders No. 108.

Commenced A/S sweep at 1108, position off Trial Island; at 1312 H.M.C.S. Ehkoli reported Asdic out of commission, and unable to make repairs. She was ordered to return and contact the examination vessel off Brochie Ledge, and report the matter to H.M.C.S. Givenchy.

At 1314, carried on A/S patrol, investigating all doubtful contacts, changing to hydrophone watch at 1656.

January 8, A/S sweep recommenced at 0720 and continued until recall at 1110. Oscillator housed and depth charges set to safe at 1230. Made fast to Ogden Point at 1300; returned to Esquimalt at 0910, January 9.

Nothing unusual observed during this patrol.

W. R. Baxter

Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.
Commanding Officer.



Department of National Defence

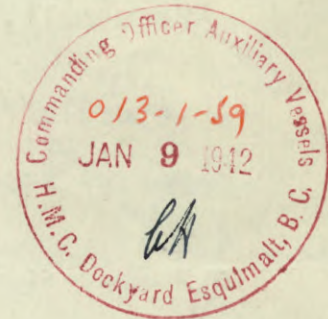
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.

8th January 1942

From:- Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To:- Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy.



Subject: A/S Patrol

Proceeded Jan.7 at 1005 on A/S patrol, in company with H.M.C.S. Ehkoli, in accordance with Sailing Orders No. 108.

At 1312, H.M.C.S. Ehkoli having reported Asdic set out of order, an endeavour was made to pass repair material to her. On the two vessels coming alongside each other, owing to drift, H.M.C.S. Wolf sustained damage to one flodd port and one port glass on the port side aft. It is submitted that this damage could be repaired during the coming boiler cleaning.

At 1314, continued on patrol, having instructed H.M.C.S. Ehkoli to return to Esquimalt for attention to Asdic set.

January 8, at 1158 returned to harbour on recall. At 1300 made fast at Ogden Point Dock Pier A.

W. T. Chastor

Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.
Commanding Officer.

SECRET

II

SECRET

JWH
File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF"
c/o Fleet Mail Office,
Esquimalt, B.C.

This considered to be a satisfactory report of damage sustained and will be treated as such, but it is not considered to be a suitable patrol report.

2. A detailed report on A/S patrol carried out is to be forwarded as soon as possible.

(SGD.) C. H. HUDSON

Lieutenant Commander, RCNR,
for A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)
ABSENT ON DUTY.

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
10th January, 1942.

III.

PS/CEM

File G. 013-1-59
Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information and consideration.

2. Amended report on A/S Patrol has now been received, and is attached hereto.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
28th January, 1942.

R



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No. P.C. 23-17-5

13 January 1942

S E C R E T

From: The Commanding Officer,
Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

To: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "Wolf")



PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

With reference to the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. Givenchy's Minute II, No. G.Conf. 08, of 31st December, 1941, to H.M.C.S. "Wolf's" Patrol Report, if the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "Wolf" was certain enough that the target was a submarine to attack it, he appears to have given up the search far too soon.

2. No information has been given as to the reasons for estimating the target as a submarine, and the recorder trace was not forwarded.

[Signature]
COMMODORE, R.C.N.,
Commanding Officer,
Pacific Coast.

[Handwritten 'Zul' in a red circle]

:aet



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

29th December

1941

To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy.

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

Report on A/S Patrol Dec.26 - 28

On Dec.26 proceeded at 1216 in accordance with sailing orders No.81. Commenced A/S sweep at 1331 off Trial Island, carrying out the sweep from Trial Island to Pile Point. At 1745 stopped midway between Discovery Island and Pile Pt., carrying on Hydrophone Watch whilst keeping position.

At 0325 Dec.27, contact reported. Ship's head immediately put on bearing; action stations sounded and ship run in on bearing at reduced speed until satisfied as to identity of contact; full speed then ordered and attack made at 12 knots. Depth charges set at 0250. At 0414 No.1 and No.2 charges released; No. 3 jammed in rails and was held, not being released when cleared. The area was thoroughly swept but no further contact made. At 0429 carried on usual routine of Hydrophone Watch, A/S patrol being continued at daylight.

At 0758 Dec.28, at a position, Discovery Island bearing 246° true, distant 3½ miles, recognition signal was sighted about one mile ahead slightly on the starboard bow. Signals came from water and showed Green and Red, resembling Very's Lights, ascending to a height of approximately 30 feet. Immediately after sighting these signals contact was made with Asdic, both hydrophone effect and echo passing down the starboard side at 300 yards; contact kept until 0815 when A/S was returned to normal sweep. At 1314 commenced sweeping in company with H.M.C.S. Miramichi and Bellechasse. Asdic gave trouble through interference; this interference gradually became worse until it was no longer possible to operate the A/S set satisfactorily. Ship returned to base at 1847.

Slight damage was caused by concussion on dropping depth charges. These consisted of:-

- (1) Glass lense in searchlight broken.
- (2) Toilet Bowl and several tiles in Officers' bathroom broken.
- (3) Ammeter in engine-room damaged.

W T Chaster

Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.
Commanding Officer.

NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in
 Signal
 Department
 only

*comitt
 commit*

Originators Instructions:
 (Indication of Priority,
 Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
 Groups:

TO:

GIVENCH Y (R) COPC

FROM:

WOLF

Write
 Across

Made contact with unknown object at 0325 investigated dropped 5

two depth charges at 0414. No further contact. 10

15

1230Z/27 20

25

30

35

40

45

50

Handwritten mark

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Receipt

Despatch

Operator

Date



CANADA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

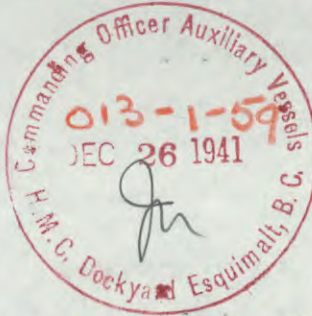
Department of National Defence

NO.....

24th December 1941

To:- Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy.

From:- Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.



Report on Operations of H.M.C.S. Wolf
re Seizure of Japanese fishing-vessels in Steveston Area

Proceeded in accordance with sailing orders No. 45 at 0815 Dec.8, arriving at Steveston at 1523. Took up station immediately below Steveston, intercepting all vessels in or out bound and checking for Japanese. Landing party put ashore to disable Japanese fishing-vessels by removing engine parts, the parts being tagged and deposited at the Naval Observation Post, Steveston.

Dec.10, 23 boats disabled; work discontinued in accordance with instructions from NOIC Vancouver. H.M.C.S. Talapus proceeded to Vancouver with two Seine boats. Arrangements having been made for disposal of fishing fleet, approximately 146 vessels put in slough by Naval Observation Post. Landing parties from H.M.C.S. Wolf away assisting in this work.

Dec.14, commenced organising towing of Japanese fishing vessels up Fraser River by H.M.C.S. Moolock, Talapus, and "Marmae", (chartered packer). Dec.17, Marmae tied up at Imperial Cannery, Steveston, with guard from H.M.C.S Wolf aboard. Dec.19, Marmae proceeded to Vancouver.

Dec.20, "Jessie Island No.6" assisting in towing vessels up river from Steveston. Dec.21, Jessie Island No.6 returned to Quathiaski Cove. H.M.C.S. Ehkoli commenced towing vessels up river from Steveston. F.R. vessels operating in Steveston area as required by NOIC Vancouver.

The greater part of the Japanese fishing-fleet was hauled up on slipways and wharves scattered along the waterfront at Steveston. Some difficulty was experienced in getting the Japanese to start putting these vessels in the water, but on the whole the Japanese cooperated very well with Naval personnel. Landing parties of officers and ratings from H.M.C.S. Wolf were continually away yarding out the fishing-vessels and making up tows for the F.R. vessels to tow up river.

Dec.22, recall signal received. H.M.C.S. Wolf returned to Esquimalt. Owing to bad weather, anchored in Village Bay evening of Dec.22. Dec.23, proceeded and arrived Esquimalt at 1050.

W. T. Charter

Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.
Commanding Officer.

SECRET

JWH
File 013-1-59
Commanding Officer,
Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard,
Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD) *[Signature]*

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (TEMP)

H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY"
Esquimalt, B.C.
27th December, 1941.

Dec 27. H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" proceeded in accordance with sailing orders No. 45 at 0815 hours, arriving at Steveston at 1338. Took up station in the lower Steveston, intercepting all vessels in or out bound and checking for Japanese. Landing party put ashore to disembark among fishing vessels by removing engine parts, the parts being tagged and deposited at the Naval Observation Post, Steveston.

Dec 28. 24 boats disabled; work discontinued in accordance with instructions from H.M.C.S. Vancouver. Arrangements having been made for disposal of fishing fleet, approximately 120 vessels but a float by Naval Observation Post. Landing party from H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" away assisting in this work.

Dec 29. 24 boats disabled; work discontinued in accordance with instructions from H.M.C.S. Vancouver. Arrangements having been made for disposal of fishing fleet, approximately 120 vessels but a float by Naval Observation Post. Landing party from H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" away assisting in this work.

Dec 30. 24 boats disabled; work discontinued in accordance with instructions from H.M.C.S. Vancouver. Arrangements having been made for disposal of fishing fleet, approximately 120 vessels but a float by Naval Observation Post. Landing party from H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" away assisting in this work.

Dec 31. 24 boats disabled; work discontinued in accordance with instructions from H.M.C.S. Vancouver. Arrangements having been made for disposal of fishing fleet, approximately 120 vessels but a float by Naval Observation Post. Landing party from H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" away assisting in this work.

The greater part of the Japanese fishing fleet was pulled up on the beach and knives scattered along the shoreline at Steveston. Some difficulty was experienced in cutting the Japanese to start with, these vessels in the water, but on the whole the Japanese proceeded very well with Naval personnel. Landing parties of officers and ratings from H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" were continually away varying out the fishing vessels and making tags for the fishing vessels to tow up river.

Dec 31. 24 boats disabled; work discontinued in accordance with instructions from H.M.C.S. Vancouver. Arrangements having been made for disposal of fishing fleet, approximately 120 vessels but a float by Naval Observation Post. Landing party from H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY" away assisting in this work.

X

Chief Officer
Commanding Officer

4

26th January, 1942.

FROM: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "WOLF".

TO : The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Es quimalt, B.C.

SUBJECT: ANTI-SUBMARINE PATROL - H.M.C.S. "WOLF"

18th January, 1942

- 1400 Cast off and proceeded on patrol in accordance with Sailing Orders No. 134.
1525 Relieved H.M.C.S. "EHKOLI" carrying on usual Hydrophone Sweep from Trial Island to San Juan Island (Pile Point) Trouble was experienced with the A/S equipment at commencement of patrol, making it necessary to use Hydrophone for approximately four hours, when the defects were made good by the Leading Electrician. This was brought to the attention of the A/S Department ashore on arrival in port.
1702 Operating at reduced speed during dark hours.

19th January, 1942

- 0700 Increased speed to 100 Revs.
1157 Ship stopped, boats exercised.
1212 Proceeded.
1525 Investigated small fishing vessel off discovery Island, found to be VE 0025.
1734 Reduced speed for dark hours. Logs and other driftwood noted during the day.

20th January, 1942

- 0307 Spring on transmitting unit of A/S broke down. Hydrophone watch carried out.
1150 Repairs made to Spring, A/S sweep continued. Various doubtful contacts investigated during the day with negative results.
1628 Speed reduced for dark hours.

21st January, 1942

- 0700 Increased speed, weather clear and bright. Light Northerly wind, sea choppy, heavy tide rips, Hydrophone effect and echo experienced when running into these.
1415 Accident occurred causing man to go overboard.
1435 Carried on patrol, separate report submitted.
1730 Reduced speed for the night.

22nd January, 1942

- Nothing unusual during the night.
0710 Increased speed to 100 Revs.
1805 Five Vessels sighted proceeding Southbound in Striats with all lights darkened. Challenge made reply and identification received from H.M.S. "WARSPITE".

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF" - Continued

22nd January, 1942

Operating at reduced speed during hours of darkness. Weather made up from S.E.

23rd January, 1942

Operating all day at reduced speed owing to weather - Strong S.E. wind, sea rough especially in the tide rips off Discovery Island and Haro Straits causing quenching on the A/S to be experienced some extent.

24th January, 1942

Weather conditions remaining same during night until approximately 1100 when wind dropped and sea went down. All doubtful contacts investigated, all turning out to be rips on pinnacles.

- 1345 Relieved by H.M.C.S. "DAWSON". Oscillator housed, Depth Charges set to safe, returned to harbour.
- 1442 Made fast alongside H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY", berth 2, Esquimalt.

Signed W.R. Chester, R.C.N.R.
CHIEF SKIPPER,

PATROL REPORT - H.M.C.S. "WOLF" - A/S

C.O. "WOLF's" letter, dated 26th January, 1942

II

SECRET

PHS/SEM

File G. 013-1-59

Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,

H.M.C. DOCKYARD, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(SGD.) JAMES McCULLECH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.,

30th January, 1942.



CANADA

Department of National Defence

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

NO.....

Naval Service

December 5th

1941

From: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Wolf.

To: Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. Givenchy.

013-1-59



Sir,

ASDIC PATROL

Herewith I beg to report on Asdic patrol carried out in accordance with sailing orders No. 39:-

Dec. 3rd at 1930, Cast off and proceeded in company with H.M.C.S. Miramichi. Ship made ready for immediate action. 1945, Oscillator lowered and at 2038 took up position and commenced sweeping the area between Race Rocks and Ediz Hook, keeping in constant touch with H.M.C.S. Miramichi. Several slight reverberations were noted which were evidently caused by tide rips or schools of fish.

Dec. 4th at 0210, H.M.C.S. Miramichi reported Asdic out of order; carried on independently to 0435 when sweeping was discontinued. Oscillator housed, and returned to base. At 0635 secured alongside Berth #5 Esquimalt.

At 0911 cast off and again proceeded on patrol in company with H.M.C.S. Miramichi, taking up station 1 mile on the Miramichi's port beam off William Head, and carrying on patrol from Race Rocks to position off Port Angeles until recalled at 1322.

1342, Oscillator housed, returned to base.

1428, Secured alongside Berth #9 Esquimalt.

Sweeping operations were carried out at 8 knots and 10 knots respectively, nothing being picked up on the Asdic during this patrol.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. T. Chester

Commanding Officer,
Chief Skipper R.C.N.R.

SECRET

CEM File Conf. 08
The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

Submitted for your information.

(Sgd.) JAMES McCULLOCH

A/COMMANDER, R.C.N. (Temp.)

The Commanding Officer,
H.M.C.S. "GIVENCHY",
Esquimalt, B.C.
8th December, 1941.

[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some words like "submitted", "information", and "submitted" are faintly visible.]

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten mark, possibly a stylized 'S' or 'J']



Library and Archives
Canada

395 Wellington Street
Ottawa, ON K1A 0N4

Bibliothèque et Archives
Canada

395, rue Wellington
Ottawa, ON K1A 0N4

For material still subject to legislative, contractual or institutional obligations, users warrant that they will respect those obligations and not use LAC collections in a manner that would infringe the rights of others. Liability that may arise in the use of a copy is assumed in full by the user. LAC accepts no responsibility for unauthorized use of collection material by users.

To ensure proper citation and to facilitate relocation of an item, the source of the material and its reference number should always accompany the copy.

Pour les documents faisant encore l'objet d'obligations législatives, contractuelles ou institutionnelles, les usagers s'engagent à respecter ces obligations et à ne pas utiliser les documents des collections de BAC de façon à nuire aux droits d'autrui. Ils doivent assumer entièrement toute responsabilité qui pourrait découler de l'utilisation d'une reproduction de document. BAC décline toute responsabilité quant à l'utilisation non autorisée de documents provenant de ses collections.

Afin de citer un document avec exactitude et d'en faciliter le repérage, sa source et son numéro de référence doivent toujours accompagner la reproduction.

| |
|--|
| TITLE/TITRE : <i>[HMCS GIVENCHY] - HMCS WOLF - Patrol reports, reports of proceedings</i> |
| FILE/DOSSIER : |
| REFERENCE NUMBER / NUMÉRO DE RÉFÉRENCE: <i>RG24-D-11, Volume number: 11878, File number: G 23-12-1</i> |
| PAGE(S) : 463 |
| DATE : 09/12/2022 |